Bardolf Family Research

Surrey Archaeological Collections, Relating to the History and Antiquities of the County.

“BARDOLFE’S COURT, so called, doubtless, from the Bardolf family, who were lords of the Manor of Addington, a parish adjoining Chelsham. It came to them by the marriage of Hugh Bardolf, temp. Edw. I., with Isabel daughter and heir of Robert de Aguillon, and continued in their possession until 2 Ric. II., 1379, when William Bardolf had license to alienate it to William Walcote.” [Manning, History of Surrey, vol. ii, p. 559]


[31, p. 130] Isabella, daughter of Robert Aguillon, married Hugh Bardolf, inheriting Addington manor

Archaeologia Cantiana: Being the Transactions of the Kent Archaeological Society.

[pp. 317-8] [Fine Roll, 9 Hen. III. m. 3] “Our Lord the King took homage of Jordan Foliot, Isolda de Gray, and Ralph Paynel, of the portions which belong to them of the lands which were their uncle’s, Robert Bardulf, which he held of our Lord the King in capite. The Sheriff to give them seisin, after taking security for their relief. Like security is to be taken of Robert Lupus, in place of his mother, Matilda Bardulf, who is also one of the heirs of the said Robert Bardulf, for her portion. But the portion of Hugh Poinz, likewise one of the heirs of the said Robert, the Sheriff is to keep custody.”


Dugdale’s Baronage THE BARONAGE OF ENGLAND, OR An Historical Account OF THE LIVES and most Memorable ACTIONS of Our English Nobility In the SAXONS time, to the NORMAN Conquest; And from thence, of those who had their rise before the end of King HENRY the Third's Reign. DEDUCED From Publick Records, Antient Historians, and other Authorities, BY WILLIAM DUGDALE NORROY King of Arms. (LONDON: Printed by Tho. Newcomb, for Abel Roper, John Martin, and Henry Herringman, 1675)

[pp. 596-8] Bardolf. William 1. THE first of this Family, of whom I have seen any mention, was William Bardulf, Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, in 16 H. 2. and from that time to 21 H. 2. inclusive. [Rot. Pip. de i [...]sd. ann Norff. [...]]

Thomas. And the next, Thomas Bardulf; who, in 18 H. 2. upon levying the Scutage of such Barons as did not then attend the King into Ireland, nor send Soldiers, or Money for that Service [Rot. Pip. 18 H. 2. Nott. & De [...][b.], paid xxv l. for the Scutage of those Knights Fees which did formerly belong to Raphe Haneslyn (a Baron in Nottinghamshire, of whom I have already spoke) [Rot. Pip. 18 H. 2. Nott. & De [...][b.] whose Daughter and Heir, called Rose, he had taken to Wife [Pat. 10 H. 4. p. 2. m. 9.]. This Thomas obtain'd from William Brother to King Henry the Second, the Lordship of Bradewell, to hold to himself and his Heirs, by the Service of one Knights Fee [...]; three parts of which Lordship he gave in Marriage to his three Daughters [...]: the first married to Robert de S. Remigio, the second to William Bacon, the third to Baldwin de Tho [...].

Doun. To whom succeeded Doun Bardulf, his Son and Heir, by her the said Rose [...]. This Doun married Beatrix the Daughter and Heir to William de Warren of Wirmgay, in Norfolk [...], whereby the Barony of Wirmgay came to this Family of Bardulf) and died in 11 Ioh [...]. Which Beatrix then surviving, had the Lordship of Kiskynton assigned for her Dower [...]; the first married to Robert de Warren his Grandfather [...] as those from Beatrix his Mother, Fifty Marks per annum was accepted until they should be fully paid [...]. In 27 H. 3. he had Livery of the Honour of Wirmgay [...], which during his Minority had been in the Hands of Hubert de Burgh, sometime Earl of Kent [...]: And in 28 H. 3. obtain'd the King's Charter for a Market at Wyrmegay, on the Munday every Week: as also a Fair every year, at his Lordship of Stowe, during his Minority had been in the Hands of Hubert de Burgh, sometime Earl of Kent [...]: And in 28 H. 3. obtain'd the

Archaeologia Cantiana.
[31, p. 130] Isabella, daughter of Robert Aguillon, married Hugh Bardolf, inheriting Addington manor
H. 3. he attended the King in his Expedition into Wales [Claus. 41 H. 3. m. 4.]. And in 42 H. 3. was made Governor of Nottingham-Castle [Pat 4 [... H. 3. m. 6.]; So also in 47 H. 3 [Pat. 47 H. [...] m. 6.]. After which, viz. in 48 H. 3. in that great Insurrection of the Barons, adhering in anno 1265 to the King [M. Paris. p. 996. Lel. coll. vol. 1. 177.]; he was taken in anno 1265 Prisoner (with him) in that fatal Battel of Lewes [M. Paris. p. 996. Lel. coll. vol. 1. 177.]; and did in 4 E. 1. as it seems [Rot. [...]in 4 [... I. m. [...]9]; for then William his Son and Heir, doing his Homage, had Livery of all his Lands, lying in the Counties of Leicester, Lincoln, Nottingham, Norfolk, and Sussex [Rot. [...]in 4 [... I. m. [...]9], the King accepting of his Relief (which was Cl l.) by L. l. per annum [Claus. 4 E. 1. m. 12.].

William 3. Which William being personally in that Expedition made into Wales [Rot. de [...] Wall. 10 E. 1. m. 4.], 10 E. 1. had Scutage of all his Tenants that held of him by Military Service [Rot. de [...] Wall. 10 E. 1. m. 4.]; and about two years following, obtain'd the King's Charter for a Market at his Manor of Halluton, in Leicestershire, to be kept upon the Tuesday every Week: with two Fairs every year; the one upon the Eve, Day, and Morrow after the Feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, and two days following; the other on the Eve, Day, and Morrow after the Feast of Simon and Jude, and two days after: And likewise a Fair at Ll[...]jey, in Norfolk, upon the Eve, Day, and Morrow, and two days next following the Feast of St. Laurence the Martyr: Also a Market at Wynebergh, in Norfolk, upon the Wednesday every Week; and a Fair every year, on the Eve, Day, and Morrow after the Feast of St. Laurence: And moreover, a Fair yearly at Caun[...]jle, in the same County, upon the Eve, Day, and Morrow after the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin [Cart. 12 E. 1. n. [...]6]. By Iulian the Daughter and Heir of Hugh de Gurnay (whom he took to Wife) [Rot. Fin. 11 E. 1. m. 15.] he left Issue a Son called Hugh [Rot. Fin. 14 [...]. [...] m. 14.]:

Hugh who in June, 22 E. 1. having Summons (with other of the Great Men) to attend the King with his Advice touching the weighty Affairs of the Realm [Rot. vasco[...]. 22 E. 1. m. 8. in dorso.], accompanied him soon after into Gascoyne [Rot. vascon. 22 E. 1. m. 11.]. Upon the death of which Iulian (his Mother) [Page 682] in 23 E. 1. being xl years of age [Claus. 24 E. 1. m. 12.], and in Gascoigne [Claus. 24 E. 1. m. 12.], he had Livery of all the Lands of her Inheritance [Claus. 24 E. 1. m. 12.], by the King's special favour, in his Service [Claus. 24 E. 1. m. 12.]; where he had the hard fate to be taken Prisoner by the King of France, at his Siege of Bunce [Lel. coll. vol. 1. 680. Th. Wals. p. 27. n. 40.]. In 25 E. 1. he continued still in the King's Service, in Gascoigne [Rot. Vascon. de pardonac. [...]5 E. 1. m. 1 [...]9]. And in 28 E. 1. was in that Expedition then made into Scotland [Rot. Scoc. 28 E. 1. m. 13.]: So also in 29 E 1 [Rot. Scoc. 29 E. 1. m. 3.]. In 32 E 1. he went again into Scotland [Rot. Scoc. 32 E. 1. m. 2], the King himself, with his Army, being there [Rot. Scoc. 32 E. 1. m. 2]: but departed this Life the same year [...]. 22 E. 1. n. 64.], leaving Issue by Isabell his Wife [Rot. Fin. 14 E. 1. m. 14.].

Claus 20 E. 1. m. 3], Daughter and Heir of Robert Aguillon, [Rot. F. [...]. 14 E. 1. m. 14. Claus 20 E. 1. m. 3].

Thomas 2. Thomas his Son and Heir, then xxii years of age: the Lands whereof he then died seised, being these: viz. the Mannor of Birling, in Sussex; parcel of the Barony of Gourney; Westburgh, in the County of Lancaster, with the Hamlets of Dodington, Stub[...]j, Stocking, and Thorpe, as a Member of his Barony of Shelford; Ryskinton, in Com. Linc. with the Hamlets of Digby, Lebesting[...], Rokingham, and Brauncweall, Members also of the same Barony; the Mannor of Wyrmegay, in Norfolk, (being the Head of another Barony) with certain Lands in Lunget, Fincham, Stoowe, and Quinebergh [Esc. 22 E. 1. n. 64.]; And in the right of Isabell his Wife, the Mannor of Bures, in Suffolk, Perting, and Plumpton, in Sussex; with certain Lands in Emsworth, in Com. Suthamp [Esc. 22 E. 1. n. 64.]. Which Isabell, by the consent of her said Son [Claus. 33 E. 1. m. 23.], had the Mannor of Bercamp, in Sussex; Ryskinton, with the Hamlets of Digby, and Lestingbam, and certain Lands in Fillingham, in Lincolnshire; as also in Rungetone, and Scrimapeshagh, in Norfolk, assigned for her Dowry [Claus. 33 E. 1. m. 23.]. And the same year obtain'd a Grant from the King, of the Mannors of Watton, in Com. Hartford. Adington, in Com. Surr. and Esmezowsh, in Com. Suthamp. for Life, with Remainder to William her younger Son, and the Heirs of his Body; and for default of such Issue, to her Right Heirs [Rot. Cart. 33 E. 1. n. 77.]. This Thomas was made Knight of the Bathe in 34 E. 1. together with Edward Prince of Wales, and many others, at the Feast of Pentecost [Ex compoto Custod. magn. Garderobae penes Reme[...]. Reg. in Scacc.]., and had allowance of Robes out of the King's Wardrobe, for that Ceremony, as for a Baneret [Ex compoto Custod. magn. Garderobae penes Rem[...]. Reg. in Scacc.]. After which, viz. the same year, he march'd with the Prince into Scotland [Rot. Scoc. de P[...]octet. 34 E. 1. m. 9.]. In 8 E. 2. he had (with divers other Great Men) Summons to come to Newcastle upon Li[...]jye, at the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, well provided with Horse and Arms, thence to march against the Scots [Rot. Scoc. 8 E. 2. m. 9. in dorso.]: But more of him I find not memorable, till his death, which hapned in 3 E. 3. [Esc. 3 E. 3. n. 66.]. After which, viz. in 48 H. 3. in that great Insurrection of the Barons, adhering in anno 1265 to the King [M. Paris. p. 996. Lel. coll. vol. 1. 177.], he was taken in anno 1265 Prisoner (with him) in that fatal Battel of Lewes [M. Paris. p. 996. Lel. coll. vol. 1. 177.]; and died in 4 E. 1. as it seems [Rot. [...]in 4 [... I. m. [...]9]; for then William his Son and Heir, doing his Homage, had Livery of all his Lands, lying in the Counties of Leicester, Lincoln, Nottingham, Norfolk, and Sussex [Rot. [...]in 4 [... I. m. [...]9], the King accepting of his Relief (which was Cl l.) by L. l. per annum [Claus. 4 E. 1. m. 12.].

John. Which John making proof of his age in 9 E. 3. and doing his Homage, had Livery of his Lands [Claus. 9 E 3. m. 20.]. In which year he march'd into Scotland, in the King's Service [Rot. Soc. 9 E 3. m. 34.]: And in 10 E. 3. wedded Elizabeth Daughter and Heir of Sir Roger Damory, by that great Woman Elizabeth de Burgh his Wife [Claus. 10 E 3. m. 15.]; by whom at length he had a fair Inheritance, viz. the Mannors of Craneburne, Larent-Gundevill, Pymperne, and Wyke; with the Boroughs of Warham, and Waymouthe, in Dorsetshire [Esc. 34 E. 3. [...]83. Claus. 35 E. 3. m. 41.]. In 14 E. 3. he was in the King's Service in the Parts of Almaine [Rot Alem. 14 E. [...] m. 19.]: And, in Britainy [Rot. [...] 16 E 3. m. 16. E 3.]. Moreover, in 18 E 3. he was retain'd to serve the King with twelve Men at Arms, and twenty Archers on Horseback, in his Irish Wars [Ex ipso autog. penes Cler. Pell.]. In 19 E. 3. he receiv'd Command to prepare himself, with Horse and Arms, to go again, in his Service, into Britainy, being then a Banneret [Rot. Franc. 19 E. 3. m. 4.]. And in 26 E. 3. upon that apprehension
of danger, which then was, of an Invasion by the French [Rot. Fran. 26 E. 3. m. 4.], was joyn'd in Commission with Robert de Vfford Earl of Suffolk, and Robert Lord Morlee, for defence of the Norfolk-Coasts [Rot. Fran. 26 E. 3. m. 4.]. Also, in 37 E. 3. he was again beyond-Sea in the King's Service [Pat. 37 E. 3. p. 2. m. 49.]. But this is all that I have seen of him till his death, which hapned 3 Aug. 45 E. 3. [Esc. 45 E. 3. n. 7.] at which time he was seised of the Mannors of Clpton, in Suffolk; Cantle, Strumpesham, Rungeton, Fincham, Stowe, Wermegay, and Quinebergh, in Norfolk; Dons, Watton, and Stone, in Com. Hertf. Westburgh, with its Members, viz. Dodington, Coling, and Stubton, in Com. Lanc. Ryskinton, with its Members, scil. Digby, Amwyke, Boxham, and Branswell; Cathorpe, with its Members, viz. Freestone, Normenton, Sudbroke, Hambbeck, and Willughby juxta Ancaster, in Com. Linc. Stoke-Bardolf, parcel of the Barony of Shelford, and xxix Knights Fees belonging to the Court of Shelford, in Com. Nott. the Mannor of Halloughton, in Com. Leicester; Okebrok, in Com. Derb. parcel of the Barony of Shelford; Addington, in Com. Surg. with Bereling, and Bercamp, in Com. Sussex [Esc. 45 E. 3. n. 7.]

William 4. To whom succeeded William his Son and Heir, then xiv years of age [Ibid.]; whose Wardship and Marriage was granted by Queen Philippa (Wife to King Edward the Third) in 40 E. 3. unto Sir Michaela Poynings Knight [Pat. 40 E. 3. p. 1. m. 37.], to the intent that he should marry Agnes Daughter of the said Michaeall [Pat. 40 E. 3. p. 1. m. 37.]. Which William, upon proof of his age, and doing his Homage, in 45 E. 3. had Livery of his Lands [Claus. 45 E. 3. m. 14.], and the next year following was in that Expedition then made into France [Rot. Franc. 46 E. 3. m. 32.]. In the same year he was retain'd to serve the King in his Irish Wars, with two Knights, xxvii Esquires (all Men at Arms) and thirty Archers [Ex ipso autogr. penes Cler. Pell.]. In 47 E. 3. he was again retain'd to serve the King, for one whole year, in his French Wars, under the Conduct of Iohn of Gant Duke of Lancaster, with xl Men at Arms, and xl Archers, all on Horseback [Ibid.]. This William made his Testament 12 Sept. Anno 1384. 9 R. 2. being then at Cathorpe, in Lincolnshire [Courtney, f. 215 b.]; by which he bequeath'd his Body to be buried in the Quire of the Fryers-Carmelites at Lenne, in Norfolk [Courtney, f. 215 b.]; and to his Heir-male, whomsoever it should be, a part of the very Cross of our Saviour, set in Gold. And departid this Life the same year [Claus. [...] R. 2. m. 2. Esc. 9 R. [...] n. [...] Not [...].], leaving Agnes his Widow, who had for her Dowrie the Lordships of Wymregeye, Stowe, Fyncham, Cantile, and Strumpeshagh, then assign'd to her; Thomas his Son and Heir being then xvii years of age [Claus. [...] R. [...] m. 2. Esc. [...] R. 1. n. [...] Not [...].]

Thomas. Which Thomas, in 13 R. 2. having made proof of his age, and doing his Homage, had Livery of his Inheritance[...]; and within two years after, obtin'd Licence to travel beyond the Seas, with xii Servants, their Horses, and all necessary Accommodations [...]. In 18 R. 2. he was beyond-Sea in the King's Service [...]; And in 20 R. 2. had the like Licence [...]. Moreover, in 21 R. 2. he was sent by the King, together with the Lord Scales, upon some special Service into France [...]; and in 22 R. 2. was in Ireland [...]. [Page 683] In 1. H. 4. as Cousin and Heir to Sir Roger Damory, by Agnes his Mother [Pat. 1 H. 4. p. 7. m. 22.], he obtain'd a Confirmation to himself and his Heirs, of that Grant which King Edward the Third, in 13 of his Reign [Pat. 1 H. 4. p. 7. m. 22.], (in consideration of special Services) made to the same Sir Roger and his Heirs, of the Mannors of Sandhall, in Yorkshire; Halghton, in Oxfordshire; and Faukeshall, in Surrey [Pat. 1 H. 4. p. 7. m. 22.]

Dictionary of National Biography, Vol. III. Baker—Beadon Leslie Stephen (New York: MacMillan and Co., 1885) [p. 176] BARDOLF, HUGH (d. 1203), Justiciar of Curia Regis, is presumed to have been son of William Bardolf (sheriff of Norfolk 16-21 Hen. II.), and first appears in attendance on the court at Chinon, 5 April 1181, where he tests a charter as 'Dapifer' (Mon. Ang. vii. 1097), a post which he retained till the end of the reign (1189). He held pleas in Worcestershire (1187), and acted as an itinerant justice (1184-9). He also sat in the Curia Regis, and acted as sheriff of Cornwall (1185-7), and Wilt's (1188), and was associated in the charge of the kingdom on Henry's departure for France in 1188 (MATT. PARIS). At the accession of Richard I he was sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, and a justice itinerant, and was associated in the justiciarship with the bishop of Durham (Puiset) and Ely (Longchamp), when the King went on the crusade (December 1189), but was one of Richard's sureties at Messina in November 1190 (ROG. HOV. iii. 28, 62), having probably quarrelled with Longchamp. In the possibly spurious letter of February 1191 he was associated with Walter of Coutances in the commission that was to supplant Longchamp (ib. p. 96). Returning accordingly, he was among those excommunicated by Longchamp, but was specially offered pardon if he would surrender Scarborough and his counties of Yorkshire and Westmoreland (ib. p. 154). In 1193, as 'justiciar regis' and sheriff of Yorkshire, he assisted the archbishop of York to fortify Doncaster for Richard, but refusing, as John's vassal, to besiege Tickhill, was denounced as a traitor (ib. 206), and on Richard's return (March 1194) was dismissed from his post (ib. p. 241); but was at once transferred to Northumberland, and ordered to take it over from the bishop of Durham (Puiset), and, on his resistance, to seize it (July 1194). At Puiset's death (March 1195) the castles of Norham and Durham were surrendered to him (ib. pp. 249, 261, 285), and, remaining faithful to Richard, he retained his counties (Northumberland and Cumberland) till John's accession (1199). From John, he received the counties of Nottingham and Derby and the custody of Tickhill Castle. He continued to act as an itinerant justice and to sit in the Curia Regis till his death in 1203 (Ann. Wav. p. 255). He appears from the rolls to have acted as a baron of the exchequer in all three reigns.

[Eyton's Court and Itinerary of Henry II (1878); Roger of Hoveden (Rolls series); Dugdale's Baronage, i. 683; Foss's Judges of England (1848), ii. 325] J. H. R.

BARDOLF, WILLIAM (d. 1275-6), baronial leader, was lord of Wirmgag, Norfolk, in right of his mother, daughter and heiress of William de Warrenne. In 1243 he had livery of his lands, and in 1258, in the parliament of Oxford, was elected one of the twelve baronial members of the council of twenty-four appointed to reform the realm (Ann. Burt.). By the Provisions of Oxford he was made constable of Nottingham (ib.), and was among those offered pardon by the king, 7 Dec. 1261 (Facedra).
Adhering to the barons, he became one of their sureties for observing the Mise of Amiens (13 Dec. 1263), and was again entrusted by them with Nottingham (Wykes; Pat. 47 H. III. m. 6), but surrendered it to the king on his victory at Northampton (5 April 1264), and, joining him, was taken prisoner by the barons at Lewes (14 May 1264). He died about 1275, his son having livery of his lands in the fourth year of Edward I’s reign (Fin. 4 Ed. I, m. 4). [Dugdale’s Baronage, i. 681.] J. H. R.


[p. 249] 19 Apr 1194 “... Dunelmensis episcopus, sponte sua, nullo cogente, reddidit regi comitatum Northumbriae, cum castellis et alis pertinentibus suis: et praecepit ei rex ut ipse ea traderet Hugoni Bardulfo. Quod cum Willelmus rex Scotiae audisset, statim obtulit regi Angliae quindecim marcarum argenti pro Northumbria et pertinentibus suis, decens quod comes Henricus pater suus illam tenuit ex dono Henrici regis secundi,...” [king of Scotland claims all of Northumbria]


[p. 264] Sep 1194 Hugonis Bardulfus was a justiciar charged to restock the king’s demesne lands.

[p. 273] 3 Nov 1194 King Richard wrote to William de St. Mariae Ecclesia and Hugoni Bardulfo, announcing that his half brother Gaufridus [Geoffrey], archbishop of York had made his peace, so his lands were to be restored to him. [p. 274] By another letter on the same day, the same 2 men are instructed that the king is annulling presentations made under his father’s seal at the time of his death (word fraudulent is in text; Geoffrey is claimed to have made them).

[p. 285] 3 Mar 1195 Hugo, bishop of Durham died. “... sed antequam corpus ejus Dunelmum intraret, Walterus de Ferlingtun tradidit Hugoni Bardulfo castellum Dunelmense, et claves castelli suspendit super feretrum Sancti Cuthberti; ad quas cum Radulfus de Stavebi capiendas inconsulte irrueret, irruit super eum pavor, et regressus suspendit claves super feretrum, ubi prius erant; sed antequam ab ecclesia exiret digno Dei judicio nimia aegritudine flagellatus, paucis post elapsis diebus obiit. Postea vero praedictae claves traditae sunt per manum prioris et monchorum Hugoni Bardulfi, qui juravit, quod ipse fideliter custodiret eas ad honorem beati Cuthberti, et regis. Deinde Henricus de Ferlingtun tradidit Hugoni Bardulff castellum de Norham, per praeceptum justitiarii regis.”

Of martial renown & "noble captaines" in the days of king Richard were "two of the Bardulphes, Hugh and Henrie"

any messages from the Pope in their favor.

and his building a college there,) ordering them to cease their petitioning the pope and to accept the situation notwithstanding

the new Pope Innocent concerning their perception of being slighted in the appointment of a new Archbishop of Canterbury

Bardolfe, his Justice, was sent by King Richard as messenger to the monks of Canterbury (after they made a direct appeal to

of benefices, of marryages of widowes and maydes, and other such lyke things as appertayned to the king". [p. 537] Hugh Fitz

and of the Crowne, but also tooke Inquisitions of Escheates, and for faytures of all manner of transgressions, and of donations

Derby, Northumberland, Westmoreland, Cumberland & Lancaster "appoynted for circuites, helde not only pleas of assises, but also guarded them. ... Willelmus Bardulf, Notingham. ..."


[p. 5] 1066 Roll of Battle Abbey [those who came with the Conqueror and survived battle] Bardolfe (noble or gentleman of mark)

[p. 277] 1199 (1 John) “Whereupon he [King John] delivered the charge of the counties of Northumberland and Cumberland, unto the lord William de Stureville, with all the castels, with other the appurtenances, which the lord Hugh Bardolfe before held, and had in keeping.”

An Historicall Description of the Islande of Britayne, With a Briefe Rehearsall of the Nature and Qualities of the People of Engelande, and of all Such Commodities as are to be Founde in the Same Raphael Holinshead (1577) [reprint NY: AMS Press, Inc., 1965]

[v. 4, p. 294] The Roll of Battle Abbey of William the Conqueror’s soldiers in A.D. 1066 [not nobles]: Bardolfe.


[p. 499] 3 Richard I. “Richard Kyng of Engelande sendeth greetyng to William Marshall, to Gilberte Fitz Peter, and Henry Berdulfe, and to William Brewer Peeres. If it it so chaunce that oure Chauncelloure hathe not faithfully handled the affayres and businesse of ure Realme (committed unto hym) by the advice and councell of you, and other to whom wee have have also assigned the charge of governemente of the same Realme: wee command you, that according to youre disposition in all things to bee done concerning the governemente thereof, you order and dispose as well for eschetes, as all other things. &c. By force of this commissio, the Lords were the bolde[...] to proceede againste hym as ye have heard.” [Longchamps, Bishop of Ely was Chancellor of England; Prince John & nobles were circulating evil reports]

[p. 510] 4 Richard I. When Prince John slipped into England from France these resisted him: “And amongst other Geffrey ye Archbishop of Yorke, with Hugh Bardolfe one of the Kings Iustices, and William de Stuteville, assembled an army, and comming to Doncaster, fortified the Towne:”. When the Archbishop wanted to besiege Tickhill Castle, Hugh & William refused to go along because they were servants & retainers [feoffees?] of Prince John. “Heerewith the Archbishop beeyng fore offended, departed from them, calling them Traitors to their Kyng, and enemies to the Realme.” [King Richard had given his to brother (John) Nottinghamshire and Nottingham Castle]

[p. 517] 1194 (5 Richard I). After King Richard had reduced the Castle of Nottingham & received the surrender of Tickhill Castle, he summoned a parliament of the nobility at Nottingham. On the first day, Hugh Bardolfe was discharged from being Sheriff of Yorkshire and had the custody of the castle & county of York, the castle of Scarburgh, and the custody of Westmoreland country taken from him.

[p. 536] 1199 (10 Richard). Hugh Bardolfe served as one of the justices for the counties of Lincoln, Nottingham, York, Derby, Northumberland, Westmoreland, Cumberland & Lancaster “appoynted for circuite, helde not only pleas of assisses, and of the Crowne, but also tooke Inquisitions of Escheates, and for faytures of all manner of transgressions, and of donations of benefices, of maryages of widowes and maydes, and other such lyke things as appertayneed to the king”. [p. 537] Hugh Fitz Bardolfe, his Justice, was sent by King Richard as messenger to the monks of Canterbury (after they made a direct appeal to the new Pope Innocent concerning their perception of being slighted in the appointment of a new Archbishop of Canterbury and his building a college there,) ordering them to cease their petitioning the pope and to accept the situation notwithstanding any messages from the Pope in their favor.

[p. 541] Of martial reknown & “noble captaines” in the days of king Richard were “two of the Bardulphes, Hugh and Henrie"
[p. 545] 27 May (Ascension Day) 1 John. At the coronation dinner of King John: “Hubert the Archbishop of Caunterbury, was made Lord Chauncellour of England, who as he uttered some words unadvisedly, that shewed, how he inwardly rejoiced of the Kings favoure towarde him in the gifte of this office, the Lorde Hugh Bardolph saide unto him, yet not so softly in his eare, but y some over heard it, my Lorde, to speake and not offend you, surely if you would wel consider the dignitie and honor of youre calling, you would not willingly yeelde to this yoke of bondage to bee layde uppon youre shoulders, for wee have oftimes heard of a Chancellor made an Archbyshop, but never an Archb. made a Chauncelloure till now.”

[p. 770] Wednesday 14 May 1264, battle at Lewes: William Lord Bardolf fought on the King’s side & was captured (held in captivity). The Earl of Leicester held the prisoners. [1587 edition v. 6, p. 268 spells Bardolfe]

[p. 836] 12 Feb 1301 (29 Edward I). “letter devised and written by all the Lordes temporall of the lande assembled in parliament at Lincole, in which letter they answered in name of all the estates there gathered, unto that pointe wherein the Pope pretended a right to be judge for the title of the Realme of Scotlade, protesting flatly that they would not consent that theyr Kyng shuld doe any thyng that might tende to the disenheriting the ryght of the crowne of Englande, and plain overthrow of the state of thee same realme,... To our most holy father in Christe, Boniface by gods providence high Byshoppe of the holye Romaine and Universall Churche,... [p. 837] Hugo Bardolfe lorde of Wormegayt:...”

[p. 854] 9 Edward II. Upon the Scot’s ending of the siege of Carlisle, some English followed the army back to Scotland and seized Scottish prisoners: “They tooke also with him one Robert Berdolf a great enimie of the Englishmen.”


The Northern Genealogist, [vol. 4?, p. 49] “Knights of the Bishopric of Durham Present at the Battle of Lewes, 1264”
[p. 49] Peacock MS. Thomas Bardolfe at Fosterley. [differs from Lord Conyers’ MS. which gives Sir John Bradley at Frosterley.]

Scotland in 1298. Documents Relating to the Campaign of King Edward the First in That Year, and Especially to the Battle of Falkirk Henry Gough (London: Alexander Gardner, Publisher to her Majesty the Queen, 1888)
[p. 132] Hugh Bardolf, Baron of Wirmegeye, arms
[p. 221] Hugh Bardolf, Baron of Wirmegeye, Sir John Bardolf, Sir Roger Bardolf

The Publications of the Harleian Society, vol. 13, 14: The Visitation of Essex by Hawley, 1552, Hervey, 1558; Cooke, 1570; Raven, 1612; and Owen and Lilly, 1634… Walter C. Metcalfe (London: Mitchell and Hughes, 1878)
[p. 653] Disney or D’Isney. Sir Gilbert De Isney of Norton D’Isney married the daughter of Lord Bardolph. Their great great great great grandson was temp. Henry III.

The Visitation of the County of Gloucestershire, Taken in the Year 1623,... Sir John Maclean and W. C. Heane (London: Ye Wardour Press, 1885)

Robertus d’n’s Bardolfe ob. s.p. Hugo Bardolfe qui obiit in vita fratris sui. =

Beatrice Cecilia Matildis Isolda Juliana neptis et una hered’ Rob’to d’n’s Bardolfe = Nicholaus Pointz

Hugo Pointz miles obiit ante an’um suum 5 Henry III.
Aslake.

ARMS.—... 5, Azure, a fleur-de-lis argent between three cinquefoils or;... Thomas Bardolfe, esq. married Ellyn, daughter & coheir of Sir Edmond Barrey. Their daughter & heir Elizabeth married Thomas Aslake of Aylow in co. Suffolk, esq. Descendants down to great grandson listed.

Le Grys. Alice, daughter of William le Grys of Brokedishe, married the son & heir of Lord Bardolfe. [no children listed, but 4 generations to member who served Queen Elizabeth.]


Calthrop.

Sir Bryan Stapleton, knight married Cicely, daughter of William, Lord Bardolfe [11 generations of descendants to married heir, 1633]

Le Grys.

Alice, daughter of William le Grys of Brokedishe, married the son & heir of Lord Bardolfe. [no children listed, but 4 generations to member who served Queen Elizabeth.]

Sutton. William Lord Sutton in Holderness, son & heir of Sir Serious, Lord Sutton (whose father came over with William the Conqueror) married Mabell Lady Bardolffe. “This descent or pedigree was taken out of an old booke of Evidences kept in the Abbay of Meux from the foundation of the same Abbay web was in King Henery the First tyme unto the rasing downe of the same Abbay in the tyme of King H. 8.”

Arden.


Bardolpe.

The Publications of the Harleian Society, vol. 53: The Visitations of the County of Sussex, Made and Taken in the Years 1530... and 1633-4... W. Bruce Bannerman (London: Ye Wardour Press, 1905)


Lewknor.


Bardolf.

Thomas Lord Bardolf had son William Lord Bardolff who married Jane, daughter of Rychard Becham, Earl of Warwick. Their son & heir Thomas, Lord Bardoff, married Ales, daughter of Raff, Lord Cromwell, [she was sister & one heir of William]. Johana, daughter & heir of Thomas Lord Bardolf married Sir William Phelypes, who became Lord Bardolff in right of his wife.

Dacre. Humphrey Dacry of Holbyche Lincolnshire married Anne, daughter of — Bardolph. Their great great great great great great grandson Randolff Dacry became the first Lord Dacres of Gylsland 15 Henry III.

Percy. William Lord Percy (4th of that name), son of Henry Lord Percy, married Heleanor, daughter of Lord...


Some Feudal Coats of Arms from Heraldic Rolls 1298-1418... Joseph Foster (London: James Parker & Co., 1902) [p. 11] Bardolf, Sir Hugh, a baron 1299—Sealed the Baron’s letter to the Pope 1301; bore, at the battle of Falkirk 1298, and at the siege of Carlaverock 1300, azure, three cinquefoyles or; as also did (1) Sir THOMAS at the first Dunstable tournament 1308, (2) Le Sr. BARDOLPHE at the siege of Rouen 1418, and (3) WILLIAM in the Dering Roll. A Bardolf coat within a bordure engrailed argent in the Ashmole Roll.

Bardolf, John— bore, at the second Dunstable tournament 1334, azure, three cinquefoyles argent (as did Sir WILLIAM, of Norfolk, in Parly. Roll, E. II), but his cousin JOHN, also of Norfolk, bore a red field.

Bardolphe, Sir Thomas, banneret—(E. II. Roll) bore, or, three cinquefoyles azure. (F.) Parliamentary Roll; the Surrey Roll (R. II) ascribes argent three cinquefoyles pierced or, to LE SR. DE BARDOLF.

Bardolf, Thomas—(H. III. Roll) bore, azure, crusily and three cinquefoyles or, Glover and Norfolk Rolls.


[p. 32] Oxfordshire. De misericordia Regis pro foresta. “Hugo dapifer debet .c. m. pro eodem” [placitis foreste]. [note: index ascribes this to d’Oilli; however, historians identify Bardulf as appointed dapifer]

[p. 60] Norfolk & Suffolk. “Et Willelmo Bardul .xxi. l. et .xv. s. et .ix. d. in Ormesby et in Eilesha pro escambio de Fretheham de tribus partibus anni. ... Bartholomeus de Glanvill’ et Wimundus capellanus et Willelmus Bardul debent .c. l. et .c. et .xj. s. bl. in Ormesbia & in Eilesham pro escamb de Fretteha quam Rex reddidit Robto Bertan [Bertam]...”


[p. 112] Lincolnshire. “Et de .j. m. de Willelmo filio Roberto de Tadewella et Hugone Bardul pro licentia concordandi.”


[p. 59] Nottingham & Derbyshire. De misericordia Regis pro foresta sua. “Et Hugo Bardul de .i. m. et dimidia pro eodem [forestas].”

[p. 112] Lincolnshire. “Et de .j. m. de Willelmo filio Roberto de Tadewella et Hugone Bardul pro licentia concordandi.”

[p. 115] De auxilio burgorum et villarum in Lincolnser’. ... Idem vicecomes redd. comp. de .lxx. s. de auxilio de Burewella. In peronda per breve regis Tome Bardul .lxx. s. Et quietus est.”


[p. 128] De assisa eorundem in Sudfolch’. “Idem vicecomes debet .v. l. et .iiij. s. de vekteri firma de Asinton’ et instauramento vendito que debent requiri ab herede Willelm Bilard.”

[p. 177] Southamponshire. Hanton’. “Et in liberatione navis Willelmi Vituli ad opus Tome Badulf .l. s. per breve regis...”


tunc erant in manu regis per Hugonem Bardulf et Tomam de Husseburne et Willelmum Breiverre.

[Page 169] Nottingham & Derbyshire. Item de his qui totum reddieunter. “Villata de Gedingles Tome Bardulf debet dim. m. pro prestura.”


The Red Book of the Exchequer. Part I. Hubert Hall (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode. Printers to the Queen’s Most Excellent Majesty, 1896)

[Page 66] 1186/7 Essex & Hertfordshire. “Honor Poperelli Londonaei, tam de vleri quam novo [feffamento], quia honor est in manu Regis, lvij. iij. s. iij.d., per Vicecomitem; de quibus in perdonis Thomae Bardulf, xxx.; Radulfo de Beseville, xls.”

[Page 67] Gloucestershire. “Honor Glocestriae, cccxvij. l. iij.s. tam de vleri quam novo [feffamento], per Hugonem Bardulfum, qui ideo reddeunt quia honor est in manu Regis.”

[Page 78] 1190/1 Welsh scutage Richard I. Essex & Hertfordshire. “Honor Poperelli de Londoni, lj milites et vj" pars, per Vicecomitem, in diversis comitatiis; de quibus in perdonis Thomae Bardulf, xx;...”


[Page 116] Norfolk & Suffolk. “Isti habuerunt quietantiam per brevia. ... Hugo Bardulfus.”


The Great Roll of the Pipe for the First Year of the Reign of King Richard the First, A.D. 1189–1190. Joseph Hunter (London: George E. Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1844)

[Page 7] Honor Comit Gloec. Hugo Bard redd Copot de .xlij. li. & .xiii. s. & .vi. d. de vteri firr Honor Com Gloec. In thro libavit. Et Quieti est. Et Id... de firmis Manerioz eisudem Honor de tibz pitzb anni, anqua Rex daret eunde Honore Johri fru suo. ... de tercio denar Comitatus de dimid annx. & de Redditizb quaraud terraz de dim anno ... [Page 8] Id Hug Redd Conpot d’ exitu Abbis d’ Keinesha in Feria. ...


Rotulus Cancellarii, vel Antigraphum Magni Rotuli Pipae, de Tertio Anno Regni Regis Johannis. Mr. Devon (London: George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, to the King’s most Excellent Majesty, 1833)


[p. 57] [m. 4] Northumberland. Et Willo Bard .l. in tenagio quod Wills fili Willi tenuit in Heppedal & Kokedal cu ptintis.

[p. 58] Hugo Bard deb .iiii. li. & ..iii. s. de cornag de ano .viii”. Et ..c. s. de anno .ix”, que snt sup terras quas Rex Socie tenet.

[p. 64] De finibz militum de scdo scut. Hugo Bard redd comp de ..iii. m. p foed .i. mil. In th ..libav. Et quietus est.


[p. 90] Cornwall. Hugo Bard £23.9.s.8d. de firm comitatus de anno pito.


---

Bardulf I li. de xxv feodis.


---


---


---

Remainder 1400's [p. 188] [p. 199] [p. 200] [p. 201] [p. 206] [p. 223] [p. 231] [p. 232] [p. 234] [p. 236] [p. 237] [p. 238] [p. 240] [p. 244]

Johannes Malesoures tenet de eo.

[p. 604] 1236 Northamptonshire
[72x65] 1236 Northamptonshire domino rege Heppal,...”

[p. 598] 1235/6 Northumberland
[72x112] 1235/6 Northumberland liberavit. Et quietus est.”

[p. 550] 1235/6 Lincolnshire
[72x159] II. M. Iidem reddunt compotum de v.m. de ij. feodis et dimidio Willelmi Bardulf. In thesauro cliij.l.”

[p. 533] 1235/6 Nottingham. Baronia Bardolf. “... compotum de eodem auxilio in Kestevene secundum quod illud receperunt. ... Et de xiiij. l. de feodo Willelmi Bardulf.”


[p. 459] 22 Feb “To Henry de Wakefield, keeper of the King’s wardrobe, by the hands of Robert Bardolf, in part payment of 25l.7s.3d. due to the same Robert, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms and archers, in the war.” £13.6s.8d. [p. 473] 6 Mar “To the same Keeper, by the hands of Robert Bardolf, in discharge of the 25l.7s.3d. due to the same Robert, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and archers, in the war” £25.7s.3d.

Bella Aqa in Birne in valor xx.li.
Will'o Bardulf oms tr q funt Willi de Criketot in Carleo in valor .xx.li.


[p. 236] “le dme jour d Aust” 29 Edward I. Grant to Aymer de Valence of the Barony of Bothwell & other forfeited Scottish lands. Huwe Bardolf witnessed

[p. 241] King Edward, draft truce with Scotland thru mediation of King of France. Mons H. de [or index wrong]

[p. 264] Those in the King’s service at Dunfermlin & elsewhere in Scotland during war: Mons Johan Bardolf*


*Rotuli de Liberate ac de Misis et Praestitis, Regnante Johanne.* T. Duffias Hardy (London: George E. Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1844)


[p. 216] 1210 (12 John). PREST’ fem militibz, die Jovis prox’ pus Asupcionem B’e Marie, apud Dublin cora com Sarr et Ric de Marisc. ... Will Hauselion, Joh Mallesour, Thom Hauslin, militibz, sup baronia que fuit Dodon Bardulf iij. m.:

*Calendar of the Liberate Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office. ... Henry III. Vol. II. A.D. 1240–1245.* J. B. W. Chapman (Abingdon-on-Thames: Burgess & Son, 1930)

[p. 135] [m. 6] 20 May 1242 “Liberate to Henry de Wengham, clerk, 200l. to spend in the king’s service by the advice and orders of William Bardulf.”

[p. 138] [m. 6] 15 Jun 1242 “To the sheriffs of London. Contrabreve to cause each of the king’s prisoners whom William Bardulf will bring to London to have 1d. (sic) to live upon out of the farm of the town.”

[p. 169] [m. 9] 3 Feb 1243 “Liberate to John Bardulf 66l.3s. to carry to the island of Lunday for the liveries of 1 knight and the serjeants dwelling there from St. Vincent’s day to Easter in the 27th year, both days included; and 10s. for his own expenses.”


[p. 165] [m. 4] 10 May 1254 “Liberate to William Bardolf 60 marks impest till the Michaelmas Exchequer.”

[p. 168] [m. 3] 17 May 1254 “Liberate to brother Alan de Kancia, of the order of the Temple in England, 1460l. to take to Paris and deliver to Alphonso, count of Toulouse, at the coming Whitsun tide, by view of William Bardolf or the king’s messenger, whom the king will send from the parts of Gascony to meet him there. By the queen.”

[p. 192] [m. 12] 19 Jan 1255 “Liberate... to John Alard and John Bardolf, merchants of Ypres 68l.4s.8d.; all for cloths taken from them in the last fairs of Northampton and St. Edmund’s...”

[p. 442] [m. 8] 1 Dec 1258 “To the sheriff of Nottingham. ... Contrabreve to repair without delay where absolutely necessary the defects of the king’s mills under the castle of Notingham and of the weirs thereto belonging, and the paling round the castle and round the king’s park there, by the advice of William Bardolf, keeper of the castle, the cost to be credited by view.”

[p. 449] [m. 6] 4 Feb 1259 “Liberate to John Bardolf, and their partners, merchants of Ypres, unless they have had it by...”
another writ of liberate, 47l.12s. for cloth taken from them in the fairs of Northampton and St. Edmund against the king’s last return

*Issues of the Exchequer: Being a Collection of Payments Made out of His Majesty’s Revenue, from King Henry III to King Henry VI Inclusive...* Frederick Devon (London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1837)

[p. 25] 20 May 26 Henry III. “Henry, by the grace of God, &c.— Pay out of our Treasury to ..., Clerk, 200l. to be expended in our service, by the advice and command of our beloved and faithful William Bardulph.”

[p. 230] Easter 9 Richard II. “15th May.— In money paid to Richard Stanlak, clerk of Sir Robert Bardolph, knight, for the carriage of cannon, espringgolds, quarrells, and other artillery from the Tower of London to Porchester Castle, for the munition and defence of the castle aforesaid, &c.,— 16s.”

*Documents Illustrative of English History in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries, Selected from the Records of the Department of the Queen’s Remembrancer of the Exchequer;* Henry Cole (London: George E. Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the King’s Most Excellent Majesty, 1833)

[p. 3b] 24 Jul 1204 Rex etc. Vic Staff salutam. Precipimus t quod habere facias Thome Basset medietate ville de Alstonesfeld q fuit Rob Bard’ quietus est cu inimicus nris quia nos ei in custodia comimus . et catalla ejus d Robti q in amota fuerint pseque ipe de servicii nro necessatis: perdo Thome habere facias.

[p. 18b] [m. 10] 25 Jan (6 John). Rex Vic Bukiing etc. Percipimus ti quod habere facias R. Com Cestr terra q fuit Rob Bardulf in Bricchell q de feodo ejusd Com q valet vi.lli. ni sit terra illa un ustenco; inter nos et ip.

[p. 20b] 24 Feb 1205 (6 John). Rex etc. Vic Linc. Scias quod ussimimus dilco et fideli nro Rob de Veteri Ponte custodia terre q fuit Daonis Bardulf quandiu nob placuerit et eo ti percipimus quod de terra illa quam perdcus Dao tenuit in balla tua ei si diloe plenar saisina habere facias cattal et instaur in terra illa invenit q ad nos ptenet et valencia terre illius nob scire facias et q instaur ei in ea libaveris. Sub ead forma scibitr p eo Vic Essex. Sub eod forma mandatu; Vic Noting de terra ejusde Daon.

[p. 22b] 12 Mar 1205 (6 John). Rex Vic Warewic etc. Percipimus ti quod habere facias sn dilone Amabil q fuit ux Hug Bardulf plenar saisina de terris suis in balla tua, un ea dissaisisti p perceptu etm. Et cu Vic Norrif et Sutf et Hereford et Oxon ti mandaverint quos pleg et de quanto ab ea recepint de fine suo de terra sua in ballis suis etc nob sine dilone scire facias ap Oxon Dnica proxima pus media Quadrag quoet et quos et de quanto singli eoz pleg recepit et quos tu recepis. ... et mandat Vic Oxon et Norrif et Sutf et de H’teford quod faciat habere eid Amabil saisina de terris suis in ballis eoz et capiat ab ea pleg de fine suo de quanto paterut et q scire faciat Vic de Warewik quos et quot et de quanto pleg ivenerit. Ita quoq Vic Wariwic h faciat scire Domino Rnx ap Warewic.

13 Mar 1205 (6 John). Rex Rob de Veteri Ponte etc. Percipimus ti quod sn diloe facias habere Beatici q quod fuit ux Daon Bard, Biskinton c ptin quod fuit perdc Daon p ronabili dote sua q ea uesting de libo temenito quod fuit ipius Daon quonda vii sui, ni perdc maneriu excedet tercia pte tocius terre q fuit sepcedi Daon. ... Sub ea forma scibitr Vic LInc.

[p. 23] 16 Mar 1205. Rex Baron de Scace etc. Sciatiss quod ussimimus dilco et fideli nro Rob de Veteri Ponte custodia terre q fuit Daon Bardulf salva ux ipius Daon ronabili dote sua, et molendina nra de Noting cu pato et gardino ad illa ptintibz ad sustentand se in servicii nro quadiu nob placuerit. Et eo nob mandamus quod interim in no respondat.

[p. 24] 26 Mar 1205 (6 John). Rex Baron Scace Westm etc. Mandamus vbq quod si Wlls Bracaz pacavit ad scace L. libr p Johe fil suo de fine q nobcu fec p mill libr p ea q fuit ux Hug Bardulf et terra sua recipiatis ab eod Willo isup xxv. libr et tc ip quietu e faciat scire de toto perdco fine s. de mill libr ac si eas pacasset, q perdcus fil suus tenuit perdcam terra tantu p tes quarterios anni.


[p. 59b] 6 Dec 1205 Rob Camerar ht scutag suu. sиплицер.

[p. 60] Rob *Index error*


[p. 67b] [m. 1] 22 Mar 1206. Rex Bar etc. Sciatiss q pdonavimus Waltero de Covntr hoc q restat nob reddend de cent libr quas nob debut p mia nove dis in qua incidit versus Ron Bardulf. Et io vb mandamus q ipm Walter de hoc q de perdcis cent libr restat reddend quietu esse faciatis.

[p. 71] 22 May 1206. Rex W. Thaurr et W. et R. Camer etc. Libate... 25 May 1206 Rex dilce sue Elizabeth q fuit ux Willi Bard etc. Sciatiss q gatu; nob q capiatis in viru Ivon Tailleboys camerariu Rob de Veteri Pote et rogamus vos in. ... p Rob de Veteri Pote.
[p. 79b] 13 & 15 Mar 1207 (8 John). R. Camerar sent libates
[p. 120] 8 Jul (14 John). Rex Custodibiz excacat in Com Line etc. Sciatis quod comisimus Ph Marc quamdiu nob placuerit custodia terre q fuit Dodonis Bardulf, et terre q fuit Robti de Muscapo. Et ido vob mandamus quod custodia illa ei habe faciatis. ... Eod mo scibitur Custodibiz excacat in Com Noting et Derby.
[p. 227] 29 Aug 1215. Terre reddit. REX Vic Notingh salutum. Scias quod reddidimus Willo fil Dodon Bardulf omes terras et tenenma q ipm heditarie contingunt. Et io ti percipimus quod sn dilineo plenan saisia ei habere facias de omibz terris et tenemtis suis in Balla et custodia tua. Apperci aut fac p visu pbox hoium blada et instaura omia q sut sup dcas terras et accepta ab eo secritate de percio illoz nob reddendo, blada illa et instaura ei simil habere facias. ... Id mandat est Nichole de Haya.
[p. 279b] 3 Aug 1216. Mandatum est Vic Bedeford q habere fac Willo Briwerr plen saisina de villa de Dunton q fuit Rob Camerar qui mortuus est et de feodo ipius Willi quam dns Rex ei concessit quamdiu ei placuerit.
[p. 308b] 23 May (1 Henry III). Mandatu’ est Vic Lincoln quod faciat habere Willmo de Pey seisina de terra q fuit Rob Camerarii de feodo ipius Willi et quod inquirat quantu valeat residuu terre ipius Rob pm annu et de quo illa teneat, et faciat ei habere oms terras inimicoz suoz q sunt de feodo suo.
[p. 332b] 26 Oct (1 Henry III). REX Vic Norfolk saltutem. Scias quod Thom Bardulf venit ad fide et serviciu nrm et io ti percipimus quod sn dilacone ei tale habere facias saisina etc. quaem in huit etc.
[p. 373b] [m. 16d] 4 Nov 1217 the king to the sheriffs salute. Scias quod ... venit ad fid et serviciu dni Reg et ht litteras de ptectoe clausas: p Rob Bardulf vic Noting, Noting. P Rob Camerario Vic Lincoln et Eboz.
[p. 378b] [m. 9d] [between 25 Aug 1217-17 Apr 1218] (2 Henry III). David Bard de Drocheda et Daniel de Taunton attornavernt Willm de Ely cive Lond loco suo ad recipiendu Lx. et vij. marc et dimid ad pximu Pascha anno r. n. tercio p rebz et catall suis arestatis in Bristoll et vendits quas nob accomodavernt ad debita nra acquietanda.
[p. 475] [m. 12] 19 Feb A.D. 1212. List of scutages Due? at castri de Biha. Scutag de Biha. ... scutagio de feodis militu q de nob tenet in capite in Ballia tua scil de scuto x. sol p exercitu nro de Biha in quo fuit nobcu p perceptu nrm, exceptis ill qui venerut ad sumonicones nras ubi perceipimus ta ibi qua alibi occoe castri de Biha. ... Rogerus de Bello Campo. Willis de Bello Capo. Wills Bardulf. [2d column] Wills de Bello Capo
Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum In Turri Londinensi Asservati. Vol. II. Ab Anno MCCXXIV. Ad Annum MCCXXVII. Thomas D. Hardy (London: George E. Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen’s Most Excellent Majesty, 1844)

[p. 37] 3 Jul 1225 Dominus Rex cep homagiu Jord Ordol Isold de Gray et Radi Paynle de portionibz suis q eos cotingut de terris q fuernt Robti Bardolf avuncui sui quas de dominio Rex tenuit in capite. Et mand est Vic Notting quoq de illo diloe plena eis saisina habere faciet de porcionibz suis ipso de terris q fuernt ipius Robti hederie cotingentibz in Balla sua. Robto vero Lupo loco Matilda Bardulf mris sue q est una hedu ipius Robti silr habere fac plena saisina de porcione ipam matem sua etingente retnta in manu dominii Rex portione q filiu et hede Hugonis Poinz qui silr e unus hedu ipius Robti et infa etate est et in custodia dominii Rex jure ctingit heditario de terris perdeis quod ipo Vic salvo custodiat donc dominus Rex aliud in percepit. Eodem modo scibitr Vic Linc et Kanc p omia.


Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A.D. 1227–1231. C. Trice Martin (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1902)

[p. 170] [m. 11] 2 May 1229 “Dominus rex perdonavit Willelmo Bardulf xx s. unde americius fuit in itinere justiciariorum ultimo itinerantium in comitatu Notting”, et qui ab eo exiguntur per summonicionem Scaccarii. Et mandatrum est baronibus de Scaccario quoq ipsum Wililumne de predictus xx s. quietum esse faciant.”

[p. 254] [m. 3d] 27 Sep 1229 “Linc.”- Willelmus Bardulf attornavit Alexandrum de Lafford contra Reginaldum filium Galfri et Isabella scenorem ejus, et Hildam Puse, de hoc quoq clamat ipso esse nativos suos.”

[p. 393] [m. 9d] [undated, between 17 Feb-30 Apr] 1230 “Berk.”- Willelmus Bardulf attornavit Robertum filium David de loquela etc. inter ipsum Willelmum et Nicholaam, uxorem ejus, et Robertum de Strede, de placito nativitatis.”

[p. 538] [m. 7] 2 Aug 1231 “De justis datis.”— Mandatum est B. de Insula quoq in foresta de Shirewode faciat habere Willimo Bardulf’ xx fusta ad maeremium inde faciendum, de dono regis.”


[p. 79] [m. 8] 23 Jun 1232 “De damis datis.— Mandatum est Roberto de Everingham quoq habere faciat Willelmo Bardulf duos domas in foresta de Shyrwud’, de dono domini regis.”

[p. 219] [m. 9] 24 May 1233 “De cereis et damis datis.— “Mandatum est P. de Rivall’ quoq habere faciat Willelmo Bardulf’ duos domas in foresta de Shirewod’, de dono regis.”

[p. 360] [m. 32] 2 Jan 1234 “Mandatum est constabulario Norwici quoq non distingat Willelmbum Bardulfb’, qui est in Marchia Wallie in servicio regis per preceptum suum, ad wardam faciendam in predicto castro vel ad aliquid dandum pro warda illa, quandin fuerit in predicto servicio regis per preceptum suum.”

[p. 366] [m. 31] 15 Jan 1234 “Mandatum est constabulario Glouc’ quoq habere faciat Willelmo Bardulf’ unum dolum vini de vinis regis que sunt in custodia sua in castro Glouc’, de dono regis.

[p. 492] [m. 12] 9 Aug 1234 “Mandatum est Roberto de Everingham quoq habere faciat Willelmo Bardulf tres domas in foresta de Shyrwude, de dono regis.”

[p. 532] [m. 4] 10 Oct 1234 “Mandatum est vicecomiti Eboraci quoq per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatu suo extendit faciabil terras et tenementa Hugonis Bardulf in balliva sua, que sunt vadium Aaron, Leonis et Joscei de Kent, Judeorum de Eboraco, et extantum illam sub sigillo suo et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit, habere faciat justiciariorum dominii regis ad custodiam Judeorum assignatis, apud Westmonasterium in octabis Sancti Hillarii, anno regni etc. xix. Mandatum est etiam [p. 533] prefatis justiciariorum quoq ex quo extantam illam receperint, rationabilem finem et rationables terminos predicto Hugoni habere faciant ad debitem quoq predictis Judiebus debet, reddendum secundum valorem terrarum predictarum et quantitate debiti predicti. Et mandatum est eadem vicecomiti quoq interim eadem Hugoni de predicto debito
pacem habere permittat, ita quod in debito predicto non currant useure."

[p. 547] [m. 32d] 10 Jan 1234 “Mandavit etiam rex Reginaldo de Fednes et Willelmo Bardulf quod apud Monem’ usque ad terminum predictum moram faciant, et eis sint intendentes.”


[p. 120] [7] 21 Jul 1235 “Et Roberto de Everingham pro Willelmo Bardulf’ de tribus damis in Shirewod’.”

[p. 158] [21d] 6 Dec 1235 Kancia.— E. Cantuariensis archiepiscopus attornavit Henricum Luvel et Ricardum de Feyreford’ versus Johannem de Burg’ et Willelum Bardolf, de vasto et destructione boscorum qui fuerant Willelmi de Eyneford’ de feodo ejusdem archiepiscopi.”


Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A.D. 1237-1242. R. F. Isaacson (London: His Majesty’s Stationary Office, 1911)

[p. 39] [m. 17] 6 Apr 1238 “Mandatum est Roberto de [Everynegham erased] Ros quod in forest regis de Shyrwod,’ ubi ad minus dampnum ejusdem foreste fieri poterit, faciat habere Willelmo Bardolf’ xx. quercus, ad cheverones inde faciendos, de dono regis.”

[p. 71] [m. 10] 8 Jul 1238 “De mercato habendo.— Rex concessit Willelmo Bardulf quod ipse et heredes sui habeant imperpetuum unum mercatum in manerio de Herthill’ per diem Veneris. Et mandatum est vicecomiti boraci quod mercatum illud ei habere faciat.”

[p. 105] 25 Sep 1238 “De quodam mercato.— Rex concessit Willelmo Bardulf et Roberto de Everingham quod habeant unum mercatum apud manerium de Shelford’ singulis septimanis per diem Jovis, nisi etc. Et mandatum est vicecomiti Noting’ quod mercatum illud ei (sic) habere faciat.”


[p. 345] [m. 18d] 18 Dec 1240 “Mandatum est vicecomiti Sussex’ quod, assumptis xii. Militibus secum, accedat ad terram Willelmi Bardolf’ in Staunl’ et terram Willelmi de Muceus [Cancelled].”

[p. 445] [m. 9] 16 Jun 1242 “Constabulario Turris Lond’, de prisonibus recipiendis.— Rex W. Barduf’, salutem. Mandamus vobis quattuis Willilimum ... Mandatum est W. Barduf’ quod Willellum de Mariscis et quatuor vel quinque de majoribus de prisonibus quos cepit liberari faciat constabulario Turris London et alios maiores post ipsos liberari faciat custodi gayole de Neugate quoquot ibi tute possunt esse; et, si omnes ibi esse non possint, tunc resduos tradi faciat custodi gayole de Flete. ... Et mandatum est constabulario Turris London’ quod predictum Willellum et alios quatuor vel quinque quos prefatus W. Ei liberabit recipiat et in artiori gayola et securiori que est in Turri illos salvo custodiat; et ita faciat ipsos ferro onerari et in tali loco custodiri quod nulla possit esse dubitatio evasionis eorum. ... Similiter mandatum est thesaurio quod tot et tales servientes assignet ad custodium predictorum quod in nullo possit timeri de eorum evasione. ... Et mandatum est custodi gayole de Flete quod prisones illos qui ei liberabuntur de hiis quos W. Barduf’ ducent Lond’ recipiat et in fortiori et tutori loco et artiori custodia ejusdem gayole, sicut corpus suum diligit, salvo custodiat; ita quod de ipsis possit respondere. ... Similiter mandatum est custodi gayole de Neugate de hiis qui ei liberabuntur de eisdem.”

[p. 451] [m. 8] 17 Jul 1242 “Mandatum est vicecomiti Devon’ quod una cum Henrico de Tracy accedat ad insulam de Lundee et de consilio ipsius Henrici videat se adhe sit tempus idoneum ad operandum in turri illa que provisa fuit coonstruenda in insula illa per W. Bardulf’ et alios in capcione W. De Marisc’ et complicium suorum in eadem insula. Et si tempus sit idoneum ad operandum, tunc attrahii faciat petram et calcem ad operacionem illam faciendam. Et, cum rex sciverit custum quod ad hoc posuerit, rex illum ei faciet allocari.”

[p. 468] 10 Sep 1242 “Mandatum est vicecomiti Norh’ quod de scutagio quod exigat a Willelmo Bardulf de feodis militum que de rege tenet in capite in balliva sua pro exercitu regis contra transfretacionem regis in Wasconiam eadem Willelmo
pacem habere permittat quosque a rege aliud habuerit preceptum. ... Eodem modo scribitur vicecomitibus Essex', Line', Leic', Noting' Et Dereb'."

[p. 492] [m. 6d] 7 Nov 1242 “Willelmus Bardulf habet brevia de scutagio suo habendo in comitatibus Essex', Noting' et Dereb', Norhampt', Line' et Leic'; ita quod scutagium illud regi reddet in reditu regis in Angliam si rex illud habere voluerit.”

[pp. 527-8] [2d] 15 Jun 1242 “Cum faciente injuria regis Franc' treugam ei observare non debeamus et sic gueram ei movere nos oporteat, quod quidem in transfractione nostra non credebamus accidisse et minus sufficienter muniti simus bona gente et potissime gente regni nostri Anglie de qua specialius confidimus ad ipsum impugnandum, vobis mandamus quatinus, sicus nos et honorem nostrum diligentis, sub quanta poteritis festinacione ad nos veniatis ita parati equis et armis quod per auxilium vestrum et aliorum fidelium nostrorum quibus idem mandavimus ad presens honorem recuperasse gaudeamus at ad perpetuas in vobis teneamur graciarum actiones, scituri quod, nisi per vos et alios fideles nostros nobis fuerit potenter subventum, ob probrium incurrere timemus imperpetuum et jacturam, quod absit, irreparabile. ... [p. 528] Consimiliter scribitur omnibus militibus subscriptis:— "... Willelmo Bardolf."


[p. 212] 18 Jul 1244 “De damis datis.— Mandatum est Roberto de Everingham quod in foresta de Shirewud faciat habere Willelmo Bardulf duos damos, de dono regis.”

[p. 220] [m. 3] 14 Aug 1244 “De cervis datis.— Mandatum est Johanni de Grey quod in foresta de Pecco faciat habere Willelmo Bardulf ii. cervos, de dono regis.”

[p. 281] [m. 16] 27 Dec 1244 “Mandatum est constabulario de Bruges Walteri quod regi permittat quod super regis regem habiturus erit in vita sua. Testa ut supra. Mandatum est Roberto de Everingham quod in foresta regis de Shirewod' faciat habere Willelmo Bardulf duos damos, de dono regis.”

[p. 477] 26 Aug 1246 “Mandatum est vicecomiti Susse' quod non permittat quod Willelmsus Bardulf fuget vel bestias capiat in forestis vel chaciis que fuerunt W. quondam comitis Warenn' in balliva sua, in quibus idem Willelmsus fugare vel bestias capere non consuevit vel debuit tempore ipsius comitis, et omnes homines et canes ipsius Willelmsus, quos in predictis forestis vel chaciis inveneris, sine dilacione capiat at salvo custodiat, donec aliiu a rege habuerit mandatum.”


[p. 90] 1 Oct 1248 “Quia Willelmsus Bardulf reddidit Willelmo de Eyneford' seisinam terre sue quam idem Willelmsus Bardulf habuit in custodia, de dono regis, dum predictus Willelmsus de Eyneford' fuit infra etatem; ...”

[p. 224] 25 Jun 1249 “Mandatum est vicecomiti Linc' quod, assumpsit secum de legalibus et discretis militibus etc. fieri faciat perambulacionem inter terram Willelmi Bardof in Amewic' et Coteland' et terram Willelmi de Kyme et Nortkyme etc.”

[p. 374] 6 Nov 1250 “Mandatum est G. de Langel', justiciario foreste, quod de transgressione quam... Thomas Bardulf', ... perpetrarunt in foresta de Shirewod', una cum Johanne de Warenne, factura inquisitione et habito processu de eadem secundum legem foreste, ipsos transgressores statuat coram rege amerciandos coram rege (sic).”

Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A. D. 1251–1253. (Abingdon-on-Thames: Burgess & Son, 1927)

[p. 262] [m. 3d] 16 Oct 1251 “Memorandum quod Willelmsus Bardolf et Willelmsus Lungesp' posuerunt se coram rege in inquisitione utrum idem Willelmsus Bardolf vel aliquis antecessorurn suorum aliquo tempore sectam facere consueverunt ad curiam ipsius W. Lungesp' pro maniero de Filligham.”

[p. 351] [m. 11] 11 May 1253 “Pro Willelmo Bardof.— Mandatum est vicecomiti Linc' quod, assumptis secum illis xij. militibus per quos perambulacioni facta fuit coram J. de Lessinton et predicto vicecomite inter terras Willelmi Bardolf' in Amewyk et Coteland et terras Willelmi de Kime in Kyme et Northkyme, accedat ad terras predictas et per visum corundem militum habere faciat prefatio Willelmo Bardolf plenam seisinam de omnibus terris et tenementis que per sacramentum predictorum xij. militum per perambulacionem ei adjudicature fuerunt et ipsum Willelmmum Bardolf' in seisinia sua manuteneat.”

[p. 409] [m. 3] 30 Aug 1253 “Pro Rogero de Scaccario.— Quia Rogerus de Scaccario invenit regi pliegius subscriptos, videlicet Willelmmum de Clave, Thomam Bardulf', ... set ballivam suam ad Scaccarium regis et terras et catalla sua capta in manum regis per preceptum regis, cum omnibus inde perceptis a tempore capcionis, eideam deliberari faciant.”


[p. 19] [m. 12] 31 Jan 1254 “Pro Willelmo Bardolf.—Mandatum est ballivis de Shorham quod Willelmo Bardof, qui
transfretaturus est ad regem in Vasconiam, inventum unus bonam navem ad deferendum in ea victualia sua et hernesium suum. Testibus ut supra. Per regiam.”

[p. 59] [m. 7] 10 May 1254 “De nave delibera.”—Mandatum est ballivis de Shorham’ quod navem Johannis de Beauchamp’ et navem Hugonis Bardefar liberent Willemo Bardulf, qui venturus est ad regem in Vasconiam. Testibus ut supra. Per regiam.”

[p. 87] [m. 4] 14 Jul 1254 “De escaetore movendo.”—Quia Ricardus de Martiawast est in obsequio Willemi Bardulf, ita quod officio escaetarie commodo nequit intendere, mandatum est vicecomiti Leic’ quod amoto predicto Ricardo Hugonom de Boby loco suo substituat. Teste ut supra.”

[p. 263] [m. 4] 13 Aug 1254 “Pro Willemo Bardulf.”—Mandatum est Johanni de Lessinton’, justiciario foreste ultra Trentam, quod in foresta regis de Shirwod’ faciat habere Willemo Bardulf triginta quercus ad maremium de dono regis. Teste ut supra.”

Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A. D. 1254–1256. A. E. Stamp, et al. (Abingdon-on-Thames: Burgess & Son, 1931)

[p. 45] [m. 16] 20 Feb 1255 “... Rex thesaurario et baronibus suis de scaccario et justiciariis suis ad custodiam Judeorum assignatis salutem. Scisti quod concessimus Aaroni filio Abrahe Judeo London’ quod de melioribus et clarioribus debitis Judeorum quos in thesaurio nostro habeant ducentas libratas debitorum predictorum, videlicet ... de debitis Willemi Bardolf xl. et iij. libratas ... ita quod, si debita predicta vel aliqua ipsum perdonaperimus aut in manum nostram celerificus aut eciam probati existit et attingi quod fuerint soluta, volumus quod alia de melioribus et clarioribus debitis Judeorum quae fuerint in thesaurio nostro eidem Judeo ad ipsum valorum loco predictorum debitorum commutetis. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod predictas ducentas libratas debitorum predictorum, sicut predicto est, predicto Judeo liberari et districcionem inde habere et sic fieri et inrotulari faciat.”

[p. 182] [m. 14d] 25 Apr 1255 “Iste habent quietanciam communis summonicionis in comitatu Sussex’;— ... Willelmus Bardolf, Thomas et Willemus filii ejus.,...”

[p. 229] [m. 4] 24 Oct 1255 Pro Willemo Bardolf”. Mandatum est justiariis proximo itineraturis in comitatu Sussex’ quod omnes laqueas existentes coram eis per brevia regis inter Willelmum Bardolf’ querentem et Johannis de Waren’ deforciantem deducant secundum legem et constuctudinem regni Anglie cum omni maturitate qua poterunt usque ad judicium inde pervenerint, prefigiant partibus cursum diem ut de die in diem sint coram rege, ubiqueque rex tunc fuerit in Anglia, et andiendum judicium suum de loqueis predictis. Et habeant ibi recorda predictarum loqueis distincte et aperte sub sigillis suis es hoc breve.”

[p. 331] [m. 7] 9 Jul 1256 “De damis datis.”— Mandatum est custodi forest de Shirwod’ quod in eadem foresta faciat habere Willelmolo Badulf’ tres damos de dono regis (et Petro de Monte Forti simillim tres damos de dono regis. ... Canceled.)

[p. 373] [m. 21d] between 8 Nov - 21 Jan 1255/6 “Pro Johanni de Waren’.”— Rex justiariis itinerantibus in comitatu Sussex’ salutem. Meminimus vobis nuper dedisse in mandatis quod omnes laqueas coram vobis existentes inter dilectos et fideles nostros Johannem de Waren’ et homines suos et Willelmum Bardolf’ et homines suos celerent deduci faciat secundum legem et constuctudinem regni Anglie cum omni maturitate qua poterunt usque ad judicium inde pervenerint, prefigiant partibus cursum diem ut de die in diem sint coram rege, ubiqueque rex tunc fuerit in Anglia, et andiendum judicium suum de loqueis predictis. Ita quod, si debita predicta vel aliqua ipsum perdonaperimus aut in manum nostram celerificus aut eciam probati existit et attingi quod fuerint soluta, volumus quod alia de melioribus et clarioribus debitis Judeorum quae fuerint in thesaurio nostro eidem Judeo ad ipsum valorum loco predictorum debitorum commutetis. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod predictas ducentas libratas debitorum predictorum, sicut predicto est, predicto Judeo liberati et districcionem inde habere et sic fieri et inrotulari faciat.”

[p. 437] [m. 5d] 12 Aug 1256 “De habentibus quietanciam communis summonicionis in comitatu ... ad communia placita.— ... Suff” ... Osbertus Bardolf.”

[p. 450] [m. 3d] 7 Oct 1256 “De habentibus quietanciam communis summonicionis coram justiciariis in comitatu Ebor’ ad communia placita... Thomas Bardolf.”


[p. 85] [m. 4] 30 Jul 1257 “De hortis datis.”—Quia Willelmus Bardolf’ profectus est cum rege in Walliam [Wales], mandatum est vicecomiti ulterius itinerarius in comitatu Sussex’ faciat habere Willelmus Bardolf’ et Johannis de Haseleye, Willemi Chaumpel et Ricardi filii Ricardi unde rettati sunt, et firmam pacem suam eis inde concedit, ita quod stent recto in Curia regis, si quis versus eos inde loqui voluerit; mandatum est vicecomiti Lin’ quod predictos Johannem, Walterum, Rogerum et Willelmum a prius prauna qua detinentur deliberari faciat sicut predictum est.”

[p. 92] [m. 3] 13 Sep 1257 “De cervis datis.”—Mandatum est custodi forste de Shyrewode quod eadem foresta faciate habere Willemo Bardolf, seniori, duos cervos de dono regis.”

[p. 93] [m. 3] 14 Sep 1257 “De damis datis.”—Mandatum est Johanni de Eyvill’, custodi forste ultra Trentam, quod in foresta de Shyrewode faciat habere Thome Bardof’ tres damos de dono regis.”
[p. 157] [m. 2d] 20 Oct 1257 “Isti habent quietiam communis summonicionis... In Comitatu Derb’” [“coram justiciariis proximo ibedem itineralitus” on prior]—... Thomas Bardof [list includes 2 women & ecclesiastical leaders]

[p. 233] [m. 6] 14 Jun 1258 “De damis et cervis datis.— Cum nuper rex dederit Willemlo Bardolf seniori duos cervos in foresta regis de Shyrewoode quos nondum habuit ut dicitur; mandatum est Johanni de Eyvijill, justiciario foreste ultra Trentam, quod in eadem foresta una cum predictis iij. cervis eadem Willemlo quattuor damos habere faciat.”

[p. 244] [m. 5] 4 Jul 1258 “De damis datis.— ... Mandatum est custodi foreste de Shyrewoode quod in eadem foresta faciat habere Willemlo Bardof’ juniorii ij. damos de dono regis.”

[p. 247] [m. 5] 12 Jul 1258 Pro Willemlo de Grey.— Monstravit regi Willemus de Grey quod, cum rex commiserit Willemlo Bardolf’ castrum regis Notingham custodientium in forma per regem et magnates suos provisa, Willemus Bardolf predictus ea occasione ejicit eum de molendinis regis Notingham’, pratis et piscariis ad ea pertinentibus, que thesauri et barones regis de scaccario ei commiserunt ad firmam per sigillum de scaccario regis ad certum terminum, unde sex anni adhuc sunt venturi, et in quorum reparacionem possit usque ad quater viginti et octo libras xij. et iijd., ut asserit, preter firmam molendinarum predictorum de tempore preterito: et mandatum est eidem Willemlo Bardolf’ quod predicto Willemlo de Grey dicta molendina cum pratis et piscariis predictis sine dilacione restituat tenenda usque ad finem termini predicti secundum formam commisionis sibi inde facte a thesauri et baronibus predictis, vel dictam pecuniam ei sine dilacione solvat, et, si eam ei solveret, eam in exitibus predictorum molendinarum cum pertinenticiis de tempore quo custodiam eorum habuerit allocari rex faciet.”

[p. 249] [m. 4] 28 Jul 1258 “Mandatum est custodi foreste de Shyrewoode quod in eadem foresta faciat habere Willemlo Bardof’ unum cervum de dono regis.”

[p. 265] [m. 3] 3 Sep 1258 “De damis ponendis in parco regis de Not’.— Mandatum est J. de Eyyle, justiciario foreste citra Trentam, quod in foresta de Shyrewoode capi faciat ad opus regis et faciat habere W. Bardof’, constabulario castri Not’, x. damos vivos et xv. damas vivas ad parcum regis subitus castrum predictum inda instaurandum.”

[p. 295] [m. 11d] 14 Mar 1258 William Bardolf, et al., given order concerning expedition into Wales against Prince of Wales to be done by “quatinus die Kune proxima ante festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste, scilicet per octo dies ante festum predictum ad ultimum, sitis ad nos apud Cestriam.”

[p. 303] [m. 10d] 13 Apr 1258 De perambulacione facienda.— Mandatum est vicecomiti Sussex quod fieri faciat perambulacionem inter terram Willelmi Bardolf’ in Plumpton et terram... quia predicti Willellum, posuerunt etc.”

[p. 452] [m. 1] 20 Oct 1259 “De damis et cervis datis.— Willemus Bardolf’ solvit in garderoba regis die Mercurii post festum Beati Lucii anno eto x.ij. Petro Chacepork’, tunc custodi ejusdem garderoba, unum marcam auri, per quam finem facit cum rege pro uno brevi habendo testificatam per Alricum de Fiscamp’ et Petrum de Wintonia, clericos garderobe predicte: et mandatum est baronibus de Scaccario quod ipsum Willellum de predicta marca auri quietum esse faciant.”

[p. 456] [m. 1] 24 Oct 1259 [De] quercubus datis.— Mandatum est Johanni de Eyvill’, justiciario foreste ultra Trentam, quod in foresta regis de Shyrewoode faciat habere Willemlo Bardolf quinque quercus ad maeremium de dono regis.”

[p. 474] [m. 12d] 18 Apr 1259 “Nomina juratorum ex parte communitatis regni. ... Willelmus Bardof. ...” [followed by a commission to deal with malefactors in Surrey & Sussex]


[p. 20] [m. 17] 31 Dec 1259 “Abrahe, Judoed London’ defuncto, quod de melioribus et clarioribus debitibus que fuerunt in thesauro nostro habetur ducentas libratas debitorum predictorum, videlicet de debitis Rudulfi de Berners viginti libratas, de debitis Willelmi Bardolf’ quadrangita et viij. libratas,... ita quod, si debita predicta vel aliquid ipsorum perdonassemus aut in manum nostrum cepissionsem vel eciam probari possisset ut et attingi quod essent soluta, alia de melioribus et clarioribus debitibus Judoedum que fuerunt in thesauro nostro idem Judoed loco ipsorum debitorum ad ipsorum valorum commutarentor; et Cok’ filius predicti Aaron, Judeus noster London’, finem fecerit nobiscum pro debitis et cattalis que fuerunt predicti patris sui habendis sicut in litteris nostris patentibus quas inde habet cotinetur; vobis mandamus quod eidem Cok’ arerragia predictarum ducentarum libratarum de debitis predictis sicut predictum est liberari, et districcionem inde habere, et sic fieri et inrotulari faciatis sicut alias a nobis id ipsum pro predicto Aaron’ patre suo recepistis in mandatis.”

[p. 120] [m. 4] 23 Sep 1260 “De damis datis.— Johannes persona ecclesie de Wilkeby et Alicia filia Fulconis, detente in prisiona Lincoln’ pro morte Agnetis Bardolf de Doves unde appellati sunt, habent breve vicecomiti Linc’ quod ponantur per ballium.”

[p. 191] [m. 9d] 1 Aug 1260 De exercitu Wallie.— [a feudal summons to fight rebels in Wales] “... quod in festo Nativitatis Beate Marie proximo futuro sitis apud Salop’ cum equis et armis et cum servicio vestro nobis debito, parati exinde nobiscum profieisci in expedicionem nostrum contra predictum Lewelimum et complices suos rebelles nostros.” [p. 193] “In forma predicta mandatum est militibus subscriptis quod sint apud Cestriam ad eundem diem. ... Willemlo Bardolf’ [2 marks beside name].”

[pp. 344-5] [m. 17] 7 Feb 1261 “Pro Matheo Bardulf.— Rex ad instancium Mathei de la Mare perdonavit Matheo Bardulf forisfacturam regis que ad regem pertinet pro transgressione facta in warena Petri de Monte Forti de Astdede unde rettatus est et pro quo ipsum in prisione regis de Guelforde’ detinet ut rex audivit. Et mandatum est [p. 345] vicecomiti Surri’ quod ipsum
De coronatore eligendo

De damis datis

De militibus venientibus ad regem.
comitatu predicto. Et talem eum eligi facias qui melius sciat et possit ad hoc intendere: et nomen ejus nobis scirefacias.”

[p. 346] [m. 1] 16 Oct 1267 “Pro Willelmo Bardolf.”— Rex baronibus suis de scaccario salutem. Cum dudum concesserimus directo et fideli nostro Willelmo Bardolf quod de omnibus debitis que nobis debet ad scaccarium nostrum redderet nobis per annum decem libras; videlicet unam medietatem ad scaccarium nostrum Pasche et aliam medietatem ad scaccarium nostrum Sancti Michaellis; et idem Willelmes propter turbacionem jamdiu habitam in regno nostro terminos illos non observaverit, nos, eidem Willelmo graciam facere volentes in hac parte, concessimus ei quod terminos illos recuperet, ita quod reddat nobis quinque libras ad scaccarium nostrum Pasche proximo futurum et quinque libras ad scaccarium Sancti Michaellis proximo sequens, et sic de anno in anno decim libras a eosdem terminos donec debita predicta nobis persolvantur. Et ideo [p. 347] vobis mandamus quod eidem Willemlo terminos illos habere, et sic fieri et irrotulari faciatis.”


[p. 109] [m. 9d] 7 Apr 1269 Thomas Bardulf “habet quietancium de communi summomnicione in comitatu” Derbyshire

[p. 122] [m. 7d] 18 May 1269 Willelmus Bardolff “habet quietancium de communi summomnicione in comitatu” Leicestershire

[p. 342] [m. 6] 12 May 1271 “Rex baronibus de scaccario salutem. Quia accepsimus per inquisitionem quam per vos fieri fecimus quod... et quod dictus ... nullum comitatum tenuit, nec officium vicecomitis exercere potuit sicut debutit, et prius fieri consuevit, nec aliqua alia ad nos pertinientia de predictis comitatibus perquirere potuit propter turbacionem tunc in regno nostro existentem, et quod predicti comites et alii magnates constituuerunt duos custodes pacis in predictis comitatibus, videlicet Willelmm Bardolf in comitatu Norff ...qui [p. 343] tempore illo habuerunt custodiam eorumdem comitatuum;...”

[p. 387] [m. 10d] 22 Mar 1271 “Consimilem quietancium habet Willelmus Bardolf senior et Thomas, Willelmus et Donum. Filii ejusdem Willelmi senioris, in comitatu Line’.”


[p. 69] [3] 30 Jun 1303 the earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Robert Bardolf, et al., had an action before the justices in Surrey “an assize of novel disseisin” filed by John de Walton concerning a tenement in Waldingham.

[p. 71] [2] 19 Sep 1303 the earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Robert Bardolf, et al., had an action before the justices in Surrey “an assize of novel disseisin” filed by John de Walton concerning a tenement in Wadyngham.

[p. 83] [4] 14 Mar 1303 “Hugh Bardolf, who is setting out for Scotland in the king’s service, has letters of respite of the aid in cos. York, Lincoln, Hertford, Kent, Nottingham, Suffolk, Sussex, Surrey, Derby, Southampton and Norfolk until Whitsuntide.”

[p. 85] [3] 9 Apr 1303 “Hugh Bardolf, who is setting out for Scotland in the king’s service, has letters of respite of the aid in cos. Surrey, Sussex, Nottingham, Derby, Lincoln, Kent, Southampton, Norfolk, York and Hertford until Michaelmas next.”

[p. 92] [2] 20 Sep 1303 Hugh Bardolf, who is staying with the king, has letters of respite in cos. Kent, Southampton, Derby, Nottingham, Lincoln, Norfolk, Suffolk, Surrey, Sussex and Hertford until Easter. 20 Oct 1303 “John Bardolf, who is staying with Hugh Bardolf in the king’s service has letters of respite of the aid in co. Leicester.”

[p. 94] [1] 12 Jun 1304 “Hugh Bardolf, who is staying with the king, has letters of respite of the aid in cos. Suffolk, Sussex, Southampton, Surrey, Norfolk and Hertford until Michaelmas.”

[p. 112] [8] 20 Apr 1315 “Hugh Bardolf, deceased, who had his service with the late king in the 28th and 31st years for the service of four fees, which he acknowledged to the said king, and Thomas Bardolf, his son and heir, was with the said king in the 34th year, as is testified before the king. Therefore Thomas has letters to the collectors in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk to supersede the demand for scutage.”

[p. 130] [3] 10 Sep 1324 “To the collectors of the scutage of the 34th year of the late king in co. Cambridge. As Thomas Bardolf had his service with the late king in the said army for his service, as is testified before the king, the king orders them to supersede the demand upon Thomas or his tenants for scutage for that army; provided, etc.” [Scottish service]

[p. 131] [3] 10 Sep 1324 “To the collectors in co. Cambridge. As it appears by a certificate of the exchequer made into chancery that for a fine of 100l. which Thomas Bardolf of co. Norfolk made with the king the king released to Thomas the latter’s service of four knights’ fees, which he ought to have made to the king in his army of the fourth year of his reign, the king orders them to supersede the demand upon Thomas or his tenants for scutage for the said army; provided, etc. To the collectors of the scutage of the 28th year of the late king in co. Cambridge. As Hugh Bardolf, deceased, had his service with the said king for his service of four knights’ fees, [which] he acknowledged [in the said army], as appears by the rolls of the marshalsea, the king orders them to supersede the demand upon Thomas Bardolf, son and heir of Hugh, or his tenants [for scutage for the said army].”

[p. 301] [2] 11 Apr 1 John at Worcester Hugh Bardou witnessed a charter of the king to an abbey

[p. 364] [membrane 4] 25 Jun 1285 for service in Wales “William Bardolf, who was with the king, has his scutage in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, Buckingham and Bedford, Warwick and Leicester, Essex and Hertford, Surrey and Sussex, Northampton, Lincoln, Cambridge and Huntingdon, Nottingham and Derby, York. [I think this is a reduction in taxes (knight’s fees)]

[p. 382] [1] 6 Apr 1306 “the executors of the will of Hugh Bardolf, who had his service with the king, has his scutage in cos.
Manor to Juliana as an inquisition showed “William and Juliana were jointly enfeoffed of the manor by Stephen de
held of the king in chief of her inheritance.” 8 Jan the escheator this side of Trent was ordered to restore Strommeshagh
they were taken into the king’s hands upon William’s death, as the king has taken homage for all the lands that William
Castre, Caunteleye, Berlinges, and Mapeldorham Manors “which are of her inheritance, with everything received thence since
[17] 12 Jan 1290 the escheator this side Trent was ordered to give “Juliana, late the wife of William Bardolf,” seisin of
Bardolf witnessed a Cumberland grant.
[10d, the morrow of St. Hilary (about 20 Jan 1285)] Tuesday the morrow of St. Vincent at Bristol, Sir William
Bardolf, Sir Warin de Bassingburn
[453] [3d] 25 Jul 1286 Act of Edward I., in which a charter is granted to one John Bardulf and one Sir William Bardolf,
secured by lands and chattels in cos. Suffolk and Buckingham
secured by lands and chattels in cos. Leicester, Nottingham, and Lincoln.
[22] 16 Jan 1279 the escheator was ordered to cause John Bardulf and Juliana his wife to be before the justices of
[395] [3] 26 Jan 1320 “Thomas Bardolf, who made fine with the king for his service, etc. as above, has letters of scutage in
divers counties.” [service not found in the rolls of the marshalsea of the army in Scotland 4 Edward II]
[3d] 28 Jul 1276 Robert Bardolf acknowledged 12½ mark debt to Isabella de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle;
[25] 27 May 1276 John Bardolf and Juliana his wife were ordered to appear before the king’s justices at Norwich and
[1d] 6 Oct 1280 Roger, son of Ralph Bozun, acknowledged a 80-mark debt owed Robert Bardulf of Shenlaund; secured by
[3] 26 Jan 1286 the escheator was ordered to give “Juliana, late the wife of William Bardolf,” seisin of
[5d] 25 Jun 1279 sheriff of Sussex was ordered “to summon John Bardulf and Juliana his wife to be before the justices of the
[5] 24 Jul 1273 “William Bardolf, at the time when William de Eyneford [was] in his custody, was want to have and
[2] 20 Feb 1315 “Thomas Bardolf, who was with the said king, as Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex,
has testified before the king, to the sheriffs of Leicester, York, Northampton, Lincoln, Cambridge, Nottingham, Derby,
[3] 29 Apr 1279 “the king granted to William Bardolf that he may render the 150l. that he owes to the
[3d] 28 Jul 1276 William Bardolf, who made fine with the king for his service, etc. as above, has letters of scutage in
divers counties.” [service not found in the rolls of the marshalsea of the army in Scotland 4 Edward II]

Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward I. A.D. 1272–1279. W. H. Stevenson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1900)
[p. 23] [5] 24 Jul 1273 “William Bardolf, at the time when William de Eyneford [was] in his custody, was want to have and
[1d] 6 Oct 1279 Thomas Bardolf became surety for John le Marchal, knight, in securing a debt, since
[5d] 25 Jun 1279 sheriff of Sussex was ordered “to summon John Bardulf and Juliana his wife to be before the justices of the
[5] 24 Jul 1273 “William Bardolf, at the time when William de Eyneford [was] in his custody, was want to have and
[1d] 6 Oct 1279 Thomas Bardolf became surety for John le Marchal, knight, in securing a debt, since
[2d] 12 Jan 1279 the escheator this side Trent was ordered to give “Juliana, late the wife of William Bardolf,” seisin of

[p. 66] [2d] 6 Oct 1280 Roger, son of Ralph Bozun, acknowledged a 80-mark debt owed Robert Bardulf of Shenlaund; secured by
[67] [1d] 6 Oct 1280 William, son of Thomas Bardolf, acknowledged 10-mark debt owed Walter le Poleter secured by
lands and chattels in Derbyshire. Annotated cancelled on payment.
[3] 26 Jan 1320 “Thomas Bardolf, who made fine with the king for his service, etc. as above, has letters of scutage in
divers counties.” [service not found in the rolls of the marshalsea of the army in Scotland 4 Edward II]

[p. 62] [17] 12 Jan 1290 the escheator this side Trent was ordered to give “Juliana, late the wife of William Bardolf,” seisin of
Castre, Caunteleye, Berlinges, and Mapeldorham Manors “which are of her inheritance, with everything received thence since
they were taken into the king’s hands upon William’s death, as the king has taken her homage for all the lands that William
held of the king in chief of her inheritance.” 8 Jan the escheator this side of Trent was ordered to restore Strommeshagh
Manor to Juliana as an inquisition showed “William and Juliana were jointly enfeoffed of the manor by Stephen de
Strommesagh, in the fourth year of the king’s reign, and that Juliana was in full seisin thereof jointly with William until the day of his death.”

[p. 79] [10] 15 May 1290 Robert Bardolf had mainperned for William de Douglas, to have him before the king 15 days before St. Hilary.

[p. 121] [14d] 30 Jan 1290 Hugh Bardolf acknowledged 100 mark debt owed William de Saham; secured by his lands & chattels in Norfolk & Sussex.

[pp. 239-40] [3] 29 Jul 1292 Isabel, wife of Hugh Bardolf, was daughter & nearest heir of Robert Aguillun and of full age, Margaret, widow of Robert, now dead held “nothing of the king in chief; but that she held the manors of Grutham, Adinton, Hoo, and Burestany, and 20s.4d. yearly of land and rent in Emeleswrth, 100s., 1s.6d. yearly of land and rent in Crofton, and 40s. yearly of land and rent in Edelmeton in dower of Robert’s gift” which are to be restored Isabel. Also 50 acres in Bisshe nerssse.

[p. 359] [6] 21 Jul 1294 Hugh Bardolf was gifted 6 bucks in Rutland forest

[p. 465] [12] 29 Nov 1295 Hugh Bardolf, son & heir of Juliana, late the wife of William Bardolf to have control of the lands she held in chief of the king at her death as Hugh is of full age and in Gascony on the king’s service at the time, homage is not required until he returns to England.


[p. 5] [membrane 23] 7 Dec 1296 Hugh Bardolf is in command of men in the king’s service in Gascony

[p. 81] [membrane 23d] 14 Jan 1297 “Hugh Bardolf, who is staying in Gascony in the king’s service by his order, has letters of respite for the pleas and matters touching before the justices of the Bench for a month from Easter”

[p. 103] [membrane 16d] 8 May 1297 Hugh Bardolf in the king’s service in Gascony, the justices of the Bench is ordered to adjourn all pleas before them until Michaelmas next, so that he may appoint new attorneys, the 2 previous being dead.

[p. 146] [membrane 15] 4 Feb 1298 William Bardolf, tenant in chief, lands in the king’s hands

[p. 239] [membrane 15] 30 Mar 1299 Hugh Bardolf is indebted to the king for his own debts and those of his ancestors, while the king owes him for wages and the loss of his horse while in Gascony, in consideration of Henry’s “good and faithful service” orders the exchequer to offset the debts against each other, with respite given for any balance remaining.

[p. 381] [membrane 14d] Wetherby, 14 Jan 1300 Hugh Bardolf was ordered assist the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk in ordering all knights and esquires & others with estates over £40 per year to join the king at Carlisle next summer for a campaign in Scotland, and to “to intend the premises with the sheriffs”, part of a total muster of England to campaign in Scotland that summer

[p. 389] [membrane 11d] 1 Apr 1300 Hugh Bardolf ordered to assist sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk in the muster of all with estates of £40 per year to join the king; [p. 395] [membrane 9d] 11 Apr order repeated

[p. 505] [membrane 2d] Bothevill, 4 Sep 29 Edward I. Hugh Bardolf witnessed a surrender to the king

[p. 532] [membrane 12] 9 Jul 1302 Hugh Bardolf having done homage for lands held by the king, the escheator this side Trent ordered to release any distraint

[p. 543] [membrane 8] 24 Jul 1302 marshal of England ordered “to have seisen of the knights’ fees that” Hugh Bardolf, et al. held of an earl (succeeded the king)


[p. 181] [3] 15 Oct 1304 Isabel, late wife of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, was to be delivered Reskynton Manor, Lincolnshire, in the king’s hands due to the death of Hugh “to hold in tenancia until the king shall cause dower to be assigned to her”

[p. 223] [3d] 8 Nov 1304 Isabel, widow of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, appointed Master James de Mohun and Henry de Ingelby, clerks, her attorneys to receive her dower of lands

[p. 227] [23] 25 Nov 1304 Isabel, widow of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, was restored Plumpton Manor, Sussex which Hugh’s father William had jointly enfeoffed her with his son Hugh, held of the earl of Surrey (the king’s tenant in chief) as the king had taken her fealty. “Hugh and Isabel held jointly of her inheritance at his death certain lands in Scroutebey, co. Norfolk, the manor of Percyng, co. Sussex, Cros ton, co. Buckingham, certain lands in Hoo, co. Kent, certain tenements in Greatham and Eml esworth, co. Southampton, the manor of Bures, co. Suffolk, certain tenements in Watton Stone, co. Hertford, and the manor of Adyngton, co. Surrey; the king orders the escheator to retain in the king’s hands for certain reasons the tenements in Eml esworth and Watton and the manor of Adyngton until otherwise ordered, and to deliver to Isabel all other manors and lands which were taken into the king’s hands by reason of Hugh’s death, and to deliver to her the issues received thence.” 21 Nov With the assent of Thomas, son & heir of Hugh Bardolf, (and promise to cause an additional 43s.9½d. yearly of land and rent lacking to be assigned from a suitable place), Isabel was assigned as her dower: Bercampe Manor, Sussex (£17.12s.4d. annually), Ryskynton Manor with the hamlets of D ygg eby & Lesingham (£62.8s.½d. annually) and Fillingham (£20.16s.1d. annually) in Lincolnshire, lands in Runeton (75s.6½d. annually) and Strumpeshagh (£6.10s.½d. annually) and lands in the same town (£14.18s.8½d. annually) in Norfolk, and 60s.1d. annual rent of 4 free tenants in Houton near Dunstable,
Bedfordshire. 28 Nov “Order to deliver to the aforesaid Isabel all the king’s goods and chattels in the manors of Watton, co. Hertford, Adington, co. Surrey, and Emleswroth, co. Southampton, which the said Hugh held at his death of the king in chief of her inheritance, as Isabel, on 21 November last, quit claimed to the king by her charter all her right in the said manors, which the king had caused to be taken into his hands with the other lands that Hugh held of him, and the king has now granted to her the said manors for her life as fully as they were taken into his hands, with provision that they shall remain after her death to William, her son, to hold to him and the heirs of his body of the king by the services therefor due and accustomed, with reversion to Isabel’s right heirs if he die without an heir of his body, as contained in the king’s charter, and the king has granted to her his goods and chattels in the manors.”

[p. 235] [21] 10 Jan 1305 the king wishing to show Isabel, widow of Hugh, further favor granted her the income of Watton in Hertfordshire, Adington in Surrey, and Emleswroth in Southamptonshire, from the time of Hugh’s death to 21 Nov last when they were granted her.

[p. 297] [4] 4 Nov 1305 the escheator is ordered to release the lands of Robert Bardolf, as none were held of the king in chief at Robert’s death

[pp. 303-4] [2] 7 Nov 1305 “escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Ingelram Belet and Avicia, his wife, daughter and heiress of Robert Bardolf, the issues received by him from the lands that belonged to Robert, as the king ordered the escheator not to intermeddle further with [p. 304] the lands that belonged to Robert at his death because it was found by an inquisition taken by the escheator that Robert at his death held nothing of the king in chief by reason whereof the wardship of his lands ought to pertain to the king.”

[p. 307] [23d, 26 Nov 1304] 21 Nov 33 Edward at Burstwick Isabel, widow of Hugh Bardolf released the king her right in the manors of Watton in Hertfordshire, Hadington in Surrey, and Emleswroth in Southamptonshire, held of the king in chief & her inheritance.

[p. 329] [16d] 28 Apr 1305 “The advowsons of the following churches that belonged to Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, are assigned in dower to Isabel, late his wife, by the assent of Thomas, his son and heir, ...: The church of Westburgh, 80 marks. The church of Riskinton, 30 marks. The church of Gedeling, 40 marks. The church of St. Edmund, Caistor (de castro), 24 marks. The church of Fincham, 60 marks. The church of Brincle, 16 marks. The church of Caunteley, 60 marks.” total 310 marks.

[p. 363] [19] 20 Jan 1306 the sheriff of Norfolk & Suffolk was ordered to restore the heir of the earl of Surrey the “scutage” raised for the war in Scotland, “except the knights' fees that Thomas Bardolf holds of the heir’s inheritance, from which the king wills that the scutage shall be collected and levied for his use.”

[pp. 440-1] [13d] 26 May 1306 “Assignment of dower to Isabel, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, of the knights' fees that belonged to Hugh at his death, made on 20 May, 34 Edward, with the assent of Thomas, Hugh's son and heir, “delivered into chancery at Westminster by Thomas on the said day: Norfolk. From William Haward and William Bataille a quarter of a fee and a moiety of a quarter of a fee in Tirington 75s. From the heirs of John de Spaldyng a quarter of a fee in the same town 50s. From the heirs of Mellers a moiety of a quarter of a fee in the same town 25s. From Roger de Grauncourt a quarter of a fee in Fyncham 50s. From Philip de Fenne and John de Fitton a moiety of a quarter of a fee in Tirington 25s. From Thomas de Tymeworth a moiety of a fee in Westerham 100s. From Thomas son of John de Watlyngton and his portioners (portionariis) a quarter of a fee in Watlington 50s. From Baldwin de Maneriis two fees in Enhale, Fulbourn, Rokeland, Honton, Sutherek, and Northbarsham 20l. From Henry de Rothyng a moiety of a quarter of a fee in Suthelenham 25s. From Walter de Thorp a fee in Halyweothythorpe, Bekeswell, Fransham and Gayton 10l. From the heirs of Roger de Sancto Martino a fee in Hempton, Waterden, Barsham, Pudding Norton, Stanfeld, and Wyssyngsete 10l. From William de Caston a fee in Estofes, Rolkond, Griston, Tomeston, Berneston, and Rudham 10l. From Thomas de Grauncourt three parts of a fee in Clypeston, Ketelston, and Birston 71/10s. From the abbot of Demham a quarter of a fee in Tyveteshale, Suthelhyngham, and Rumburgh 50s. From Alice, daughter of Stephen de Walsyngham, Alan atte Chirche, John le Chapman, and Peter de Sharneston a fee in Hyndringlyham 10l. From William de Noers a quarter of a fee in Hyndringlyham 50s. From Robert de Burguillon three parts of a fee in the same town 71/10s. Essex. From John de la Mare a moiety of a fee and a moiety of a quarter of a fee in Bradewel 71/5s. From John le Kene of Bradewel a quarter of a fee in the same town 50s. From Thomas de Borfare a moiety of a quarter of a fee in the same town 25s. Suffolk. From Richard Folyot a fee in Mendham and Mededelf 10l. From Ralph son of Richard a third of a fee in Suthelhyngham 66s.9d. Lincoln. From Robert de Rasne a quarter of a fee in Filingham 2 marks. From John de Westfeld and Richard de Tawell an eighth of a fee in the same town 13s.4d. From John Russel a thirty-second of a fee in the same town 3s.3d. From Robert Fremion, William Rasur, and Henry Marnyon a sixteenth of a fee in the same town 6s.8d. From Richard de Buselynghthorp two fees in Wraubyl 10l. From Robert son of Roger a thirty-second of a fee in Dudynge 7s.6d. Leicester. From Hamund Creuker 1 1/2 fees in Bildeston and Roldston 15l. From Richard de Mortivaux a fee in Halghoton 10l. Derby. From Robert de Hargrave half a fee in Hargrave 100s.”

[p. 499] [8] 5 May 1307 “Isabel, daughter and heiress of Robert Aguillon, who was indebted to the king in divers debts at his death, has shown to the king that whereas certain goods and chattels of Robert’s came to the hands of Hugh Bardolf, deceased, by delivery from Robert’s executors, and Hugh at the executors’ suit acknowledged before the treasurer and barons at the eschequer, in the fourteenth year of the reign, that he was bound to the king for the said executors for the aforesaid goods and chattels in 104l., to be paid to the king in part payment of the debts aforesaid, and that the king afterwards granted to Hugh that he should pay the said sum by 10 marks yearly, as is contained in the enrolment of the recognisance aforesaid,
and that now the whole sum is exacted from her notwithstanding the recognisance aforesaid, and that she is distrained on these grounds as if Hugh had not charged himself in any way against the king by the said recognisance; the king orders the treasurers and barons to inspect the rolls of the exchequer, and if they find that Hugh acknowledged the said £40 of to the king in the form aforesaid, to cause Isabel to be acquitted of that sum among the debts of her father, and to charge Hugh’s heirs therewith.”

[pp. 545-546] 21 Jul 1307 Geoffrey de Kernill “sought to repley his land in Tylneye, which was taken into the king’s hands for his default before the bailiffs of Thomas Bardolf at Tylneye in his court of Tylneye against Henry Carbonel and Katharine, his wife.”

Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward II. A.D. 1307-1313. W. H. Stevenson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1893)

[pp. 4-5] [m. 18] 18 Oct 1307 “To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge Isabella, daughter and heiress of Robert Aguillon, lately deceased, of the sum of 104s., in which Hugh Bardolf, her late husband, was bound to the late king by recognisance in the exchequer in the 14th year of his reign, for goods of the said Robert, in part payment of the debts owing to the late king on the day of the death of the said Robert, if they find by inspection of the rolls that the said Hugh was so bound. She is to be charged with the residue of the debts of the said Robert.”

[pp. 399-400] [m. 15] 6 Jul 1312 (5 Edward II). “To the same. Order not to put Robert Lewer in default for his failure to appear on Saturday the octave of St. John the Baptist in the suit before them between Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, and the said Robert and Roger Pouke, concerning the unjust seizure and detinue of her chattels, as he was engaged on that day in the king’s service.”

[pp. 429-430] [m. 2] 6 Jul 1312 “To the justices of the Bench. Order to acquit Robert le Ewer and Roger Pouke of their issues forfeited before the justices aforesaid because they failed to appear to answer before them in a plea wherein Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, impleaded them by king's writ for a trespass committed upon her in co. Southampton, whereupon their issues were returned as forfeited by the sheriff of that county before the said justices in the octave of St. John the Baptist; the king wishing to shew them favour, as the said Robert was with the king in his service at that time and is still with him. By K.”

[pp. 430-431] “To the justices of the Bench. Order to acquit Robert Lewer and Roger Pouke of their issues forfeited before the said justices for their failure to appear to answer Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, in a plea wherein she impleaded them by king's writ for a trespass committed upon her in co. Southampton, wherefore their issues were returned by the sheriff of that county as forfeited in the octave of St. John the Baptist last; the king, wishing to shew favour to the said Robert and Roger, because the said Robert was with the king in his service at that time, and is still with him, has pardoned them the said forfeiture. By K.”

Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward II. A.D. 1313-1318. W. H. Stevenson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1893)

[pp. 72-73] [membrane 24d] 22 Sep 1313. “Isabella late the wife of Hugh Bardolf (sic) puts in her place Roger de Wyk and Walter de Wynefeld or either of them, to seek and receive in chancery restitution of her lands in Emelsworth and Warblynton, taken into the king’s hands for certain causes.”

[pp. 159-160] [membrane 14] 8 Mar 1315 to the escheator this side Trent. “Henry III. gave to William Aguillon 100s. of rent see to be received yearly by the hands of the reeve of the manor of Warblynton, and that the said king afterwards gave that manor with the hamlets of Empnesworth, Esteneye, and Middleton to Matthew son of Herbert and to his heirs, and that afterwards Peter son and heir of Matthew assigned in the late king’s time the 100s. of rent to Robert Aguillon son and heir of the said William to be received from certain villeins in Empnesworth and Warblynton, reserving to himself certain services and customs of the said villeins, and that after Matthew son of John, kinsman and heir of the said Peter, had enfeoffed the late king of the manor and hamlets aforesaid, and the late king had granted the same to him for life, the aforesaid Robert, by the negligence and permission of Matthew, usurped to himself the dominion of the same villeins in Empnesworth and Warblynton, to wit ransom of blood, view of frankpledge, amends of the assize of bread and ale, and fines of their lands, and also a fishery there, the king commanded John Abel to take the premises thus usurped [p. 160] into his hands; as, however, the king now learns by the petition of Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, son and heir of the aforesaid Robert, exhibited in parliament before the king and his council, that certain lands in Empnesworth and Warblynton, which she held by charters of the king’s progenitors exhibited before the king and his council, together with the dominion of certain of her villeins there, to wit receiving and having ransom of blood, view of frankpledge, amends of the assize of bread and ale, and fines of their lands, with a fishery there, were held by her and her ancestors from the time of the making of the aforesaid charters peacefully in inheritance and not by usurpation as contained in the inquisition, which was taken, contrary to law and custom, in her absence, and that the premises were unjustly taken into the king’s hands;” the king ordered the restoration of the premises, dominion and the fishery.

[pp. 402-403] [membrane 9] 5 May 1317 the sheriff of Oxford is ordered to cause the election of a new coroner for the county as “John Bardolf, lately elected, who cannot conveniently attend to the duties of the office, as he resides in the counties of Norfolk and Leicester for the greater part of the year.”

[pp. 616] [membrane 5d] 29 May 1318 Robert de Ardern, knight, acknowledged £400 debt to Isabella Bardolf secured by his
lands & chattels in Northamptonshire. Annotated paid per her attorney Thomas de Sib[th]orp, cleric.

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward II. A.D. 1318–1323.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1895)

[p. 243] [membrane 1d] 3 Jul 1320 “William Bardolf, the younger, acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Bradefeld, the younger, 10l.; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Suffolk.”

[p. 407] [membrane 23] 18 Nov 1321 William Bardolf, deceased tenant in chief of the late king

[p. 461] [membrane 5] 10 Jun 1322 a moiety of the manor of Great Narvyes in Norfolk was held in socage of Thomas Bardolf by service of 10s. annually.

[p. 507] [membrane 23d] 30 Nov 1321 Thomas Bardolf, et al., ordered to attack any of the king’s subjects in rebellion by posse in Norfolk & Suffolk

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward II. A.D. 1323–1327.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1898)

[p. 22] [37] 7 Sep 1323 “Order not to intermeddle further with 12l. of rent in Berewyk and Wyngeton, co. Sussex, and with the manor of Gretham, co. Southampton, and with the manor of Scroibey, co. Norfolk, and with the manor of Plumpton and certain lands in Flechcyng, co. Sussex, and with the manor of Berecompe, and certain lands in Stapelford, with the advowson of the church of that town which he has taken into the king’s hands by reason of the death of Isabell, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, and to restore the issues thereof, as the king learns by inquisition taken by the escheator that Master James de Moun gave to her the said rent in Berewyk and Wyngeton and the manors of Gretham and Scroibey by fine levied between them in the king’s court, and that William Bardolf gave to her the manor of Plumpton and the lands in Flechcyng for her life, with remainder to Thomas Bardolf and his heirs, and that she held the manor of Berecompe in dower, and the lands in Stapelford and the advowson for life only of the inheritance of the said Thomas, and that the manors and lands are not held of the king but of divers other lords. ... Like orders concerning the manor of Adytton, co. Surrey, and the manor of Whatton, co. Hertford, which are held in chief of the king, as the king learns by inquisition that Master James de Moun granted them to the aforesaid Isabella for her life by fine levied between them in the king’s court by the king’s licence, with remainder to Thomas Bardolf.”

[p. 54] [27] 18 Jan 1324 Robert Burguilloun, at his death, held a moiety of the manor of Great Narvyes, co. Norfolk in socage of Thomas Bardolf by the service of 10s. yearly.


[p. 352] [15d] 25 Feb 1325 Thomas Bardolf, knight, acknowledged 1,300 mark debt owed Ralph de Cobham, knight, secured by lands & chattels in Norfolk & Sussex. Annotated cancelled on payment.

[p. 373] [6d] 18 May 1325 Ralph de Coleham appointed William de Swyndon and Henry Darcy his attorneys “to prosecute a recognisance for 1,300l. made to him in chancery by Thomas Bardolf, knight.”

[p. 385] [1d] 3 Jul 1325 Thomas Bardolf, knight, acknowledged £480 debt owed John Fastolf of Yarmouth; secured by lands & chattels in Norfolk.

[p. 414] [25] 24 Oct 1325 John de Fastolf held the manor of Suth Walsham of Thomas Bardolf & Roger de Kerdeston and the heirs of John de Botetourt [note: Fastolf had claimed held of de Botetourt’s ancestors “from time out of mind”; inquisition added Bardolf & Kerdeston]

[p. 436] [17] 6 Dec 1325 “To Robert de Hungerford, keeper of the manor of Emelesworth, co. Southampton. Whereas, at the supplication of Thomas Bardolf– suggesting by his petition before the king and his council that the late king granted by charter to Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, mother of the said Thomas, of whom he is the heir, the aforesaid manor for her life, with remainder to William her son and to the heirs of his body, with remainder in default of such heirs to her right heirs, and that Isabella is dead, and the said William is also dead without an heir of his body, so that the manor ought to remain to Thomas, her son and heir, by form of the grant, and that the manor was taken into the king’s hands by the forfeiture of Robert Lewer, a late rebel, who had desseised Isabella thereof unjustly and without a judgment– ... it is found by their inquisition that the late king granted the manor to Isabella in form aforesaid, and that she was seised thereof by reason of the inquisition that the late king granted the manor to Isabella in form aforesaid, and that she was seised thereof by reason of the said grant from that time until the quinzaine of Michaelmas, in the 15th year of the king’s reign, in which quinzaine the said Robert Lewer disseised her of the manor, and thus continued his seisin thereof until the manor came into the king’s hands by his forfeiture, ... and that Isabella upon another occasion prosecuted to obtain a remedy in the king’s court at his parliament by petition before the king and his council, when answer was made to her petition that she should sue out her remedy against Robert by common law, whereupon she sued out a writ of novel disseisin against him, and that she is dead, and that William her son died without an heir of his body, and that the said Thomas is her right heir, and that neither she nor Thomas have changed their estate therein in any way, and that the manor is held of the king by the service of a pair of gilt spurs for all service, and that it is worth yearly 100s. in all issues; ... the king orders the said keeper to deliver the manor to Thomas,...”
founder of the said house," Thomas did not receive any profits thereof ever, but did appoint a janitor which the prior had to
frankalmoin, of the gift and feoffment of William de Warenna, son of Reginald de Warenna, formerly lord of Wir-
megye,

John, son and heir of Thomas Bardolf, late patron of the said priory, tenant in chief, a minor in the king's ward-
ship, in

18 Mar 1332 mentions knight's fee for lands held of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf
Berewyk & Wengeton in co. Sussex

king grants her the moiety of Shelford & Stok Bardolf in co. Nottingham, Okebrok in co. Derby, and Barlyng'
as Thomas had transferred the lands by warranty the justices held against her, having her dower out of the heir's land. The

Scrouteby, co. Norfolk

Lyndefeld, Smythewyk, and Pydyngho, co. Sussex

Elizabeth his wife a third of the manor of Plomton in Dichenyng, Wyvelisfeld, Cokefeld, Ertyngelegh, Westhodelegh,
Gretham, co. Southampton

the Earl of Kent

26 Feb 1333 Order to escheator, this side Trent, to deliver Agnes, late the wife of Thomas Bardolf,
tenant in chief, lands assigned by the king as her dower: “the manor of Ryskynygton, with the members of Lesyngham and
Digebny and other appurtenances, in co. Lincoln, of the yearly value of 26l. 19s. 3¾d.; the manor of Westburgh, in the same
county, of the yearly value of 25l. 18s. 10¾d.; the manor of Watton, with certain lands in the hamlet of Stapelford, co.
Hertford, of the yearly value of 8l. 17s. 8¾d.; certain lands in Adynton, co. Surrey, of the yearly value of 6l. 18s. 4d.;
the manor of Halghton, co. Leicester, of the yearly value of 8l. 5s. 0d.; certain lands in Edelmeton, co. Middlesex, of the yearly
value of 25s.; and 100s. of yearly rent from certain tenants in the town of Empnesworth, co. Southampton; 1d. of yearly rent
from the manor of Gretham, in the same county; and 38s.11d. of yearly rent from certain tenants in Wendovre, Huccote, and
Bledelow, co. Buckingham: on condition that she pay to the king or to him to whom he shall commit the custody of two-
thirds of her husband’s lands 4s.7d. yearly during the heir’s minority, and that she pay that sum to the heir after he comes of
age, being th excess in value of her dower.” Order also to deliver her dower in itemized knight’s fees. [membrane 39] 27 Feb
the escheator this side Trent ordered to cease interfering with manors Agnes jointly held on the day Thomas Bardolf died and
to return her “the issues thereof” Castre and Cantelee, co. Norfolk, by fine levied in the late King’s court, Bercompe and
Flecchyng, co. Sussex, “except the chief messuage of Bercompe, together with the wood and all the plot of land
within the great ditch newly constructed, gifted them by the chaplain Ralph de Howel. Castre and Cantelee
are held of the king as part of the barony of Gurnay, Qwenebergh is held of the king by the service of one knight’s fee,
Bercompe and Flecchyng are held of the Earl of Warenne “by divers services”. John, the son & next heir of Thomas is aged
16 years. Order to same not to intermeddle in manors jointly belonging to John, son of Thomas, & John’s wife Elizabeth,:;
Strompshagh and Scrouteby in co. Norfolk and Plumton with the member of Hodleigh in co. Sussex by gift of Simon de
Ashele and Gilbert le fitz Rauf of Hethill “by fine levied in the late king’s court.
[p. 200] [membrane 26] 20 Feb 1331 a fee in Fillingham in co. Lincoln, held by the heir of Thomas Bardolf, of the widow of
the Earl of Kent

pp. 250-1] [membrane 9] 6 Jul 1331 “To John de Warenna, earl of Surrey. Whereas Agnes, late the wife of Thomas Bardolf,
tenant in chief, demanded before the justices of the Bench against Thomas son of Thomas Bardolf a third of the manor of
Gretham, co. Southampton, and a third of the manor of Felyngham, co. Lincoln, and against John son of Thomas Bardolf
and Elizabeth his wife a third of the manor of Plumton in Dichenyng, Wywelvisfeld, Cokefeld, Ertyngelegh, Westhodelegh,
Lyndefeld, Smythewyk, and Pydyngho, co. Sussex, and against John and Elizabeth a third of the manors of Strumpeshawe and
Scrouteby, co. Norfolk, and against Edmund son of Thomas Bardolf a third of the manor of Herthill, co. York, as her dower;”
as Thomas had transferred the lands by warranty the justices held against her, having her dower out of the heir’s land. The
king grants her the moiety of Shelford & Stok Bardolf in co. Nottingham, Okebrok in co. Derby, and Barlyng’, (& rents of)
Berewyk & Wengeton in co. Sussex and 60s.1d. of rent in Houton near Dunstaple in co. Buckingham.
[p. 442] [membrane 34] 18 Mar 1332 mentions knight’s fee for lands held of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf
[p. 468] [membrane 23] 22 May 1332 “the prior and convent of Wyrmegeye hold all their lands in Narburgh, co. Norfolk, of
John, son and heir of Thomas Bardolf, late patron of the said priory, tenant in chief, a minor in the king’s wardship, in
frankalmoine, of the gift and reoffment of William de Warenna, son of Reginald de Warenna, formerly lord of Wirmegye,
founder of the said house,” Thomas did not receive any profits thereof ever, but did appoint a janitor which the prior had to
Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. A.D. 1333-1337. A. B. Hinds (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen, 1898)

[p. 46] Thomas Bardolf [index wrong, see p. 461]

[p. 384] [30] 26 Mar 1335 “escheator in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Essex and Hertford. Order to cause John son and heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, to have full seisin of all the lands of which Thomas was seised, at his death, in his demesne as of fee in that bailiwick because John has proved his age before the escheator and the king has taken his homage for all the lands which Thomas held at his death, pt the king in chief.”

[p. 461] [1] 25 Dec 1335 order to escheator of cos. Lincoln, Northampton & Rutland since 120 years ago Dodo Bardolf granted Elias, abbot of Revesby, 4 bovates of land in Fylyngham, and Thomas son of Dodo Bardolf granted the same abbot 2 bovates in the same town. The land in Fylyngham was held of Edmund Bardolf.

[p. 549] [40] 9 Mar 1336 the manor of Elyngham in Norfolk was held by Hawisia, widow of John de Wisham, of John Bardolf by service of a sparrowhawk at Michaelmas. [p. 552] [39] 13 Mar 1336 ibid.

[p. 626] [9] 6 Nov 1336 order to escheator based on inquisition that found “Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, alienated certain lands in the said town of Carleton, including the said messuages and land, to John de Cave of Notyngham, father of the said John, without the king’s licence; and afterwards at the suit of John, showing that Hugh never had anything in the said messuages and land in any demesne, but that the messuages and land were held of Hugh and his ancestors, lords of the manor of Shelford, from time out of mind, and are so held at present of his heirs and not in chief, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that Hugh never had anything in the said messuages and land in demesne, but that they were held of him and his ancestors by homage, fealty, scutage and making suit at the court of Shelford every three weeks, and by the service, and not of the king in chief, and are worth 40s. yearly in all issues.”


[p. 244] [37d] 18 Aug 1337 John Bardolf was ordered to appear before the king & his council at Westminster on Friday before next Michaelmas to whatever the king wished. “The like to one hundred and nineteen others.”

[p. 246] [34d, 9 Sep 1337] 8 Sep 11 Edward III at London “Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas the king has granted to Elizabeth de Burgh, late the wife of Roger Damory, two parts of the manor of Isketleshale, co. Suffolk, for life, with remainder to Sir John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife as daughter of Roger and Elizabeth and Roger’s heir, and to her heirs, and has granted that the third part of that manor, which Eleanor, late the wife of Guy Ferre, holds as dower, which ought to revert to the king, shall remain to Elizabeth de Burgh for life, with remainder as aforesaid, and the king has ordered Eleanor to make fealty and attendance in due form for the said third part, Eleanor has made fealty to Elizabeth in the presence of Sir John de Seintpol, Sir Thomas de Evesham, Sir Thomas de Brayton, Sir Thomas de Chedderoth, and others, on 8 September, 11 Edward III”

[p. 297] [24d, Thursday after the Nativity of the Virgin] 25 Sep 1337 “whereas the king has granted to Elizabeth de Burgo, late the wife of Roger Damory, two parts of the manor of Ilketleshale and 20l. of rent which John de Sekford renders yearly, for life, for the manor of Clopton, co. Suffolk, which belonged to John earl of Cornwall, the king’s brother, and which came into the king’s hands because the earl died without an heir, for her life, together with the reversion of a third part of the manor of Ilketleshale which Eleanor, late the wife of Guy Ferre, holds in dower, and of the manor of Clopston, after John’s death, with remainder to John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Roger and Elizabeth de Burgo and her heirs, in exchange for the manors of Kenyngton and Faulkehall, with that meadow in Lameth and Neuton which Roger lately acquired of John de Merkyngfeld and other appurtenances in co. Surrey, which Elizabeth de Burgo holds for life, with remainder to Elizabeth wife of John, as daughter and heir of Roger, and to her heirs, Elizabeth de Burgo grants to the king the said manors of Kenyngton and Faulkehall for her life, in the said exchange.”

[p. 591] [10] 7 Jan 1339 John Bardolf and his fellows appointed Robert Curson to “accelerate” the sending of the wool in Norfolk to the king beyond the sea.


[p. 37] [33] 12 Mar 1339 John Bardolf held 2 fees in Narburgh in Norfolk at £10 annually of the earl of Norfolk (granted the eldest daughter at the earl’s death)

[p. 102] [38d] 15 Mar 1339 “John Bardolf and his fellows, keepers of the maritime land in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.”

[p. 122] [3d] 15 May 1339 John Bardolf, keeper of maritime land in Norfolk & Suffolk

[p. 124] [2d] 8 May 1339 John Bardolf, keeper of maritime land in Norfolk

[p. 219] [40d] 8 Jun 1339 John Bardolf, keeper of maritime land in Norfolk

[p. 256] [18d] 3 Aug 1339 John Bardolf, keeper of maritime land in Norfolk

[p. 463] [31d] 8 Apr 1340 John Bardolf of Wirmegeye acknowledged £400 debt owed John Elys of Great Yarmouth, secured by property in Norfolk.
[p. 509] [50] 25 Aug 1340/14 Edward III, two parts of the lands of Thomas Bardolf, deceased tenant in chief, were in the custody of the earl of Surrey until the heir comes of age which John Bardolf, son & heir of Thomas, rendered homage 26 Mar 9 Edward III, having proved his age


[p. 202] [membrane 20] 26 Jul 1341 ‘late escheator in those counties, delivered to him a toft and the moiety of a windmill in Carleton which were taken into the king’s hand by reason of the trespass of Hugh Bardolf, who held them in chief, in alienating them in fee to William Basage without license; and afterwards at the suit of Roger and Beatrice showing the king that the said tenements are held of John Bardolf and not of the king... by the service of 16s. yearly with other lands... in that town’

[p. 278] [membrane 1d] 25 Sep 1341. Order to justices in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk “not to aggrieve John Bardolf of Wyrmyngeye for not appearing before them in their sessions in those counties, as he has come to the king to London at his order to treat with other magnates of the realm upon certain arduous affairs touching the king and the realm.”

[p. 541] [membrane 14d] 3 Jun 1342 “the king by charter granted the said two parts [of the manor of Ilketilleshale with appurtenances in Ilketilleshale, Bungey, Metyngham and Kessynglond] with 20l. of rent, which John de Sekford was bound to render yearly for the manor of Clifton in the same county (sic) which he had held for life by the earl’s grant, to hold the said two parts for Elizabeth [de Burgo]’s life and the rent for John’s life, with remainder to John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Roger Dammony and the aforesaid Elizabeth de Burgo, formerly Roger’s wife, and the heirs of Elizabeth, to hold by the service of a fourth part of a knight’s fee for the manor of Kenyngton and Faukeshall, co. Surrey, which Elizabeth held for life, with remainder to Elizabeth wife of John and her heirs, for the life of Elizabeth de Burgo with release to the king by John and Elizabeth, and Elizabeth de Burgo exhibited the king’s charter upon this,”


[p. 331] [membrane 2] 21 Jun 1344 Order not to distrain John Bardolf, knight, for his homage and fealty, as he has done homage and fealty to the king for the lands which he holds in Wendore.

[p. 571] [membrane 13d] 24 Apr 1345 John Bardolf of Wirmegeye acknowledged 1,100 mark debt owed Thomas de Bourn, knight, secured by his lands and chattels in Norfolk. Annotated cancelled on payment.


[p. 67] [10d] 20 Apr 1346 Robert de Holpiston, the king’s clerk, had been receiver of John Bardolf’s moneys and had been ordered before the justices of the bench to render account (stayed because in Gascony for king).

[p. 223] [6] 1 Jun 1347 son & heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief is a minor in the king’s wardship


[p. 76] [membrane 16d] [between 1-13 May] 1349 John Bardolf, knight of Mapelderham, appointed an attorney for William Botevilleyn, knight to prosecute a recognizance in chancery.

[p. 114] [membrane 11] 26 Sep 1349 the manor of Euston called Lytelhalle in Norfolk/Suffolk was held of a minor heir in the king’s wardship: John, son Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief by knight’s service.

[p. 115] [membrane 10] 10 Oct 1349 Hugh Burguluon, at his death, held “the manor of Great Narrynges, a messuage and 14 acres of land in Thirford... of John Bardolf by divers services.”

[p. 185] [membrane 9] 1 Jun 1350 the manor of Great Narringes called Snoryngg in Norfolk/Suffolk was held “of John Bardolf as of the manor of Cantillehe, in free socage, by service of 20s. yearly.”

[p. 265] [membrane 13d] 8 Oct 1350 John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye acknowledged £6.2s.4d. debt owed Richard de Thoresby, clerk, secured by his property in Norfolk. 7 Oct 24 Edward III (1350) John, lord of Bardulf, witnessed a release at Weymoustre.

[p. 303] [membrane 23] 11 Jun 1351 John de Bardolf, et al “Order to execute their commission as keepers of all ports and of the sea shore where ships com and of all the maritime land of Norfolk...”


[pp. 68] [membrane 23d] 5 May 1354 John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye, & 3 others acknowledged 266 mark debt owed John de Wyngefeld, knight, secured by their lands & chattels in Norfolk

[p. 69] [membrane 23d] 12 May 1354 John de Wyngefeld, knight appointed an attorney to prosecute 266 mark recognize by John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye & 3 others

[p. 70] [membrane 22d, enrolled 12 May 1354] 5 May 28 Edward III. John de Wingfeld, knight grants John Bardolf, lord of
Wyrmegeye a reduction of the debt (166 marks due the feast of the Eleven Thousand Virgins next & 100 marks due the same feast following) to 83 marks on the feast next & 50 marks the feast following.

[p. 260-1] [membrane 17] 6 May 1356 John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye, ordered to proceed with commission “to survey the dykes, ditches, gutters, sewers, bridges, causeways, weirs and trenches of sweet waters in divers places by the sea coast and marsh in Southclenchwarton and Wygenhale in parts of Merskland, co. Norfolk, which are ruinous and broken, ... and to make inquisition who are bound to repair the said...”. A commission to do the same at Clynewharten suspended and the record is ordered forwarded.

[p. 277] [membrane 10] 3 Sep 1356 mentions John Bardolf as late guardian of the peace in Norfolk.

[p. 280] [membrane 9] 14 Sep 1356 “Agnes late the wife of Thomas Bardolf has shown the king that whereas Richard Watte of Digby, who is her neif of her manor of Riskyntong, which she holds in dower of the inheritance of John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye of the king’s assignment, is impleading her for having admitted and retained William Wale, his servant, who departed from his service before the end of the term agreed upon between them without reasonable cause or permission, to serve her, contrary to the form of the said statute, and although Agnes alleged before the justices that Richard was her neif and for that cause she ought not to answer him, yet they have caused her to be compelled to answer him and have summoned John, whom she craved in aid, to answer thereupon, to her damage and the disinheriting of John ...” Further deliberations are suspended and the record is ordered forwarded.

[p. 367] [membrane 12] 21 Jul 1357 Sheriff of Dorset ordered to cause a new coroner to be elected in place of Drew Bardolf, who is insufficiently qualified.

[p. 412] [membrane 13d] 9 Jun 1357 David de Strabolgy, earl of Athol, acknowledged £400 debt owed John Bardolf, knight, lord of Wyrmegeye; secured by property in Lincolnshire

[p. 440] [membrane 26] 24 Feb 1358 the escheator of Lincoln order to no longer meddle in the affairs of “the manors of Riskyntong, Dygby, Fyllyngam and Westburgh with the members of the manor of Westburgh, of Dodyngton, Stubton and Stokkyng, taken into the king’s hand by the death of Agnes late the wife of Thomas Bardolf, delivering the issues thereof to John son and heir of the said Thomas...” as they were held by dower only and John previously did homage to the king for all lands inherited by the death of his father. Same to escheators in Nottingham & Derby (moiety of the town of Okkebrok in Derby) and Sussex (manor of Birlyng, 30 acres in Estdene, 10s. rent in Estbourne, and £12 rent from the manor of Berewyk).

[p. 441] same to escheator of Leicester & Essex.

[p. 496] [membrane 24d] 27 Feb 1358 John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye, acknowledged £400 debt owed Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, and to Richard de Piriton, clerk; secured by his lands & chattels in Norfolk.

[p. 501] [membrane 22d, enrolled 8 May 1358] 8 May 1358 Godfrey Foljambe acknowledged £60 debt owed John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, due Whitsuntide next & secured by property in Derbyshire. Okebrok, 9 May 32 Edward III. John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye, grants Godfrey Foljambe “that if no destruction be made by Godfrey of a hall, a grange, a bovary and a chamber without the gate, or of any other house within the site of the manor of Okebrok, co. Derby, which manor and other tenements John has granted to Godfrey, and also if none of the bondmen of the manor or their issue be elioned by oppression of Godfrey out of the manor or out of the towns of Ambaston and Thorleston, to dwell elsewhere than in Godfrey’s service, and if Godfrey shall cut no trees or wood within the said manor and towns except only such as cannot lawfully be adjudged as waste against the tenant for life, that recognisance shall be null and void.” John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye, for one rose at Midsummer yearly for the first 10 years, then annually 10 marks each at Michaelmas & Easter for the next 10 years, then after 20 years £100 annually at Michaelmas & Easter forever granted Godfrey Foljambe his manor of Okebrok in Derbyshire and “the rents of all his tenants as well in knight’s service as in socage in that manor and the towns of Ambaston and Thorleston, together with all bondmen and their issue to that manor regardant, saving to John the knights’ fees and advowsons within the said manor and towns with their appurtenances...”; after 20 years, in default of rent, lease void.

[p. 619] [membrane 31d, enrolled 1 May 1359] 30 Apr 1359 John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye acknowledged 400 mark debt due Christmas next owed John de Littlyngton, clerk, and William de Wenlok, clerk; secured by his lands & chattels in Norfolk. Annotated paid. They promise the recognisance will be null and void “if a marriage take place between William son and heir of the said Sir John [Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye] and Isabel, daughter of Sir Thomas de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, between now and Christmas, in accordance with the agreements thereupon”.

[p. 625] [membrane 27d] 16 May 1359 Robert de Insula of Rougemont acknowledged 1,000 mark debt owed John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, secured by property in co. Cambridge. John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye acknowledged 1,000 mark debt owed Robert de Insula of Rougement, secured by property in Norfolk.

[p. 665] [membrane 4d] 12 Dec 1359 John Bardolf, knight of co. Oxford substituted Hugh de Berewyk, knight, as a mainpern for John Loveday of Elveton by Thursday before St. Thomas the Apostle, 33 Edward III


[p. 108] [34d] 27 Apr 1360 the arrayers in Sussex were ordered “to stay their demand upon John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to find men at arms, armed men and archers for their array by reason of hid lands in Sussex, and to leave him in peace so long as he shall abide in Norfolk upon the safe guard of the sea coast with all his power of such men; as the king has made him chief
Antyngham, knight, and Thomas Bardolf were cousins & heirs of Joan, deceased wife of Edward de Berkle. They assented to
[p. 340] [8d, 10 Nov 1371] Monday the eve of Martinmas 45 Edward III  Thomas de Sancto Omero, knight, Bartholmew de
£100, secured in Warwickshire
Dorset.
Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire, Warwickshire & Leicestershire, Buckinghamshire, Surrey & Sussex, Gloucestershire and
given the king homage & fealty, is given seisin of John's land in Norfolk & Suffolk, Essex & Hertfordshire, Lincolnshire,
[p. 253] [19] 3 Jul 1361 Thomas Bardolf held 1 knight’s fee in Fretenham, co. Norfolk of the duke of Lancaster which passed
to the king’s son, earl of Richmond
[p. 386] [41d] 18 Feb 1362 “John Bardolf lord of Wirmegeyye to Thomas de Bello Campo earl of Warrewyk and Richard de
Pirton clerk. Recognisance for” £1,000 secured in Norfolk. Annotated cancelled on payment.

Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. Vol. XII. A.D. 1364-1368. W. H. B. Bird
(London: the Hereford Times Limited, 1910)
[p. 16] [21] 10 Jun 1364 “Order to the sheriff of Warrewyk to cause a coroner to be elected instead of John Bardulf, who is
insufficiently qualified.”
[p. 25] [14] 10 Jul 1364 “To John atte Lee steward of the lands of Queen Philippa. Order to cause a yearly rent of 10l. of
the manor of Stowe co. Norfolk, with the arrears thereof from the death of John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye tenant in chief, to be paid
henceforth to Robert Bardolf during the nonage of the said John Bardolf’s heir; as it is found by inquisitions of the lands
which were of John Bardolf at his death, and by his death and by reason of the nonage of the said heir are in the king’s hand,
and in the wardship of the said queen of the king’s grant, that John in his life time with the king’s licence granted the said rent
of his said manor to the said Robert for life.”
[p. 104] [30] 6 May 1365 steward of Queen Philippa’s lands ordered to pay the priory of St. Mary of Mount Carmel and the
convent of Bishops Lenne the arrears of a yearly rent of 10 quarters of wheat and 10 quarters of barley from the death of John
Bardolf of Wirmegeye tenant in chief, who granted the same during his life (with license from the king) and to pay the same
until John’s heir is of age “to be taken at All Saints of his manor of Stowe co. Suffolk (sic), for the soul of the grantor and of
his ancestors.”
[p. 208] [4d, 3 Dec 1365] Wednesday the feast of St. Barnabas 39 Edward III at la Lee in la Hurst Parish John Bardolf
witnessed warranty. Eve of St. Andrew 39 Edward III at la Lee in la Hurst parish John witnessed a quitclaim concerning the
preceding.
[p. 263] [29d, 13 Feb 1366] 11 Feb 40 Edward III at Windsor “Indenture made between Queen Philippa and Sir Michael de
Ponyges knight, being at grant and sale to Sir Michael of the wardship of the body of William son and heir of Sir John de
Bardolf and his marriage, to the effect that the said William shall take to wife Agnes daughter of the said Michael before the
month of Easter next, for which the said Michael shall pay to the said queen 1,000l. In her exchequer at Westminster, to wit
500l. within eight days after the month of Easter next, 250 marks at Michaelmas following, 250 marks at Easter following,
and 250 marks at Michaelmas following; and a defeasance of the foregoing recognisance upon condition that the said Sir
Michael shall keep the days of payment, and if any default be found in the said William whereby he may not marry the said
Agnes by the law of the church, or if he shall refuse to do so, or if either of them die before marriage, the said Sir Michael, his
heirs and executors, shall be discharged as well of the payment aforesaid as of the said recognisance. Covenants that if the
said Agnes after her marriage die without issue living before the said sum be fully paid, Sir Michael, his heirs, executors and
tenants, shall be discharged of the part thereof unpaid and of the said recognisance, that the said William shall yearly during
his nonage take 50 marks for maintenance at the queen’s exchequer ...”
[p. 419] [22] 20 Mar 1368 “To the sheriff of Notyngham. Order to keep in the king’s hand until the lawful age of William son
and heir of John Bardolf tenant in chief, a minor in the king’s wardship, a messuage, four bovates of land and 6 acres of
meadow in Shelforde held of the said John by John Byk of Shelforde outlawed for felony it is said,”

Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. Vol. XIII. A.D. 1369-1374. W. H. B. Bird
(London: the Hereford Times Limited, 1911)
[p. 253] [14] 15 Oct 1371 William, son & heir of John Bardolf of Wirmegeye, tenant in chief, having proved his age and
given the king homage & fealty, is given seisin of John’s land in Norfolk & Suffolk, Essex & Hertfordshire, Lincolnshire,
Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire, Warwickshire & Leicestershire, Buckinghamshire, Surrey & Sussex, Gloucestershire and
Dorset.
[p. 334] [12d] 16 Oct 1371 John Bardolf & 3 others gave Baldwin de Frevyle, knight, their joint & several recognizances for
£100, secured in Warwickshire
[p. 340] [8d, 10 Nov 1371] Monday the eve of Martinmas 45 Edward III Thomas de Sancto Omero, knight, Bartholmew de
Antynghe, knight, and Thomas Bardolf were cousins & heirs of Joan, deceased wife of Edward de Berkle. They assented to
Edward’s indentures of her lands which he held a life estate in.

[p. 363] [31] 20 Feb 1372 the sheriff of Warwick is ordered to have another coroner chosen as John Bardulf “is insufficiently qualified”.

[pp. 377-8] [26] 23 Apr 1372 “Order to deliver to William de Bardolf, son and heir of Elizabeth daughter and heir of Roger Dommony whose lands were taken into the late king’s hand by reason of the quarrel of Thomas sometime earl of Lancastre to prosecute Hugh le Despenser the younger and Hugh le Despenser the elder, a fourth part of the advowson of Eskyrk which Isabel Lascels (sic) lately held in dower of the heritage of Joan one of the daughters and heirs of Roger Lascels (sic) with reversion after Isabel’s death to the said Roger Dommony and his heirs, ... and now on behalf of the said William prayer is made to the king for livery of the said fourth part which among other lands of the said Roger was by reason of the said quarrel seized into the late king’s hand, and for that cause is yet in the king’s hand, although the said Roger’s lands so seized as aforesaid were by virtue of the said agreement delivered to the said Elizabeth, who was wife of the said Roger (sic);”

[p. 390] [22] 28 Jan 1372 the escheator in Nottinghamshire was ordered to give William, son & heir of John Bardolf, deceased tenant in chief, seizin of meages and meadow in Scelford held by John Bik of Shelford of John Bardolf, Bik being outlawed for felony. William proved he was of age 15 Oct 45 Edward III & the king took his homage.

[p. 413] [5] 20 Oct 1372 The sheriff of Warwick is ordered to cause another be elected coroner as John Bardulf “is insufficiently qualified.”

[p. 432] [27d] 9 May 1372 William Bardolf, knight of Wyrmeyegeye gave William de Sandford the elder 600-mark recognizance, secured in Norfolk.

[p. 487] [39] 28 Jan 1373 escheator in Nottinhamshire was ordered to give William, son & heir of John Bardolf, seizin of a messuage, 4 bovates of land and 6 acres of meadow in Shelforde held by the outlawed John Bik of Shelforde. An inquisition showed the Bik held 1 of 3 messuages of John Bardolf. William had proven age & given homage.

[pp. 564-5] [24d, 21 Jun 1373] 1 May 47 Edward III at London “Writing of Godfrey Folejambe knight, being a surrender to William Bardolf son and heir of Sir John Bardolf sometime lord of Wyrmeyegeye, Simon Norreys parson of Castre co. Norfolk and Nicholas de Massyngham of all the lordship, rents and services, knights’ fees, bondages and demesne lands within the towns of Ambaston and Thurlaston co. Derby, if any there be, whereof and of the manor of Okebroke the said John formerly made a feoffment and lease to him the said Godfrey and to his heirs upon a certain condition, as appears by indentures thereupon made, provided always that the meadow by Derwent on the side of Ambaston, which is parcel of the manor of Okebroke, be reserved to the said Godfrey and to his heirs if at any time it used to pertain to the said manor, and that he nor his heirs nor any other in their name may not hereafter at any time to come have any action against the said William, Simon and Nicholas, their heirs or executors, in regard to the said towns and lordships, but shall be for ever barred hereby.” Wednesday the eve of Ascension day 47 Edward III at Okebroke “Writing of William Bardolf lord of Wyrmeyegeye, being a quittance with warranty to Sir Godfrey Foljambe knight, his heirs and assigns, of the manor of Okebroke co. Derby with all lands within the town of Okebroke and the demesne lands, lordships, meadows, pastures, services of free and bond tenants and neifs, their services and all that goes with them, suits of court, parks, woods and hays with their appurtenances in anywise appendant or appurtenant to the said manor wheresoever they lie and extend on either side Derwent within the town and lordship of Okebroke, except the lordship, rents, services and knights’ fees in the towns of Ambaston and Thurlaston, of which manor with the appurtenances together with his lands within the town of Okebroke John Bardolf father of the said William made a feoffment to the said Godfrey, his heirs and executors, of all actions for covenant, debt or contract, and all personal or other actions whatsoever to this date.”

[p. 570] [22d, 24 Jun 1373] 24 Jun 47 Edward III at London “Charter indented of William Bardolf lord of Wyrmingeye, giving with warranty to William Walcote for life the manor of Doos co. Hertford with the appurtenances, paying yearly to the grantor and his heirs one rose at Midsummer; also granting to the said William Walcote that he shall be his chief chamberlain for life, with warranty to William Walcote for life the manor of Doos co. Hertford with all other commodities & appurtenances, and all lands, rents and services of tenants in the town of Stapelford, the advowson of Stapelford church and Watton free chapel excepted; after 1 months arrears “the lessee, his heirs and executors, shall have power to distrain”; “the lessee shall at his own cost new make and repair the said mill and the ‘fledogates’ and scour the ‘damme’ thereto belonging, shall buy and have ther two sufficient stones of Normandy, shall cover and repair one long ‘shepoush’ and the house standing at the end thereof, shall maintain all the same during the said term and so surrender them at the end of the term, so that it shall not be lawful for him, his executors and assigns, to waste the wood of the said manor all that time, provided that the lessee, his heirs or executors,
shall not be troubled concerning waste of a house and piece of ground late of Richard le Reve, but shall be altogether discharged thereof.”

[p. 534] [13d] 4 Mar 1377 Robert Bardolf & 5 others impleaded Ralph Taillour of Pokerich “for an alleged trespass”


[p. 5] [m. 44] 23 Jun 1377 “William de Bardolf tenant of certain lands in Adynton. Petition (French text) to find a man in the king's kitchen to make a mess called 'diligurint,' and if lard be added it is called 'malpigeryum.' Claim admitted, and service performed.”


[p. 321] [m. 41d, 1 Jul 1379] 23 June 3 Richard II at Estbrightwell. “Agnes Boukede (as the last) to Sir Baldwin Berford knight, his heirs and assigns. Quitclaim with warranty of the manor of Estbrightwell co. Oxford sometime of Thomas Huskarl knight. Witnesses: Gilbert Waswh, Reynold Malyns knights, Robert Bardolf, John James and Nicholas de Carre." Memorandum of acknowledgment of the foregoing writings, 2 July.”

[p. 421] [m. 26] 30 Sep 1380 “To the keeper, bailiffs, farmer or heir of the manor of Bloxham co. Oxford for the time being. Order to pay to Robert Bardolf the king's esquire 20l. a year and the arrears since Easter last; as the late king granted him for good service 20l. a year at the exchequer, and at his petition the king has granted him 20l. a year of the issues or farm of the said manor, which was of Roger de Bello Campo deceased, so long as he shall live and the manor shall remain in the king's hand; covenanting that if in his life time the heir shall come of age, the said Robert shall have for life the fee farm of 20l. due to the king. Et erat patens.”

[pp. 441-2] [m. 16] 4 Feb 1381 “To the sheriff of Suthampton for the time being. Order to pay to Robert Bardolf the king's esquire (scutifero) his own fee for keeping the castle and town of Porcestre and the king's forest there, and the wages of a janitor, artillier and watchman abiding in the castle, and of a groom under the janitor, over and above the extent of the said castle etc.; as the king lately committed the keeping thereof to the said Robert for life, as Robert de Assheton had the same by the late king's grant, so that he should have a janitor, artillier and watchman as aforesaid for whom he would answer, taking for his own fee 8d. a day in time of peace and 12d. in time of war, 4½d. a day for the wages of the janitor, who should have the keeping of the warren there, and the wages of a groom under him, 6d. a day for the wages of the artillier, and 3d. a day for those of the watchman, all by the said Robert's hands of the said extent so far as it might be sufficient, and the residue by the hands of the sheriff. Et erat patens.”


[p. 74] [m. 42d] 30 Jun 1381 “To William lord de Bardolf, Robert lord de Wylughby, John lord de la Warre, John lord de Welles, Philip de Darcy, Ralph de Cumbwelle, William de Wylughby, John de Toutheby, William Fraunke, William de Belesby, Anketil Malory, Walter Petwardyn, William Marmyon, Philip Spencer, Robert Roos, John Cressy, Robert de Leek knights, Simon Symeon, John Pouger, John Bussy, William Spayne, Thomas de la Launde and Richard de Welby of Kirketon. Order upon sight of these presents to cease every excuse and cause proclamation to be made in all parts of Lincolnshire that all tenants free and neif shall without gainsaying, murmuring or resistance perform the works, customs and services due to their lords, as they used to do before the disturbance now arisen in divers counties, on the king's behalf forbidding them upon their allegiance and under pain of forfeiture to withdraw the same in these troublous times, to delay them on any pretence, or to claim other privileges or liberties than they formerly had; and order to arrest and imprison any found rebellious after the proclamation until the king shall take order for their punishment. By K.”

[p. 75] [m. 42d] 9 Jul 1381 “William de Bardolf of Wirmegeye, Walter atte Lee, John Straunoge, John Holkham, Nicholas de Massyngham, Thomas de Welle, John Rokewode, John Quenyld and the sheriffs of Norffolk, Suffolk and Hertfordshire, in favour of the abbot of Rameseuye.”

[p. 130] [m. 7d, 23 Apr 1382] Monday the feast of St. Tiburcius and St. Valerianus 5 Richard II at Drayton. “William de Lyndesele co. Essex and Robert Antoyn of Great Munden co. Hertford to Robert de Swillyngton, William de Elham knights, John de Heylesdon, Joan his wife, John Chercheman and Bartholomew Marche citizens of London and to the heirs and assigns of John de Heylesdon. Charter with warranty of the manor of Drayton with the members etc., the advowsons of Drayton and Taverham thereto belonging, and a wood called Draytonlonde in Norffolke, all with which other manors the grantors had by feoffment of William de la Pole knight the younger, and after by feoffment of John de la Pole knight his son and heir. Witnesses: Robert Ufford knight, Richer Wichyngham, Robert de Berneye, John White, Thomas Bardolf, Martin Taverham, John atte Ridde of Catton, John Brisyngham, John atte Heerne. Memorandum of acknowledgment, 17 May.”

[p. 309] [m. 3d, 7 Jun 1383] St. Petronilla's day 6 Richard II at Heylesdoun. “John de Heylesdoun citizen and mercer of London to John Chircheman citizen and grocer of London, Henry Kyrkestede, Peter de Alderforde merchant of Norwich, Clement Bretenham, John de Eccles of Byllokby, Martin de Taverham, William de Snetesham, Robert Wayte, Bartholomew
March 1672, John Grene clerk, Robert Alisaundre and Nicholas Horsete defendants concerning a third part of the manor of Clowebergh last. To the justices of the Bench. (Like order) in regard to a cause between (the same) plaintiffs and John Cleye clerk, defendants' allegation that the said Nicholas has nought therein, and that William Bardolf sometime husband of Agnes by William Walcote and Nicholas Horsete defendants concerning a third part of the manor of Fillyngham, notwithstanding the regard to a cause between Thomas Mortemer knight and Agnes his wife plaintiffs and John Cleye clerk, John Grene clerk, further without advising the king, wherefore they have deferred to proceed. To the justices of the Bench. (Like order), in whose body and lands are in the king's wardship, and for that cause defendant craved that the justices should proceed no further in rendering of judgment without advising the king; as the said heir is a minor, assigns, and that William de Staundon, Alan and Thomas Frensshe are dead, vouching to warranty Thomas son and heir of the court made a grant and quitclaim with warranty of the same to the defendant and the others above named, their heirs and their seisin being her said husband, by name of William Bardolf knight lord of Wyrmygeye, by a writing produced in estate therein to the defendant, William de Staundon citizen of London, Alan del Fen and Thomas Frensshe clerks, that in seised in his demesne as of fee, and gave the same to William Walcote clerk for life, that William Walcote after gave his sometime her husband, notwithstanding the defendant's allegation that John Bardolf sometime lord of Wyrmegeye was thereof for the third part of the manor called the Doos in Staundon as dower of Agnes by endowment of William Bardolf knight his wife, to proceed with what speed they may in a cause between the said Thomas and Agnes plaintiffs and John Ruggewyn chamber, to whom he has committed the wardship of the said William's lands.

Bardolf of Wyrmegey knight livery of the manors of Wyrmegeye, Stowe, Fyncham, Cantile and Strumpeshaghe, which the grantor had by inheritance after the decease of Richard de Heylesdoun his father, and all other his lands etc. there by other title whatsoever. Memorandum of acknowledgment, 8 June.”

[p. 427] [m. 16d, 13 Feb 1384] 12 May 3 Richard II at Heylesdoun. “Thomas Bardolf witnessed John de Heylesdoun citizen of London grant to John Chircheman, Bartholomew Marche citizens of London, Henry Kirkestede, Clement Brethenhem, William Snetesham, John de Eccles, Martin Taverham, Robert Wayte and Richard Tasburgh clerk, their heirs and assigns. Charter with warranty of the manor and advowson of Heylesdoun with rents etc. in Heyngby, Flegge, Norwich, Heygham, Catton, Horsham St. Faith and all other towns in Norfolk thereto belonging, all lands, rents and services etc. in Heylesdoun which the grantor had by inheritance after the decease of Richard de Heylesdoun his father, and all other his lands etc. there by other title whatsoever. Memorandum of acknowledgment, 23 February this year.”

[p. 468] [m. 45] 23 Jun 1384 “To Roger son and heir of Edmund de Mortuo Mari earl of March and to his fellows, farmers for the time being of the lands of the said Edmund and of Philippa his mother in England; Wales and the march of Wales. Order during the said heir's nonage to pay to [Robert Bardolf knight for 20l. of the issues of the manor of Stepelelaydun] and the arrears since 2 November last, on which date for his good service to the king and his uncle the duke of Clarence the king granted the said Roger of the issues of the lordship of Clare, in the king's hand by reason of the said heir's nonage, the annuity of 20l. to him granted by the said duke, notwithstanding that the duke's letters which he had were torn up, burnt or destroyed by certain commons of the realm in the insurrection, as the king is informed of a truth. By C.”

[p. 545] [m. 6] 6 May 1385 “To the treasurer and the barons of the exchequer. Order to cause seisin of a messuage and two bovates of land in Shelford which were of John Bykes to be given to William son and heir of John Bardolf, if not yet delivered to him, discharging the said William, the sheriffs and escheators of Notynghamshire of the issues and profits of the premises; as the king lately commanded the treasurer and the barons to certify in chancery the manner and cause wherefore the same were taken by Philip de Luttele his escheator into the late king's hand, and they certified that it was by reason of a felony committed by John Bykes by slaying Hugh le Schepeherde of Schelford; and it is found by inquisition, taken by John de Gresley then sheriff, that he held the premises of John Bardolf deceased, and that Richard de Heygham had the year and a day and the waste thereof, and ought to have answered for the same to the late king; and on 15 October 45 Edward III the said William's age was proved, and the late king took his homage, and commanded livery to be given him of his father's lands.”

[p. 592] [m. 32d] 20 Nov 1384 “William Bardolf lord of Wirmegeyeye to John Cleye, John de Grene clerks, Robert Alisaundre and Nicholas Horsethe, their heirs and assigns. Charter with warranty of the manor of Crowbergh with appurtenances in the town and fields of Watton atte Stone, Dacheworth, Welwe and Aston. Witnesses: Ellis de Middleton of Fulbek, Thomas his brother, William Sandoon of Watton atte Stone, Richard Loryng of Stapilford. Dated at the grantor's manor of Catthorp, Saturday after Midsummer 8 Richard II. Memorandum of acknowledgment of the foregoing charters, 21 November this year.”

Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office. ... Richard II. Vol. III. A.D. 1385–1389. W. H. B. Bird (London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1921) [p. 73] [m. 2] 19 Apr 1386 “To John de Methewold escheator in Norfolk. Order to give Agnes who was wife of William de Bardolf of Wyrmegeyey knight livery of the manors of Wyrmegeyey, Stowe, Fyncham, Cantile and Strumpeshaghe, which the king has assigned to her in dower with assent of John de Waltham the king's clerk and Robert de Bardolf knight of the king's chamber, to whom he has committed the wardship of the said William's lands.”

[pp. 167-8] [m. 43] 16 Jul 1386 “To the justices of the Bench. Order, upon petition of Thomas Mortemer knight and Agnes his wife, to proceed with what speed they may in a cause between the said Thomas and Agnes plaintiffs and John Ruggewyn for the third part of the manor called the Doos in Staundon as dower of Agnes by endowment of William Bardolf knight sometime her husband, notwithstanding the defendant's allegation that John Bardolf sometime lord of Wyrmegeyey was thereof seised in his demesne as of fee, and gave the same to William Walcote clerk for life, that William Walcote after gave his estate therein to the defendant, William de Staundon citizen of London, Alan del Fen and Thomas Frensshe clerks, that in their seisin being her said husband, by name of William Bardolf knight lord of Wyrmegeyey, [p. 168] by a writing produced in court made a grant and quitclaim with warranty of the same to the defendant and the others above named, their heirs and assigns, and that William de Staundon, Alan and Thomas Frensshe are dead, vouching to warranty Thomas son and heir of William Bardolf, so that they proceed not to rendering of judgment without advising the king; as the said heir is a minor, whose body and lands are in the king's wardship, and for that cause defendant craved that the justices should proceed no further without advising the king, wherefore they have deferred to proceed. ... To the justices of the Bench. (Like order), in regard to a cause between Thomas Mortemer knight and Agnes his wife plaintiffs and John Cleye clerk, John Grene clerk, William Walcote and Nicholas Horsete defendants concerning a third part of the manor of Fillyngham, notwithstanding the defendants' allegation that the said Nicholas has nought therein, and that William Bardolf sometime husband of Agnes by charter (produced) gave that manor with warranty to the other defendants, their heirs and assigns, vouching etc. (as in the last). ... To the justices of the Bench. (Like order) in regard to a cause between (the same) plaintiffs and John Cleye clerk, John Grene clerk, Robert Alisaundre and Nicholas Horsete defendants concerning a third part of the manor of Clowebergh...
with appurtenances in Watton atte Sone (sic), Dacheworth, Welwes and Aston, notwithstanding the defendants' allegation that William Bardolf by charter (produced) gave that manor with warranty to them, their heirs and assigns. ... To the justices of the Bench. (Like order) in regard to a cause between (the same) plaintiffs and John Cley clerk concerning a moiety of the manor of Clapton with appurtenances in Burgh, Groundesburgh, Swyneslond, Otteley and Helmelegh, notwithstanding the defendant's allegation that William Bardolf by charter (produced) gave the said manor, by name of the manor of Clapton called 'Kyngheshalle,' to him with warranty for life, by name of John de Cleye parson of Rowenhale co. Essex. ... To the justices of the Bench. (Like order) in regard to a cause between (the same plaintiffs) and Edmund Gorneye, Richard Holdyche, Nicholas Massynggenh and Nicholas Horsete concerning a third part of the manor of Castre of Flegge with appurtenances in Castre in Flegge, Scrouceby and Wastnesham and the advowson of the church of St. Edmund Castre in Flegge, notwithstanding the defendants' allegation that William Bardolf by charter (produced) gave that manor and advowson with warranty to them and John Lolkham (sic) deceased, their heirs and assigns.”

[p. 179] [m. 37] 26 Oct 1386 “To John Cotom escheator in Lincolnshire. Order to remove the king's hand and meddle no further with a yearly rent of 20l. of the castle and manor of Cathorp, delivering to Thomas Claymound and John de Horby clerk any issues thereof taken; as it is found by inquisition, taken before the escheator, that William Bardolf knight at his death was seised of 64l. of rent of freeholders and neifs to the said manor with the members pertaining, whereof 20l. are paid by his grant to Brian de Gray a brother of the order of St. John of Jerusalem in England; and after by another inquisition likewise taken is found that the said William, being seised of the said castle and manor, with the king's licence granted a yearly rent of 20l. to the said Thomas and John de Horby and to their heirs during the said Brian's life, that they were thereof seised until the grantor's death, that the annuity mentioned in the first inquisition is the same as the said rent, that no grant was made to the said Brian as thereby supposed, and that the grantees made no surrender or release to the grantor or the said Brian; and the said Brian, being examined in chancery, has confessed that all things stated in the last inquisition are true.”

[p. 326] [m. 46] 6 Jul 1387 “To the farmers of the manor of Hedyngdoun, the hundred of Bolingden and the hundred without the north gate of Oxford for the time being. Order of the fee farm thereof to pay to Robert Bardolf knight and Amice now his wife 17l. a year during the life of Amice, and that which is in arrear to her of 27l. a year from Michaelmas 46 Edward III to Easter 6 Richard II, and of 17l. a year from Easter aforesaid until this date; as on 30 January 46 Edward III of the said fee farm the late king granted to John de Beverle then his esquire (now deceased) and the said Amice then his wife 25l. a year in recompense for 20l. a year to them formerly granted for their lives and of 100s. a year granted to the said John for his life, and 40s. a year besides, making in all 27l. a year, by the hands of Richard Dammory then farmer of the premises or of other the farmers thereof, from Michaelmas then last during their lives or until the king should take other order for their estate; and on 30 September 47 Edward III in part payment of 15l. 8s. 9d. a year to him previously granted the said king granted to the said John for life 10l. a year which Richard Damory knight was bound to pay during his life for the manor of Godyngdon, provided that if the said Richard should die in the said John's life the time the said John and Amice should have that manor for life of the said John quit of that rent, and if the said John should die in the said Richard's life time that rent should be paid to the king and his heirs by the said Richard during his life after the said John's death, then by the said Amice during her life in case she should survive, and then by the said John's heirs for ever; and at the prayer of the said Amice, whom the said Robert has taken to wife, by letters patent of 16 March 6 Richard II the king granted to her for life the said manor of Godyngdon quit of the rent aforesaid, in recompense for 10l. a year of the 27l. a year above mentioned, willing that during her life the said farmers should in recompense for the same pay 10l. a year at the eschequer.”

[p. 369] [m. 19] 3 Feb 1388 “To John Cotom escheator in Lincolnshire. Order to remove the king's hand and meddle no further with 12½ bovates of land of neif tenants which pertain to the manor of Claypole and are held of Nicholas Hebden, delivering up any issues thereof taken, keeping in the king's hand the lands held of Thomas de Bardolf knight a minor in the king's wardship; as the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that Simon Symeon at his death held that [p. 370] manor for life with reversion to the right heirs of John Cressy knight deceased, that Hugh son of the said John is his next heir and within age, that the site of the manor, 3 bovates of the demesne lands, 67s.6d. of rent of freeholders, and 12½ bovates of land of neif tenants thereto belonging are held by knight service of the said Thomas of his manor of Westburgh as of the barony of Shelford, and 12½ bovates as aforesaid.”

[p. 422] [m. 45d] 9 Jul 1387 “John de la Pole of Neuburgh knight and Nicholas Collyng of Chespstowe merchant to John de Waltham clerk and Robert Bardolf knight. Recognisance for 110l., to be levied etc. in Notynghamshire. Canceled on payment, acknowledged by John de Waltham now bishop of Salisbury.”

[p. 471] [m. 17d, 12 Feb 1388] 4 Feb 11 Richard II at Reuenhale. “John Cleye clerk to John Grene clerk and William Walcote, their heirs and assigns. Quitclaim of the manor of Fillyngham co. Lincoln, which the grantor had by feoffment of

[p. 556] [m. 24] 6 Feb 1389 “To the keepers, bailiffs, occupiers or farmers of the manor of Stowe for the time being. Order during the nonage of the heir of William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye knight to pay to the prior and convent of Lenne Episcopi a yearly rent of 10 quarters of wheat and 10 quarters of barley and the arrears thereof; as upon the finding of an inquisition, taken before John Methewolde late escheator in Norffolc, that with licence of the late king John Bardolf father of the said William gave that rent to the prior and brethren of the order of St. Mary of Mount Carmel and the said convent and to their
successors for his soul and the souls of his ancestors, to be taken of the said manor, the king lately ordered William de Hastynge the escheator to remove his hand and meddle no further therewith, delivering to the prior and convent any money thereof taken. Et erat patens."

[p. 558] [m. 24] 8 Feb 1389 “To William Weston escheator in Surrey. Order to remove the king's hand and meddle no further with the manor of Adyngton, delivering to William son of William Bardolf any issues thereof taken; as the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that William Wyclote at his death held no lands in that county in chief in demesne nor in service, but by gift of William Bardolf of Wymegeye, made with the king's licence, held the said manor for life in chief by the service of making a pottage called 'maupygarnoun' at the king's coronation, with reversion to the said William the son and to his heirs; and for 1 mark paid in the hanaper the king has respited the homage of William the son until the quinzaine of Easter next.”

[p. 609] [m. 40d] 17 Sep 1388 “To the sheriff of Hertford. Writ of supersedeas, by mainprise of Thomas Tryvet, Robert de Beilham, James Bardolf and William de Cambridgeshire, in favour of Robert Boude, put in exigents at suit of the king and others for trespasses committed by force of arms contrary to the peace.”

[p. 612] [m. 38d] 17 Sep 1388 “To the sheriff of Hertford. Writ of supersedeas, by mainprise of Thomas Tryvet, Robert de Beilham, James Bardolf and William Herbert de Cambridgeshire, in favour of Robert Boude of Ashewelle at suit of the abbot of Westminster for trespass against the house and church of St. Peter Westminster during the vacancy of the abbey.”

[p. 651] [m. 17d] 4 Feb 1389 “To the treasurer and the barons of the exchequer. Writ of supersedeas omnino in respect of any process against Robert Bardolf, lately appointed with others a justice of the peace in Oxfordshire and Berkshire, a justice for keeping the statutes of Winchester, Norhampton and Westminster concerning the peace, and a justice of oyer and terminer there, and order to release any distress upon them made, proceeding nevertheless against others who meddled therein; as that commission was not delivered to him nor by him received for execution, neither did he meddle in aught therein contained, nor had knowledge thereof, as he has made oath in chancery.”

[p. 670] [membrane 8d, acknowledged 13 May 1389] Churchehulle, 10 May 12 Richard II Robert Bardolf witnessed Oxfordshire quitclaim.


[pp. 90-1] [m. 9d] 28 Oct 1389 “To the treasurer and the barons of the exchequer. Writ of supersedeas omnino in respect of their demand upon the heirs or executors of William Bardolf, lately appointed with others a justice in Lincolnshire to make inquisition concerning all who made insurrection contrary to their allegiance, and to chastise them according to law, for delivery of estreets of fines, issues and amercements adjudged by virtue of that commission, or upon the tenants of his lands, and order to release any distress upon them made, proceeding nevertheless against others who did meddle therein; as he received not the said commission, neither did he meddle in aught therein specified, as Thomas Claymonde has made oath in chancery. To the same. Like writ, upon oath of Lawrence Trusbut, in regard to William Bardolf, appointed with others a justice of the peace in Norfolk and a justice to keep the statutes of Winchester, Norhampton and Westminster concerning the peace.”

[p. 119] [m. 21] 23 Feb 1391 “To Robert Sibthorp escheator in Surrey and Sussex. Order to give Thomas son and heir of William de Bardolf of Wymegeye knight seisin of his father's lands; as he has proved his age before the escheator, and the king has taken his homage and fealty. By p.s. [6090.]

[pp. 243-5] [m. 18] 12 Feb 1391 “To Edmund Lalyngheth escheator in Norffolk. Order to give to Thomas de Mortymer knight and Agnes his wife, late the wife of William Bardolf of Wymegeye knight, livery of the knights' fees and parts of fees which, with assent of Thomas de Bardolf knight, son and heir of the said William, the king has assigned to her in dower, namely one knight's fee in Watlington, Totenyle, Sethich, Carbiesthorp and Langham held by John Bertholm, Lawrence Trusbut and others and extended at 60s. a year, one knight's fee in Wrenyngham, Thorp Nelonde, Habeton and Fundenale held by Edmund de Thorp knight at 60s., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Foston and Garveston held by Roger Davy and John de Fyncham at 13s. 4d., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Watlington held by William Stywarde and parencers at 10s., one knight's fee in Thorplonde, Estwynche, Geiton and Walvngton held by Nicholas de Massingham, Richard Geg' and parencers at 40s., two knights' fees in Stratsete, Watlington, Barsale, Riston, Fordham, Roxham, Saham and Sisterne held by the heirs of Elizabeth de Stratsete at 100s., one knight's fee in Fyncham, Derham, Roxham and Fordham held by John de Fyncham and parencers at 30s., one knight's fee in Berton, Estmore, Beiketon, Bichamwelle, Mattesalebergh held by Thomas Louell at 4l., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Yaxham, Shipdam, Matessale, Reynerston, Letton and Bradenham held by Thomas de Estofte and parencers at 20s., one knight's fee in Estlexham, Licham, Kemeston, Great Dunham, Swalfam, Great Sechich and Sech in Southlenn held by Osbert de Mundefore and parencers at 40s., two knight's fees in Great Elyngham held by the heirs of Robert Mortymer knight at 100s., one knight's fee in Estudenham and Northdunham held by Robert Kokefelde knight and parencers at 60s., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Grimeston, Wotton and Hillyngton held by the heirs of John Norman at 20s., the moiety of one knight's fee in Morlee, Wykelwode, Wyndham, Depham, Hakeford and Cronethorp held by John atte Crosse and parencers at 30s., the moiety of one knight's fee in Tarirgton held by John Howard knight and Thomas atte Lathe at 40s., the fourth part of one knight's fee there held by the said John Howard at 20s., the eighth part of one knight's fee there held by Robert Branche at 13s. 4d., the eighth part of one knight's fee there held by John
Mareschall at 13s., 4d., the eighth part of one knight's fee in Tylneye held by Philip de Tylneye knight at 20s., three and a half quarters of one knight's fee in Tylneye, Clenchwarton and Wygghale held by Edmund Noon knight, the abbot of Derham, the priors of Bernewelle and Westacre and others at 100s., two knights' fees in Narburgh held by William de Narburgh and parceners at 10 marks, one knight's fee in Hempton, Waterden, Barsham, Wysungsete, Puddynge Norton, Toftes and Stanfelde held by the prior of Hempton, Robert Bardolf knight and William Durant at 60s., three quarters of one knight's fee in Lirlynge, Rushsworth, Shadewelle and Fouldoun held by Edmund Gonyeville at 40s., one knight's fee in Caston, Rokelonde, Toftes, Thomeston, Griston, Bekirton, Rudham, Shipdam and Oldebookenham held by Katherine lady of Caston at 60s., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Holkham held by Richard Smyth at 3s. 4d. (sic), the fourth part of one knight's fee in Cokethorp and Dallynge held by Vincent de Bale at 13s. 4d., one knight's fee in Snytrerle, Glaneforde, Wyveton, Irmynglonde and Langham held by Richard Estlee knight at 30s., three quarters of one knight's fee in Hyndryngham, Roughton and Felbrigge held by Ralph de Shelton knight at 30s., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Hyndryngham held by William Wilbeye, Henry Permenter and others at 20s., one knight's fee in Northburlyngham, Southburlyngham, Betton, Bokenham, Mouten, Frethorp and Tunstall held by Stephen Rythwys, John de Colton and others at 30s., one knight's fee in Ravenyngham held by the prior of St. Olaph at 40s., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Hyndryngham held by Rose Newers and others at 13s. 4d., and one knight's fee in Wygenhalde and Ilcyngton held by Edmund de Reynham knight, the heirs of John de Tylneye knight and others and extended at 66s. 8d. a year, all rents and yearly services of other fees of that heritage, and all suits of court due to the manors or courts of the honour of Wirmegeye, or to any other manor or court held of that heritage by the said Thomas and Agnes for her life or in dower. To the same. Like order concerning the advowsons of Wirmegeye priory, Westbrigge church, Wyynbergh church, Garvesetor church, Canteleye church, and the first presentation to Northruncton church, the second and third turns belonging to Thomas Bardolf, so that after three presentations in the life time of the said Agnes they shall again have the first turn, all which, with the first presentation to the free chapel of Watton atte Stone co. Hertford once only, the king has assigned to the said Agnes in dower.”


[p. 77] [m. 35d] 8 Sep 1392 “The like to Edmund duke of York, Thomas duke of Gloucestre, Edward earl of Roteland, nine other earls, Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegeye and 37 others, including John Grey of Godenore (sic).” “[Notice of the prorogation of the parliament summoned at York on the morrow of the Translation of St. Edward the King next; and order to give notice to singular the persons by him warned to be present. By K.]”

[p. 83] [m. 33d] 23 Jul 1392 “Like writs to the dukes of York and Gloucestrec, Edward earl of Roteland, nine other earls including Henry earl of Derby, Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, and 38 others, of whom two only are styled chivaler.”

[“Summons to a parliament at York on the morrow of the Translation of St. Edward the king, with the clause premunientes. By K. and C.”]

[p. 105] [m. 23d] 23 Nov 1392 “Like writs to the dukes of York and Gloucestrec, Edward earl of Roteland and nine other earls, Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegeye and 39 others, one only being styled chivaler.” [“Summons to a parliament at Winchester in the octaves of St. Hilary next, with the clause premunientes. By K. and C.”]

[pp. 156-7] [m. 36] 28 Jun 1393 “To the keepers, farmers or tenants of the manor of Hedyngdoun, the hundred of Bolyngden and the hundred without the north gate of Oxford in Oxfordshire for the time being. Order of the fee farm of the said manor and hundreds to pay to Robert Bardolf the king's knight for life 64l. a year over and above 17l. remaining of 27l. a year thereof, and to the said Robert and Amice now his wife, late the wife of John de Beverle the king's esquire, the said 17l. a year during their lives and the life of either of them; as by letters patent of 30 January 46 Edward III the late king granted to the said John and Amice 27l. a year of the said fee farm by the hands of Richard Dammory knight then farmer or other the farmers thereof during their lives or until that king should take other order for their estate, and by letters patent of 30
September 47 Edward III granted to the said John, in part of 15l. 8s. 9d. a year to him first granted, 10l. a year for life which Richard Dammory was bound to render to the king for the manor of Godyngdoun, so that [if] the said Richard should die in the said John's life time the said John and Amice should hold that manor, for life of the said John only, discharged of the said 10l. a year, with proviso that if the said John should die in the life time of the said Richard, the said Richard during his life, the said Amice during her life, if she should overlive the said Richard and John, and the heirs of the said John should pay for the same 10l. a year at the exchequer; and at the petition of the said Amice, the said John being dead, by letters patent of 16 March 6 Richard II the king granted that, in recompense for 10l. of the 27l. aforesaid, she should hold the manor of Godyngdoun for her life quit of that 10l. a year; and for that the said Robert is retained for life with the king, by letters patent of 16 June last the king granted him for life the residue of the said fee farm over and above the 17l. so taken by the said Amice for life, which farm amounts to 81l. a year in all it is said, namely 64l. a year, granting him that 17l. a year after the death of the said Amice, in case she shall die in his life time, for his life or until by office or otherwise provision shall be made him for life of 64l. and 17l. a year. To the sheriff of Oxford for the time being. Order to suffer the said Robert during his life to have the 64l. remaining over and above the 17l. a year above mentioned, and the said Robert and Amice during their lives to have the said 17l. a year, not meddling in the levy thereof.”

[p. 450] [m. 13] 22 Nov 1395 “To the escheator in Norfolk. Order to give Margaret late the wife of Gilbert le Bardolf, livery of the manor of Hallughton; as the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that Robert Bardolf knight at his death held that manor of the king as of the honour of Walyngford by gift of the said William to him for life, with reversion to the grantor and his heirs, whereby the same ought to descend to the said Thomas, who is of full age; and upon proof of his age the king at another time took the homage and fealty of the said Thomas, and commanded livery to be given him of his father's lands. To the escheator in Hertfordshire. Like order concerning the manor of Watton atte Stone, held in chief by petty serjeanty, which William de Bardolf Lord of Wirmyngeye with licence of the king gave to the said Robert for life.”

[p. 492] [m. 14d, 30 Nov 1395] “Hugh de Bures of Kent to Thomas 'in ye Ry' of Wodenorton, Adam atte Qwhynnes, Nicholas Bettyss, Walter Bardolf, Thomas Spellere, John Skoul, William Oxwade, Robert atte Beke, William Spellere, John Benedyghta, Christina 'in ye Ry,' Nicholaa de Norton, Simon Baxtere tenants of lands in Wodenorton sometime of Master Roger de Wodenorton parson of Chellesfsede, against whose suit is made in the said Hugh's name and execution had for 60l. by virtue of a statute merchant or 60l. wherein the said Roger was bound to him, made before John Haddelle sometime mayor of the city of London and Helmyng Leget then clerk deputed to take recognisances for debts at London. Receipt and acquittance for the sum therein limited and 25l. for damages; and surrender of his estate in the said lands, to him delivered in execution. Witnesses: Thomas Lodlow, Richard atte Doune, Robert William, Thomas Wiliam, Nicholas Norwich, Robert atte Nakre, John Catell. Dated Orpyngton co. Kent, the feast of St. James the Apostle 16 Richard II. Memorandum of acknowledgment in chancery at Westminster, 9 November this year.”


[p. 4] [m. 33] 4 Jul 1396 “To John atte Crosse of Depham escheator in Norfolk. Order to take the fealty of Margaret late the wife of Constantine de Clifton, and to give her livery of two thirds of the manor of Cryshawe with appurtenances in Wymondham and the [whole] manor of Babyngele, with the issues thereof taken; as the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that at his death the said Constantine held the same as jointly enfeoffed with her in chief by the service of butler at the king's coronation (ad coronam regiam) as parcel of the barony of Tateshale, by gift of Thomas Bardolf, John Howard knights and others made of the licence of the king to them and the said Constantine's heirs.”

[pp. 28-9] [m. 17] 29 Nov 1396 “To the escheator in Lincolnshire. Order to give Hugh son of John Cressy knight livery of the manor of Claypole; as it is found by inquisition, taken before John de Cotone late escheator, that Simon Symeon at his death held for life that manor of Thomas de Bardolf knight, then within age and in ward of the king, by the service of the fourth part of one knight's fee, with reversion to the right heirs of John Cressy, and that the said Hugh is his next heir, and was then of the age of fifteen and upwards; and the age of the said Thomas was lately proved, and the king took his homage and fealty, commanding [p. 29] livery to be given him of the lands of William de Bardolf his father; and now the said Hugh has proved his age before the escheator.”

[p. 93] [m. 3d] 24 Feb 1397 “To the sheriff of Surrey. Writ of supersedeas, by mainprise of John Drewe, William Hunte, Richard Fencotes and William More of Norfolk, in favour of William Bardolf, brother of lord Bardolf, and John Cursoun knight at suit of Thomas Freeke, Edmund Dene and John Freeke, each citizen and 'wodmonger' of London, for render of 100 marks apiece.”

[p. 130] [m. 5d] 8 Jun 1397 “Memorandum of a mainprise under a pain of 500 marks, made in chancery 20 May this year by Reynold de Grey of Ruthyn and Thomas Bardolfe of Wormegeye knights for John de Welle knight, that he shall do or procure no hurt or harm to John Skipwyth, his men, servants or tenants.”

[p. 480] [m. 3] 26 May 1399 “To Roger Cavendyssh escheator in Norfolk. Order to give Margaret late the wife of Gilbert Talbot knight livery of the manor of Babyngele and two thirds of the manor of Grishagh in Wymondham, and the issues thereof taken; as it is found by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that at his death the said Gilbert held the same in her right by feoffment of Thomas Bardolf knight and others made with licence of the king to her and Constantine de Clyfton her first
husband, and to the heirs of the said Constantine, and that those manors are held in chief by the service of butler at the king's coronation as parcel of the barony of Tatishale; and the king has taken the fealty of the said Margaret.”

[pp. 487] [m. 19d] 17 Mar 1399 “To the treasurer and the barons of the exchequer. Writ of supersedeas omno in respect of any process against Thomas Bardolfe knight, appointed with others to make inquisition in Cambridgeshire and Norfolk by whose default the walls, dikes, gutters, sewers, bridges, causeways, weirs and leats between the rivers of Wysebeche and Welle on the border of those counties were burst and broken, but order to proceed against others who did meddle therein; as that commission was not delivered to the said Thomas, as John Skylyntyg clerk has made oath in chancery.”

Calendar of the Close Rolls, Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Henry IV. Vol. I. A.D. 1399-1402. W. H. B. Bird
(Albondon-on-Thames, England: Burgess & Son, 1927)
[p. 112] [m. 18d] 21 Nov 1399 “Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegey knight to Agnes dame Bardolf. Recognisance for 500 marks, to be levied etc. in Norfolk. Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Robert Neweport one of the executors of the said Agnes.

[p. 245] [m. 14] 19 Feb 1401 “To the collectors for the time being of the custom upon wool, hides and woolfells in the port of Lenne. Order of the said custom to pay to William Bardolf the king's knight 100l. a year for life from Michaelmas last, which the king has granted him thereof for life to increase his estate. By K. upon information of Thomas Beauforde knight. Et erat patens.”

[pp. 256-7] [m. 9] 26 Jan 1401 “To the escheator in Norfolk. Order to give Elizabeth who was wife of Thomas duke of Norfolk livery of the knights' fees and parts of fees to her assigned in dower, ..., two [p. 257] knights' fees in Narburgh formerly held by John Bardolfe at 10l. . . .”

[p. 260] [m. 7] 22 Feb 1401 “To the treasurer and the chamberlains. Order of the treasury to pay to Thomas Bardolf the arrears of 100 marks a year yet remaining due since 24 May last; as with assent of the prelates, earls, barons and lords of the realm in his parliament summoned at York, for good and praiseworthy service King Edward II gave to Roger Damory and Elizabeth his wife, niece of the said king, and to the heirs of the body of the said Roger the manor of Sandhalle co. York which that king had by gift of Gerard Salvaun, the maron of Halghton co. Oxford which Edmund de Cornubia sometime earl of Cornwall acquired to him and his heirs in fee, and granted to Bartholomew de Kancia for life, and which after the death of Bartholomew came to the said king's hands, and the maron of Frankeshalle co. Surrey which was held for life by Richard de Gereseye by grant of the said king and came to his hands after the said Richard's death, with the knights' fees, advowsons etc. thereto belonging to the value of 50 marks a year, in part of 100l. a year of land to the said Roger promised for his service; and with (like) assent by letters patent of 12 August 13 Edward II the said king granted to the said Roger and his heirs 100 marks a year at the exchequer until provision should be made them of 100 marks a year remaining of the said 100l. of land, but so that if such provision should be made parcel by parcel so much a year should be deducted as provision should so be made; and on 24 May last the king made a confirmation thereof to the said Thomas, being cousin and heir of the said Roger, and to the heirs of his body, upon condition that if any such provision was heretofore made by the said king or his heirs or by the late king so much a year should be deducted as aforesaid, or if such provision should be made in time to come; and it is found by divers inquisitions, taken in the time of King Edward III, that John Bardolf knight, father of William Bardolf father of the said Thomas, took to wife Elizabeth daughter and heir of the said Roger, and that the said William was their son and heir, and by other inquisitions, taken in the late king's time, it is clear that the said Thomas is son and heir of William; and after search made in the chancery rolls of the king, and of Edward II, Edward III and the late king it is not found that after 12 August aforesaid any recompense has been made to the said Roger or his heirs for the said 100 marks a year until now. By K.”

[p. 502] [m. 9d, 16 Feb 1402] 6 Jan 1402 (3 Henry IV) “Agnes dame Bardolf, late the wife of Thomas de Mortemer knight, to Edmund de Mortuo Mari, Kynard de la Beere knights, Thomas Overton, John de Kepston, John Wike, John de Feckenham chaplains, John Bablake, John Venour esquires and William Bygot clerk, their heirs and assigns. Quitclaim with warranty of the manor and advowson of Great Wratytngye, the wood called Ailleberdeshey, the lands called Gerveises, and all other lands, rents, services, reversions and woods in Wratytngye, Little Wratytngye, Wytheresfelde, Great Thrillowe and Little Thrillowe co. Suffolk which were of William de Clopton knight, except lands in Great Thrillowe called Wadeselles. Dated 6 January 3 Henry IV. Memorandum of acknowledgment, 22 February.” [m. 8d] Agnes dame Bardolf, late the wife of Thomas de Mortemer knight, to Sir Edmund de Mortuo Mari, Sir Kynard de la Beere (Beere) knights, Sir Thomas Overton, Sir John de Kepston, Sir John Wike, Sir John de Feckenham chaplains, John Babbelake (Bablake), John Venour esquires and William Bygot clerk, their heirs and assigns. Quitclaim with warranty of the manor of Cavendisshe called 'Greieshalle,' and of all lands, rents, reversions and services in Cavendisshe, Glemesforde, Clare, Haverhille, Wratytngye, Kediton, Bernardeston, Honeden, Poseylyngworth, Boxtede, Brendeleghe, Cokefelde, Prestone, Semere, Grettone, Great Waldyngfelde and Little Waldyngfelde, and all lands etc. in Stanesfelde to the said manor pertaining, sometime of Thomas Grey clerk. ... Memorandum of acknowledgment, 25 February.”

[p. 505] [m. 7d] 16 Feb 1402 “Agnes dame Bardolf etc. (as above) to Edmund de Mortuo Mari etc. (as above), their heirs and assigns. Quitclaim with warranty of the manor and advowson of Great Wratytngye, the wood called Ailleberdeshey, the lands etc. called Gerveises, and of all other lands, rents, services, reversions and woods in Great Wratytngye, Little Wratytngye, Wytheresfelde, Great Thrillowe and Little Thrillowe co. Suffolk which were of William de Clopton knight, lands in Great
Thrillowe called Wadeselles excepted. Dated 6 January 3 Henry IV. Memorandum of acknowledgment, 22 February."

*Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium in Turri Londinensi.* Thomas Astle (London: George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty, 1802) incomplete


Isaacson (London: Mackie and Co., Ltd., 1908)  
[p. 14] 4 May 1248 “Protection with clause volumus, from SS. Philip and James until three weeks after Midsummer, for William Bardulf.”  
[p. 42] 26 May 1249 “Exemption for life, at the instance of Amicia, countess of Devon, of Ralph Bardulf, her sergeant, from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions, as long as he is in her service.”  
[pp. 160-1] 16 Aug 1252 the sheriff of Lincoln was “to make a perambulation between the land of William Bardolf in Amewik and Cotelaund and the land of William de Kime in Kyme and Nortkime, to which they have submitted before the king”  
[p. 238] 6 Aug 1253 Henry de la Mare appointed to investigate “who burned, threw down and carried away the houses of William Bardulf in the marsh of Amewik and Cotelaund and beat his men; and to cause the guilty to be kept in the prison of Lincoln.”  
[pp. 305-6] 16 Jun 1254 William Bardulf witnessed 2 charters  
[p. 318] 12 Aug 1254 William Bardolf requested Richard de Martivall’ be exempt from serving on assizes, etc.  
[pp. 327-8] 6 Sep 1254 Thomas Bardolf requested Robert le Constable be exempt from assizes, etc.  
[pp. 369-70] 17 May 1254 William Bardolf to conduct £1,460 from Gascony to Paris for the Knight’s Templar  
[p. 375] 3 May 1254 Thomas & William, sons of William Bardulf and William granted protection with clause volumus for “going with the queen to the king in Gascony; for so long as they are there on the king’s service” [many]  
[p. 582] 18 Oct 1257 “Exemption, for life, at the instance of Thomas Bardolf, of Osbert de Katlly of the county of Norfolk,” from service on assizes, etc.  
[p. 598] 17 Aug 1257 Ralph Bardulf given protection [in Wales on King’s service]  
[p. 601] 15 Oct 1257 at the request of William Bardulf, the king pardoned his serjeant Roger, John le Pantener, Walter Blundel, and William (provost of Dodigton), but they are still jailed at the appeal of the widow.  

[p. 70] 19 May 1260 William Bardolf ordered by council to turn Nottingham castle over to John de Bayoll.  
[p. 195] 7 Dec 1261 “Notification that the King has made his peace with the barons, and they are not to be charged with anything unless any of the following have not put his seal to the said peace within fifteen days, to wit, ... William Bardolf,...”  
[p. 271] 18 Jul 1263 “Commitment, by the counsel of the magnates, to William Bardolf of the castle of Nottingham, to keep in the form provided by the king and the said magnates.”  
[p. 347] 16 Sep 1264 “As a great multitude of aliens with shipping collected from all parts is preparing to invade the realm, the king orders the sheriff of Surrey and Sussex to cause ... Henry Tregoz, ... William Bardulf, ... to come with horses and arms and all their posse to Pevenese to keep the sea shore of those parts, and to do what the king will let them know; and if they will not come, to take their lands until further order,...”

[p. 64] 24 May 1267 “Promise to Thomas Bardolf that the king will satisfy him as soon as he can 80 marks in which the king is bound to the said Thomas for horses lost by him in the king’s service at Cambridge, residue of 100 marks which
the king granted to him for the said horses. *Vacated because surrendered and cancelled and he has a writ of Computate.*

[p. 147] [m. 14d] 30 Jun 1267 “Grant to... John Bardolf,... merchants of Ipre, for the frequent and divers courtesies and honours they have done the king, of quittance from all prize on their cloths and merchandise from Thursday the morrow of SS. Peter and Paul. 51 Henry III, for one year; provided that they pay the old accustomed dues.”

[p. 148] [m. 13d] 28 Jun 1267 “Remission to Robert de Monteforti of the county of Roteland of the king’s indignation and rancour of mind; and pardon to him for all trespasses committed by him at the time of the disturbance had in the realm: on the mainprise of... and Thomas Bardulf of the same county [York] that he will be of good behaviour and will stand to the award of Kenilworth. The like to the following, on the mainprise of the underwritten— ... Ralph de Rouhale and Roger Bylet:... Thomas Bardulf and... of the county of York. Robert de Wileby: Thomas Bardulf of the county of York,... Peter de Monteforti: Henry son of the king of Almain and Thomas Bardulf of the county of Norfolk.”

[p. 153] [m. 11d] 13 Jul 1267 “To Roger de Leyburne. It has been shown on behalf of William Bardulf and Thomas Bardulf that whereas Robert de Martivalli, lately deceased, held of them in chief certain lands in Halentun and Goutey, and their bailiffs, immediately after the death of the said Robert, in their name, took seisin of those lands, as the custom is, saving the right of anyone, and they, being lately in the king’s service, the escheator on this side Trent, by order of the king, believing that the said Robert held of the king in chief, took into the king’s hands all the lands of the said Robert whereof he died seized as of fee, which are the fee of the said William and Thomas, and the king commanded the escheator that he should keep them until further order; whereupon the said William and Thomas, asserting that the said lands were of their fee, instantly begged of the king that justice should be done touching those lands which belonged to them by reason of their lordship; and that Peter de Nevylle and others, by reason of a grant made to them by John de Welham and Joan his wife (to whom the lands belonged by hereditary right), at the procurement of the said Peter and others aforesaid, the petitioners being still in prison and the king in seisin of the said lands, intruded into the said lands without the license and will of the king, and still detain them, and took the bailiff of the said William and Thomas whom they found, and plundered him of his goods to the value of 40 marks; ... the king wishing to do justice has appointed him to take the said lands into the king’s hands, so as to recover the king’s seisin, saving the right of anyone; and to enquire by the oath of knights and others of the counties of Leicester, Nottingham and Lincoln, of whom the said Robert held the said lands in chief, and whether the said bailiffs immediately after his death, in the name of the said William and Thomas, took seisin thereof; and whether the said Peter and others by reason of the said grant intruded therein over the king’s seisin, and perpetrated the said enormities. He is to be at Staunford on Monday before the feast of St. Laurence or other day and place provided...”

[p. 158] [m. 7d] 10 Sep 1267 “It has been shown to the king on behalf of William Bardulf and Thomas Bardulf that whereas Robert de Martival’, lately deceased, held of them in chief certain lands in Halentun and Goutey, and their bailiffs immediately after his death obtained seisin of the lands and chattels as the custom is saving the right of anyone; and the said William and Thomas being on the king’s service, by order of the king, the escheator of this side Trent, believing the said Robert to have held of the king in chief, took into the king’s hand, at the king’s mandate, all the lands whereof the said Robert died seized and which [p. 159] are of the fee of the said William and Thomas, to which escheator the king commanded that he should keep them until further order; whereupon the said William and Thomas, asserting that the said lands are of their said fee, instantly prayed the king that justice should be done to them; and Peter de Nevill and others, by reason of a certain grant to them by John de Wileham and Joan his wife, to which Joan the said lands pertain by right of inheritance, at the procurement of the said Peter and others, while the said William and Thomas were still in prison and the king was still in seisin... the king... commands the sheriffs of Nottingham and Leicester to cause jurors to come before him on the octaves of Michaelmas wherever he may be in England, and the sheriff of Leicester to cause the said Peter de Neville to come before him to receive justice.”

[p. 334] [18] 24 Apr 1269 “Confirmation of a grant in perpetuity to William Bardolf by William de Kayneto of his whole land in Fretham, a grant to him by Robert Grele of his whole land of Sprockesworth, and a grant to him by Geoffrey de Fanarches and Gilbert son of Roger of their whole land of Salthuse and the mill of Grenegberg.”

[p. 597] [12d] 17 Jun 1271 “... to make inquisition touching an information that about 700 acres as well of marsh as of lands of William Bardolf and the prior of Wyrmyng’ in Wyrmyng’ and Totenhull have been submerged by alluvions of the waters of the sea and marsh on the hithe (ripa) of Seccehith, by inundations and by works gradually made for a long time past more than usual, to wit, by stanks raised and otherwise whereby the said priory is deteriorated; and that a causey lies on the proper soil of the said William across his said (sic) dwelling places (mansa), on which causey is the king’s highway leading to Lenn, through the middle of which causey there used to be of old time a conduit behind a watermill, and the said William and his ancestors used to permit the men of the country for the common advantage in wintertime to raise the said causey, whereby the whole marsh and also the said priory are submerged in winter because the waters flowing through the causey cannot pass through as they used to do. They are to enquire how the marsh can be drained to the least damage of the country; and the sheriff of Norfolk is commanded to provide jurors.”


*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office.... Edward I. A.D. 1272–1281. J. G. Black (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen,..., 1901)*

[p. 143] [membrane 22] 20 May 1276 William Bardolf, chief lord of the manor of Haluton “came to the king’s presence and
put themselves on the inquisitions aforesaid (co. Leicester & Rutland) regarding enfeoffment of lands

[p. 217] [membrane 10] 3 Jul 1277 William Bardolf given “protection with clause volumus” until a week after Michaelmas for going to Wales in the king’s service


[p. 69] [14] 8 Jul 1283 commission of oyer & terminer “touching the persons who broke the free warren of William Bardolf, while he was on the king’s service and under the king’s protection in Wales, at Stowe, Wormegeye, Ryengeton and Whynebergh, co. Norfolk, and hunted and carried away hares and rabbits there.”

[p. 102] [6d] 17 Oct 1283 commission of oyer & terminer “touching the persons who entered the free warren of William Bardolf at Stowe, Wormegeye, Ryengeton, Whynebergh, and Castre, co. Norfolk, while he was in the king’s service in Wales and under his protection, hunted therein and carried away hares and rabbits.”

[p. 105] [2d] 8 Nov 1283 commission of oyer & terminer “on complaint by William Bardolf, that Nicholas de Stokesby, parson of the church of Jakesham,” and 12 others “entered his free warren at Whyneberg, and Jakesham, co. Norfolk, hunted therein, carried away hares and assaulted his men.”

[p. 112] [17] 6 Feb 1284 “commission of oyer and terminer touching a trespass done against William Bardolf by William de Stokesby, parson of the church of Jakesham,” and 12 others.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office.... Edward I. A.D. 1292–1301. J. G. Black (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1895)

[p. 15] [membrane 17] 17 May 1293 William Bardolf had donated the prior & convent of the Friars Preachers of Lynn a well called Brocwell, in Middelton by Lynn.

[p. 19] [membrane 14, recorded 30 Jan 1294] 24 Sep 1293 (21 Edward I) Robert Bardolf was nominated attorney for 3 years for Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester & Hertford, and wife Joan, they going to Ireland. Also 1 Jun 1293 attorney for 2 years for Eleanor (late the wife of Thomas de la Haule), who is going with Joan.

[p. 87] [membrane 9] 23 Sep 1294 “Grant to Hugh Bardolf, going to Gascony on the king’s service, that, if he should die in the king’s service, and leave his heir within age, the executors of his will shall, during the minority of his heir, hold land of his to the yearly value of 300 marks, for the discharge of his debts and the execution of his will.”

[p. 120] [membrane 6d] 18 Oct 1294 protection with clause volumus for 1 year to Edmund Bardolf, parson of the church of Fincham, with other clergy who “granted the king a moiety of his benefices and goods”.

[p. 147] [membrane 7] 14 Sep 1295 Hugh Bardolf, remaining in Gascony in the king’s service, was licenced to sell £100 of his wood from Gretham within Wolvemere Forest “notwithstanding that there is frequent repair of deer there.”

[p. 259] [membrane 20d] 28 Jan 1297 commission of oyer & terminer “touching the persons who entered the park of Hugh Bardolf at Qwynenberge while he was staying in Gascony on the king’s service and under his protection, hunted therein and in the free warren of Qwynenberge, Wyrmberge, Westbrigge, and Totenhil, co. Norfolk.”

[p. 298] [membrane 11] 30 Jul 1297 appointment of tax collectors in Cambridgeshire included Thomas Bardolf

[p. 365] [membrane 5] By 6 Oct 1298 Hugh Bardolf vouched for the service of John son of Reginald Gog of Woutton in Gascony

[p. 397] [membrane 35] 22 Feb 1299 “Letters for Alan la Zousche, going to the court of Rome, nominating John Bartolf and Roger de Cotes, his attorneys for one year.”

[p. 413] [membrane 27] 10 May 1299 Warin son of Edmund de Bassingburn was “going beyond seas on the service of Hugh Bardolf”

[p. 459] [membrane 38d] 16 Jan 1299 Commission of oyer and termerin “on complaint by Alice late the wife of John de Bello Monte that Richard de Bello Monte,... John Bardolf,... [p. 460] ... and William Sande entered her manor of Drayton, co.
Norfolk, broke her houses there, cut down her trees in her wood there, fished in her stews and carried away fish and other goods.”

[p. 461] [membrane 36d] 18 Feb 1299 commission of oyer & terminer “on complaint by Hugh Bardolf that divers persons entered his park at Wyneberewe, co. Norfolk, while he was on the king’s service and under his protection in Gascony, hunted therein and carried away deer.”

[p. 474] [membrane 12d] By 12 Sep 1299 Hugh Bardolf complained that several named persons “broke the gates of his manor of Stoke Bardolf, co. Nottingham, carried away his goods, and assaulted his men.”

[p. 544] [membrane 33d] 24 Nov 1299 commission of oyer & terminer “touching the persons who entered the park of Hugh Bardolf at Whinebergh and his free warren at Wyrmegeye and Westbrigge, hunted therein, and carried away deer, hares and rabbits, carried away his goods at Wyrmegeye and Shuldhamp and assaulted his men at Shuldhamp, co. Norfolk.”; [p. 546] [membrane 24d] 22 Mar 1300 renewed with addition charges that they “carried away his eyries of sparrow-hawks, herons, spoonbills (poporum) and bitterns in his several woods in Whynebergh, Cauntele and Wyrmegeye, his swans at Wyrmegeye, and his goods there and at Shuldhamp and Castre by Jernemuth, and assaulted his men at Shuldhamp, Whynebergh and Castre, co. Norfolk.”

[p. 550] [membrane 17d] 1 May 1300 commissioner substituted re: Hugh Bardolf’s complaint that several persons “broke the gates of his manor of Stok Bardolf, carried away his goods, and assaulted his men.”

[p. 570] [membrane 28] 10 Feb 1301 Robert Bardolf had sued William son of Dionysia de Borle “to render account for the time that he was the latter’s bailiff in Shenland and Elmeswell”.

[p. 621] [membrane 30d] 30 Jan 1301 commission of oyer & terminer “touching the persons who entered the park of Hugh Bardolf in Whinebergh [ ] warren there, and in Wyrmegeye, Westbrigg, Rungeton, Sto[ ] Fynchham, Cauntele, Strump, Castre by Yarmouth, and Scr[ ] Norfolk, hunted therein and carried away deer from the said [ ] and rabbits from the said warren, aeries of sparrowhawks, b[ ] tards and buzzards in his several woods in Whynebergh, Ca[ ] Wyrmegeye, swans at Wyrmegeye, and goods there and at Sh[ ] Castre by Yarmouth, and assaulted his men at Shuldhamp, Whynebergh and Castre, co. Norfolk.”

Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office.... Edward I. A.D. 1301–1307. J. G. Black (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1898)

[p. 13] [membrane 31] 28 Jan 1302 Roger Nel of Derham was pardoned (due to service in Scotland) for “breaking the park of Hugh Bardolf of Wyneberg”, etc.

[p. 18] [membrane 30] 26 Jan 1302 Richard Walkelyn of Raveneston was pardoned (due to service in Scotland) for the arson of the house of Reginald Bardolf, etc.

[p. 135] [membrane 26] 23 Apr 1303 Hugh Bardolf given license to fell and sell trees (valued up to £100) on his woods of Carleton and Celding (within the bounds of the Sherwood forest) “so that the underwood be left for the repair of the deer.”

[p. 152] [membrane 17] 9 Aug 1303 “Grant to Hugh Bardolf of the marriage of Robert son and heir of Robert de Tateshale, tenant in chief, By p.s. Mandate to the wife of the said Robert to deliver the body of the said Robert to Hugh to be married.”

[p. 223] [membrane 19] 1 May 1304 writ de intendendo to Hugh Bardolf et al regarding fealties and other services of knights’ fees held of the earl of Norfolk, his lands having been restored by the king.

[p. 242] [membrane 11] 22 Jul 1304 “Pardon, at the instance of Hugh Bardolf, to John son of Adam de Gallemere, in consideration of his service in Scotland, for the death of Stephen Ryghtwys of Suthberlingham, and of any consequent outlawry.”

[p. 258] [membrane 5] 9 Sep 1304 “Presentation of William Wrotham to the church of Castre, in the diocese of Norwich, in the king’s gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief.”

[p. 261] [membrane 4] 1 Oct 1304 “Grant to Margaret, queen of England, the king’s consort, of the marriage of Thomas son and heir of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief.”

[p. 281] [membrane 11d] 12 Jul 1304 commission of oyer & terminer to try “the persons who entered the free warren of John Bardolf at Haulton, co. Leicester, hunted therein and carried away hares, rabbits and partridges, trampled his corn and assaulted his keeper.”

[p. 291] [membrane 23] 23 Nov 1304 “Grant to Margaret, queen of England, the king’s consort, of all the issues and profits of the lands late of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief until his son and heir obtain seisin thereof from the king; also of the forfeiture, if any, in respect of the marriage of the heir, and the relief due for the lands which his father held in chief on the day of his death, if he be a minor; also all the debts due to the said Hugh on the day of his death.”

[p. 534] [membrane 4] 28 Jun 1307 Hugh, serjeant of Robert Bardolf, bailiffs of the earl of Gloucester [unclear if Hugh or Robert is bailiff]

Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward II. A.D. 1307–1313. G. F. Handcock (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1894)

[p. 269] [membrane 23] 20 Jul 1310 “Licence, upon fine, to Thomas Bardolf to grant, for life, to John de Weylong the manor of Castre, co. Norfolk, held in chief, the advowsons of the churches of the manor excepted.
[p. 37] [membrane 7] 8 Nov 1313 licence for “Thomas Bardolf, to grant his manors of Quynberwe, Cantele and Castre, co. Norfolk, held in chief, to John de Gurney and John de Halughton, and to them to re-grant the same manors to the grantor, and Agnes his wife and his heirs.”

[p. 128] [membrane 3] 3 Jul 1314 licence for the Friars Minors of Lenne to retain a well (Bukenwelle) in North Rungeton which they had obtained from Thomas Bardolf and Robert de Scales without licence.

[pp. 139-40] [membrane 21d] 8 Feb 1314 commission of oyer & terminer for an inquisition. Henry III granted William Aquillon “a rent seck of the value of 100s. a year... by the hands of the reeve of the manor of Warblyngton, co. Southampton, to hold to him and his heirs” which manor was later granted in fee to Matthew son of Herbert. Peter, son & heir of Matthew in reign of Edward I, appointed Robert Aquillon, son & heir of the said William to receive the annuity of certain villains in Empnesworth. Matthew usurped some of the rights of those villains which had descended to Isabella Bardolf, daughter & heir of Robert. One Robert le Ever claimed that Robert Aquillon had usurped those villaines.

[p. 153] [membrane 5d] 28 Jun 1314 commission of oyer & terminer on complaint by the prior of Goldecluye that Henry Bardolf and numerous others “entered the manors of Preston and Selure, co. Somerset, belonging to the priory notwithstanding the king’s seisin thereof, and levied divers issues in the same manors to the sum of 30l., felled trees growing in the woods of those manors and in the manor of Membury, co. Devon, took 23 oxen of the price of 40 marks, and other goods of the prior found in the said manors of Preston and Selveyre and at Puryton, Wollavynto and Statwe, co. Somerset...”

[p. 354] [membrane 21] 2 Oct 1315 “Inspeximus and exemplification of a writing of Isabella Bardolf, daughter and heiress of Robert Aquillon, dated Adyngton, Monday in the octaves of St. Michael, 9 Edward II. granting to Isambert (Imbert) de Sancto Blimundo, king’s yeoman, in fee simple, all her lands and tenements in Daunvou, Bugye, Losceles and Bloukville, in the duchy of Normandy, as in manors, lands, meadows, homages, rents, services as well of free as other tenants, water-mills, waters, fisheries, ponds, stews, &c.” She appointed Roger de Kent attorney to deliver seisin to Isambert.

[p. 405] [m. 29d] 12 Jul 1315 John Bardolf appointed to commission of oyer and terminer “on a complaint by the abbot of Abyndon that, when he sent his bailiff to hold his leet at Abyndon, co. Berks,...”

[p. 414] [m. 24d] 30 Aug 1315 Commission of oyer and terminer to John de Bello Campo et al., “on complaint by Ralph de Ralegh that... Henry Bardolf,... together with others, assaulted him at Sandford Bret, co. Somerset.”

[p. 476] [membrane 11] 23 Jun 1316 “Testification at the request of Isabella Bardolf, daughter and heiress of Robert Aquillon, that she has granted by deed to Isambert de Sancto Blimundo and his heirs all her lands and tenements in the duchy of Normandy, and has appointed Adam de Sancto Blymundo and Stephen de Rokele her attorneys to deliver seisin of the same.”

[p. 484] [membrane 7] & [p. 490] [membrane 2] 1 Jul 1316 “Licence for Thomas Bardolf to grant his manor of Rungeton and 20l. of land in the manor of Stowe, co. Norfolk, held in chief, to John Bardolf, for life, in exchange for the manor of Halughton, co. Leicester, held in chief, which the said John holds for life of the inheritance of the said Thomas.”

[p. 504] [m. 8d] 30 Jun 1316 “Commission of oyer and terminer to... and John Bardolf, on complaint by the abbot of Abyndon that, whereas he is lord of the town of Abyndon and has a market and other liberties there...”

Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward II. Vol. III. A.D. 1317–1321. G. F. Handcock

(p. 40) [membrane 20] 26 Oct 1317 “Licence for Thomas Bardolf to grant his manors of Fyncham, Berlynges and Westbourgh, held in chief, to John Gurnay and Nicholas de Cantele, chaplain, and for them to regrant the same to him and Agnes his wife and his heirs. By fine of 10l.”

[p. 48] [membrane 16] 26 Oct 1317 “Licence for Thomas Bardolf to enfeoff John Gurnay, and Nicholas de Cantele, chaplain, of his manors of Fyncham, Berlyng and Westbourgh, held in chief, and that he may them in fee his reversion of the manor of Riskyngton, held in chief, which Isabella Bardolf holds in dower of his inheritance, and for the feoffees to regrant the same to him and Agnes his wife and his heirs. By fine of 10l.” Annotated “Vacated because surrendered and cancelled and otherwise above.”

[p. 97] [membrane 8d] 22 Nov 1317 appointment in Norfolk “to enquire touching persons who raise bodies of men-at-arms, both horse and foot,... and others who enter into illegal confederacies; persons indicted are to be arrested by the sheriff...” included Thomas Bardolf

[p. 135] [membrane 18] 3 May 1318 “Licence for Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, to enfeoff Master James de Moun of her manors of Watton, co. Hertford, and Adyngton, co. Surrey, held in chief, and for him to regrant them to her for her life with remainder to Thomas Bardolf and his heirs. By fine of 40s.”

[p. 170] [membrane 34d] 16 Feb 1318 commission of oyer & terminer in Norfolk included Thomas Bardolf.

[p. 460] [membrane 1] 18 Jun 1320 commission of the peace in Norfolk included Thomas Bardolf

Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward II. Vol. IV. A.D. 1321–1324. J. G. Black

(London: Mackie and Co. Ld., 1901)
[p. 39] [membrane 7] 30 Nov 1321 Thomas Bardolf, et al., “appointed to assemble, if necessary, all the horse and foot of” Norfolk and Suffolk “against the king’s insurgents;...” 9 Dec writ appoints other persons for co. Suffolk.
[p. 197] [membrane 25] 15 Aug 1322 Thomas Bardolf and John de Thorp appointed to defend the seacoast of Norfolk against the Flemings & others who may invade while the king is in Scotland.
[p. 454] [membrane 11d] 6 Jun 1324 Thomas Bardolf & Robert Gaynard appointed conservators of the peace for Norfolk & Suffolk to arrest the guilty and house them in the sheriff’s jail

[p. 162] [29] 5 Sep 1325 Thomas Bardolf & 3 others commissioned “to keep the ports, shore and maritime parts of” Norfolk & Suffolk “against invaders by land or sea, during the king’s absence in Aquitaine.” [Scots]
[p. 220] [3] 24 Jan 1326 “Appointment of Thomas earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, Robert de Monte Alto and Thomas Bardolf as supervisors of the array in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk and they are to proceed from hundred to hundred, punish all persons who shall be in default, and act as leaders of the levies.”
[p. 228] [29d] 27 Jul 1325 Thomas Bardolf commissioned “to pursue and arrest disturbers of the peace who join together and make raids by day and night, commit robberies, imprison people until they make ransom, go to fairs and markets and take goods without paying for them, beat those who will not be of their party, and waylay merchants” in Norfolk & Suffolk.
[p. 268] [9] 10 May 1326 Thomas Bardolf directed to aid the earl of Norfolk, marshal of England, in raising and disciplining armed men in cos. Lincoln, Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Essex & Hertford. [see Beauchamp file for verbatim]
[p. 285] [19d] 28 Feb 1326 Thomas Bardolf and other commissioners of the peace, lately appointed for Norfolk & Suffolk are ordered “to be more active in dispersing unlawful assemblies and arresting malefactors, the king being astonished to hear that these evils are now more frequent than before their appointment, which may be set down to their negligence and connivance; they are also to certify the king of the names of those who maintain such malefactors after their crimes as well as of the names of persons arrested, and for the better performance of their duty they are to have power to punish all contumacious persons by grievous amercements, so that they send estreats of such amercements to the exchequer.”

Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office.... Edward III. A.D. 1327–1330. (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1891)
[p. 79] [membrane 21d] 12 Mar 1327 commission of oyer & terminer Thomas Bardolf, et al., for assault & robbery charge in Norfolk
[p. 89] [membrane 10d] 8 Mar 1327 commission of peace to Thomas Bardolf, et al., in Norfolk.
[p. 102] [membrane 23] 2 May 1327 “Licence for the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury, co. Dorset, to grant a messuage there to John Bardolf and Alice his wife, for their lives, at the yearly rent of 12d.”
[p. 153] [membrane 15d] 16 Jul 1327 Thomas Bardolf, baron, et al., association “for giving effect to the statute [1 Edward III. Cap. 3], annulling fines, sales, and gifts of lands and recognisances of debts after the time of the exile of Hugh le Despenser, and Hugh le Despenser, the younger, made by force and duress, to the said Despensers,...”
[p. 198] [membrane 4] 25 Dec 1327 “Licence for Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to enfeoff Simon de Asshele and Gilbert le Fitz Rauf of Hethill of his manor of Stromshagh, held in chief, and for the feoffees to grant the same to the said Thomas, John, his son, and Elizabeth, the wife of John, and the heirs of Thomas.”
[pp. 213-4] [membrane 13d] 24 Oct 1327 commission to Thomas Bardolf, et al., to “if necessary the posse comitatus of Norfolk and Suffolk,... to arrest and imprison the persons besieging the abbey” of St. Edmunds and others of Bury St. Edmunds involved in taking & destroying abbey property, also to repair the abbey. [p. 214] 2 Nov commission of peace in Norfolk & Suffolk included Thomas Bardolf.
[p. 426] [membrane 30d] 1 Mar 1329 Thomas Bardolf, baron, part of association commission concerning Despensers
[p. 431] [membrane 16d] 18 May 1329 commission of peace for Norfolk included Thomas Bardolf
[p. 471] [membrane 3] 14 Jan 1330 tenant in chief Thomas Bardolf’s heir in king’s custody & right to choose priest for Riskeynpton in diocese of Lincoln
[p. 477] [membrane 15d] 19 Jun 1330 commission of oyer & terminer in Norfolk, Suffolk & Essex to Thomas Bardolf & bishop of Norwich
[p. 521] [membrane 23] 11 May 1330 the king held the choice of the sub-prior & convent of Holy Cross Church in Wyrmegeye, due to minority of John, son & heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief; [p. 525] [membrane 20] 15 May 1330 ibid.
[p. 530] [membrane 17] 1 Jun 1330 “Grant to John de Warenna, earl of Surrey, to whom the king lately granted, during minority of the heir, the custody of two parts of the possessions of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, at a yearly rent of 300 marks, that he should hold the same without payment of the said rent, in part satisfaction of a gift of 2,000 marks out of the profits of wardships and escheats as they fall in, lately made to him by the king.”
[p. 550] [membrane 5] 26 Aug 1330 king held the lands of Thomas de Bardolf, tenant in chief
hands by reason of the minority of John, son and heir of the said Thomas accepting the grant, confirmed these to him by

(p. 189) [m. 6] 22 Dec 1335 “Whereas Thomas Bardolf, deceased, granted for life to Ralph Sefoul 10

William Dele, 3s. 10½d.; from Thomas Tristram, 3s. 6d.; from Matilda Slyng, 15d.; from Matilda Colyns, ¾d.; and from

60s.1d. of rent in Driedockynge, co. Norfolk, held in chief, to be received from divers tenants of his there, to wit, from

Wyrmegey of 10 marks of rent out of the manors of Roungeton, Fyncham and Stowe Bardolf, which are held in chief as is

Licence for the alienation in mortmain by John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to the prior and canons of

Morle, to hold during minority of Thomas son and heir of the said Richard with the marriage of the heir. By fine of 60s.

of Richard Starcolf, who held by knight service of the heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, in Depham, Wykkelwod and

Appointment of William de Shrouesbury and Richard de Elsnyng to the custody of the lands late of Richard Starcolf, who now holds the custody of the said lands and heir of William. If his heirs died without heirs of their bodies, the messuage and land revert back to the heirs of William.

calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. A.D. 1330–1334. R. F. Isaacson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1893)

[p. 3] [m. 38] 13 Aug 1334 “Presentation of Master Hugh de Ware to the church of Stapelford, in the diocese of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief.”

[p. 465] [membrane 22] 17 Sep 1333 king having custody of the heir & lands of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented cleric “to a moiety of the church of Ryskynton, in the diocese of Lincoln.

[p. 474] [membrane 17] during reign of Edward I, William Bardolf transferred Walter Knobbe an estate in fee tail in a messuage and a bovate of land in Riskyngton, held in chief without licence of the king; if his heirs died without heirs of their bodies, the messuage and land revert back to the heirs of William.

[p. 487] [membrane 6] 27 Dec 1333 king having custody of the lands & heirs of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented Master Hugh de Hafford to the church of Morle.

[p. 488] [membrane 5] 1 Jan 1334 king having custody of the heirs and lands of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented cleric to the church of Ouneye in the diocese of Lincoln.

[p. 452] [membrane 30] 16 Jun 1333 king having custody of the lands & heir of Thomas Bardolf presented cleric to the church of Euston in the diocese of Norwich.

[p. 465] [membrane 31] 15 Jun 1332 “Pardon to William son and heir of Robert Bate for the trespass of the latter in acquiring in fee from William Bardolf the younger, in the time of Edward I., two tofts and five bovates of land in Digebky, held in chief”

[p. 315] [membrane 24] 3 Jul 1332 “Pardon to Lena, late the wife of John Aylmer of Dyggeby, for acquiring for life, from Thomas Bardolf, now deceased, two messages and two bovates of land in Dyggeby, held in chief, and entering thereon without licence”

[p. 431] [membrane 7] 1 May 1333 king having custody of the lands & heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented cleric to the church of Ouneby in the diocese of Lincoln

[p. 452] [membrane 30] 16 Jun 1333 king having custody of the lands & heir of Thomas Bardolf presented cleric to the church of Euston in the diocese of Norwich.

[p. 474] [membrane 17] during reign of Edward I, William Bardolf transferred Walter Knobbe an estate in fee tail in a messuage and a bovate of land in Riskyngton, held in chief without licence of the king; if his heirs died without heirs of their bodies, the messuage and land revert back to the heirs of William.

[p. 487] [membrane 6] 27 Dec 1333 king having custody of the lands & heirs of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented Master Hugh de Hafford to the church of Morle.

[p. 488] [membrane 5] 1 Jan 1334 king having custody of the heirs and lands of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented cleric to the church of Ouneye in the diocese of Lincoln.

[p. 487] [membrane 6] 27 Dec 1333 king having custody of the lands & heirs of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented Master Hugh de Hafford to the church of Morle.

[p. 488] [membrane 5] 1 Jan 1334 king having custody of the heirs and lands of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented cleric to the church of Ouneye in the diocese of Lincoln.
letters patent for such minority, and whereas notwithstanding the confirmation the said Ralph, fearing that at some future time he may be disturbed by the king's ministers in receiving the same, has made petition to the king to provide for his security herein; the king, having consideration of his acceptance of the grant, has pardoned the trespass committed in respect of the same and has granted that the said Ralph shall have the 10l., robe and saddle yearly as well for such time as the manor shall be in the hands of him or his heirs by reason of the minority of any of the heirs, as when the same heirs shall be of full age. By p.s.”

[p. 241] [m. 31] 12 Mar 1336 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to grant in fee to William la Zousche of Haryngworth 60s. 1d. of rent in Kingshoughton, co. Bedford, by the hands of divers tenants there, to wit, from Thomas de Lynleye and Hugh de Lynleye, 18s. 5d.; from Christiana en la Hale, 12s. 6d.; from Matilda Maynard, Juliana Maynard, and Sibyl Maynard, 12s. 6d.; and from Ralph de Wodecroft, John Wodecroft, Matilda Durant, John Aungvein, John Baudre, John de Peycelton, and Henry de Sewell, 16s. 8d.; as well as of the homages and services of the said tenants. The said rents and services are held in chief as is said. By p.s.”

[p. 448] [m. 14d] 14 Apr 1337 “Commission of oyer and terminer... to Robert, earl of Suffolk, John Bardolf of Wyrmegey, John de Stonore and Hugh de Saxham, on complaint by Robert de Benhale that, whereas the king lately appointed him with Robert de Causton to arrest and imprison in Norwich Castle, Thomas Paunfelot, indicted of felonies before the justices of oyer and terminer in the county of Norfolk, and he had come with a company to attach the said Thomas at Little Yarmouth, co. Suffolk, Henry de Blundeston, Alan Isoude, Richard de Spetteshale, John de Neuton, Thomas Germeyn, John Woderoue, the elder, and the younger, Walter de Neuton, Henry Brice, Henry Power, William Power, Richard Dekene, John de York, Bartholomew Cappe, Bartholomew Dekene, Richard Note, Simon Cappe, John Holdeye of Yarmouth, William de Routherton, Roger Isoude, Henry de Belton, Thomas de Roukelound, John le Bakester and others assaulted him there, prevented him from attaching the said Thomas and assaulted his men and servants. By K.”

[p. 490] [m. 10] 8 Aug 1337 “Protection with clause nolumus for Agnes late the wife of Thomas Bardolf, who is by birth of the parts of Almain [Germany]. By K.”

[p. 490-1] [m. 9] 13 Aug 1337 “Release to Elizabeth de Burgo, the king's kinswoman, late the wife of Roger Dammory, to whom the king by charter lately granted two parts of the manor of Iketleshale, co. Suffolk, late of John, earl of Cornwall, his brother, for her life, with 20l. of rent which John de Sekford is bound for life to render yearly to the king for the manor of Clrypton, in the same county, now in the king's hands by the death of the earl without heir of his [p. 491] body, and the reversion of the third part of the former manor, now held for life by Eleanor, late the wife of Guy Ferre, and of the latter manor after the death of the said John, to hold, with knight's fees, advowsons of churches, parks, woods, warrens, fairs, markets, liberties, free customs, services of tenants and all other appurtenances, by the service of a fourth part of a knight's fee, with remainder to John Bardolf, Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heir of the said Roger and Elizabeth, and the heirs of Elizabeth, in exchange for the manors of Kenyngton and Faulkeshall, co. Surrey, which she holds for life with remainder to her said daughter in fee, of the following rents at the Exchequer, in recompense of the said third part of the manor of Iketleshale, according to a treaty made between the king and council and her and the said John Bardolf for the life of Eleanor, 10l. due from her in the name of Hamo de Creuker for the manor of Clarette, 5 marks for lands late of William de Wymondham in Staundon. Grant also that she shall have the farm of 40s. paid by the abbot of Waltham Holy Cross for the town of Waltham Holy Cross. If she predecease the said Eleanor, John Bardolf, Elizabeth, his wife, and her heirs, shall have for the life of Eleanor the said 10l. from the manor of Clarette and 40s. of the farm of Waltham, and release of 5 marks yearly wherewith they and the heirs of Elizabeth are to be charged after her death. By K.”

[p. 504] [m. 3] 21 Aug 1337 Appointment of ...Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye et al., to lay before the men of the county of Suffolk, who have been summoned by the king to meet at Bury St. Edmunds on Friday after the said Nativity [of St. Mary] next, “the decisions of the coming council at Westminster, and the king's intention in regard to the safety of the realm.”

Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. A.D. 1338–1340. R. F. Isaacson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen,..., 1898)
Norfolk.

[p. 141] [membrane 11d] 1 Aug 1338 John Bardolf, et al., appointed “overseers of the commissioners lately appointed in the counties of Norfolk, Suffolk and Cambridge to array the men of those counties and to keep the peace there in keeping the peace, as it is reported that there are many disturbers thereof and suspected persons who run from county to county and cannot be apprehended and brought to justice by the commissioners. Appointment of them also to arrest and keep in the king’s prisons all such persons with all speed, to make inquisitions in the said counties touching all felonies, trespasses and misdeeds committed by them, and to hear and determine these.” [p. 142] 15 Dec commissions renewed for Norfolk & Suffolk

[p. 148] [membrane 4d] 12 Aug 1338 Commission to John Bardolf in the county of Norfolk: re: 6 Jul commission to array the men of the county for defence against invasions, to watch the coast, and to keep the peace pursuant to the statute of Northampton by making inquisitions into all trespasses against the peace

[p. 180] [membrane 15d] 6 Oct 1338 “Association of John de Berneye with John Bardolf, Robert de Morle and John de Shardelowe, appointed to make inquisitions in the county of Norfolk touching felonies, trespasses and misdeeds committed at any time by persons whom they or any of them shall arrest, and to hear and determine the same.”


[p. 445] [membrane 25] 5 Apr 1340 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to grant to John de Berneye, Gilbert de Hethull, parson of the church of Cantele, and John Aunterous the manors of Whynebergh and Cantele, said to be held in chief, to hold for their lives rendering to him and his executors 150l. yearly.”

[p. 451] [membrane 21] 5 Apr 1340 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to grant for life at the rent of 150l. to John de Berneye, Gilbert de Hethull, parson of the church of Cantele, and John Aunterous, the manors of Whynebergh and Cantele, said to be held in chief; and to demise for seven years from the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist next at the rent at Midsummer of a rose for the first five years and 40l. for the last two years, to John Elys of Great Yarmouth the manor of Castre by Great Yarmouth, the advowsons of the churches of Holy Trinity and St. Edmund in the town of Castre and wreck of sea excepted, with remainder for life to the said John, Gilbert and John, at the rent of 60l.”

[p. 477] [membrane 6] 8 Apr 1340 “Licence for John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife to grant for life to Nicholas Dammary the manor of Halghton, co. Oxford, said to be held in chief.”


[p. 17] [membrane 47] 16 Aug 1340 “Licence for John de Bardolf to grant for life to his brother, Edmund Bardolf, the manor of Crobergh, co. Hertford, said to be held in chief.”

[p. 20] [membrane 46] 18 Jul 1340 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to sell the vesture of the wood at his manor of Stokebardolf, which is within the metes of the forest of Shirwode, to the value of 100 marks” annotated Vacated, because surrendered 16 Edward III.

[p. 88] [membrane 56d] 6 Jul 12 Edward III John Bardolf et al were “appointed as overseers of the keeping of the peace and of the array... and as justices to make inquisitions touching felonies and trespasses” in Cambridge and other counties.

[p. 273] [membrane 17] 25 Aug 1341 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to grant to John Bardolf of Mapelderham, William Botevillein, John de Berneye and William de Surflet the manors of Whinebergh and Cantele, said to be held in chief, to hold for their lives at the rent to him and his executors of 150l. Licence also for him to lease to John Elys of Great Yarmouth the manor of Castre by Great Yarmouth with the appurtenances, except [p. 274] the advowsons of the churches of Holy Trinity and St. Edmund, Mustred, Castre, and wreck of sea, also said to be held in chief, for seven years from the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist next, at the rent to him and his heirs in each of the first five years of a rose, and to him and his executors in the other two years of 40l. with remainder to the said John Bardolf, of Mapelderham, William, John de Berneye and William, for their lives at the rent to him and his executors of 60l. Changed because sealed at another time by K.”

[p. 463] [membrane 42] 20 May 1342 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to sell the vesture of his wood at the manor of Stokkardolf, within the metes of the forest of Shirwode, to the value of 30l. And to fell and carry away the trees so sold, by view and testimony of the foresters there, so that this fall not to the king’s damage.

[p. 579] [membrane 2] 12 Jan 1343 “licence for the alienation in mortmain by Drogo Bardolf and Alice his wife to the abbot and convent of Hyde by Winchester, in satisfaction of 30s. of the 10l. yearly of land and rent which they have the king’s licence to acquire, of a messuage, a mill and a carucate of land in Pudeletenthide, of the clear yearly value of 20s.”


[p. 333] [membrane 31] 27 Jul 1344 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to grant to Roger Hotoft, Nicholas Hotoft, John atte Newehall and Henry atte Made in survivorship, 50 acres of wood in Watton, held in chief, with remainder to him and his
heirs. By fine of 1 mark. Hertford.”

[p. 377] [5] 13 Jan 1344 “Licence for John Bardolf, ‘chivalier,’ to grant to William de Northwode in tail, a messuage and 15 acres of land in Watton atte Stone, held in chief as parcel of the manor of Watton atte Stone. By fine of 1 mark. Essex.” 15 Jan “Licence for the alienation in frank almoine by John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to the prior and convent of Sholdham of the advowson of the church of St. Martin, Fyncham, held in chief as is said, and for the approbation of the church by the prior and convent, to find certain chantries for the good estate of the king, queen Philippa, their children, and the said John, for their souls when they are dead and for the souls of the father and mother of the said John.”

[p. 400] [31d] 11 Aug 1344 John Bardolf appointed to commission of oyer & terminer “touching a trespass by Oliver son of Gilbert de Drayton and others of his confederacy,...” for hindering a bailiff in execution of some mandates and in breaking prison.

[p. 403] [28d] 11 Aug 1344 John Bardolf appointed to commission of oyer & terminer on complaint by the bailiff of Great Yarmouth against Oliver son of Gilbert de Drayton and several named accomplices.

[p. 515] [8d] 16 Jun 1345 John Bardolf of Worryngegeye appointed to commission to take an inquisition ad quod damnum (in Norfolk?).

[p. 568] [3] 22 Oct 1345 “Licence for John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye, to grant in fee to Mary de Sancto Paulo, countess of Pembroke, an acre of land in Tinkneye, co. Norfolk, and the advowson of the church of that town, said to be held in chief: licence also for the alienation of the same in mortmain by her to any religious house or to certain secular chaplains, as she please, ...”


[p. 280] [m. 12] 30 Apr 1347 “Licence for John Bardolf, lord of Wyremegeye, to charge the manor of Stowebardolf, said to be held in chief, with a rent of 10 quarters of wheat and 10 quarters of barley to be paid to the prior and Carmelite Friars of Lynn and their successors, yearly, for ever. By p.s.”

[p. 373] [m. 4] 4 May 1347 confirmation of a 30 Jun (1 Richard I). charter witnessed by Hugone Bard’ et al.

[p. 388] [m. 16d] 12 Jul 1347 commission of oyer & terminer to John Bardolf of Wirmegye et al re: a confederation of evildoers in the vicinity of Lenne, co. Norfolk, which boarded ships in the port and seized corn licenced to be exported


[p. 60] [membrane 43d] 6 Feb 1348 Drogo Bardolf and many others were accused by Alesia, countess of Lincoln, of breaking into her park at Kyngeston Lacy, co. Dorset and therein hunted and felled trees, carrying same off.


[p. 382] [membrane 27d] 29 Sep 1349 commission of the peace in co. Suffolk included John Bardolf

[p. 390] [membrane 9d] 28 Aug 1349 commission of oyer & terminer in Oxford included J. Bardolf


[p. 526] [membrane 25d] 20 Feb 1350 commission of the peace in Norfolk included John Bardolf

[p. 542] [membrane 25] 2 Jul 1350 Drew Bardolf, a coroner of co. Dorset

[p. 577] [membrane 5] 12 Aug 1350 “Licence, for 100s. to be paid to the king by John Bardolf, for the same John to grant for life to Geoffrey de Vernoun 10l. of rent out of the manor of Castre, which manor is held in chief.” Annotated paid.


[p. 39] [membrane 33] 20 Feb 1351 “Whereas the king by letters patent lately granted licence for John Bardolf, lord of Wirmegye, to grant for life to Geoffrey de Vernoun 10l. of rent out of the manor of Castre; the said John has now surrendered those letters, and on his petition the king has ratified a writing obligatory (in French) to the said Geoffrey, witnessed..., and dated at his manor of Wirmegye, on Michaelmas Day, 24 Edward III, binding him for the payment of the rent as above.”

[p. 193] [membrane 5] 12 Dec 1351 “Licence, for 10l. to be paid to the king by Elizabeth de Burgo, for her and John Bardolf and Elizabeth, his wife, to grant for life to John de Lene the manor of Ilketlesale, co. Suffolk, held in chief, he rendering for the same yearly 20l. To Elizabeth de Burgo for her life, and, if she die, to the said John Bardolf and Elizabeth and the heirs of Elizabeth, with reversion to the grantors and the heirs of the last named Elizabeth.” Annotated paid.

[p. 316] [membrane 2] 23 Aug 1352 “Licence, for 6s.8d. paid to the king by William Davy of Esthorp, for Agnes late the wife of Thomas Bardolf to release to John Bardolf, son and heir of the said Thomas, her estate in a messuage and two bovates of
land in Riskyngton, held in chief, which she holds in dower of the inheritance of the said John, and for the latter to grant the messuage and land to the said William and Christiana his wife, in survivorship, at the rent of 10s. yearly, with remainders to William their son, in tail, to Robert brother of the said William, in tail, and to Maud sister of the said Robert, in tail, and reversion to the said John and his heirs.” Annotated paid.

[p. 60] [m. 22d] 26 Jun 1354 “Commission to... Appointing them as justices to keep the ordinance and statute touching labourers made in the council and Parliament lately held at Westminster,... John Bardolf of Wyrmegey,... in the county of Norfolk.”

[p. 121] [m. 14d] 2 Jul 1354 “Commission of peace, pursuant to the statutes of Westminster and Northampton, to John Bardolf of Wyrmegey,... in the county of Norfolk.” [p. 123] [m. 14d] 2 Jul 1354 “John Bardolf of Wyrmegey,... in the county of Norfolk.”

[p. 198] [m. 14] 26 Mar 1355 “Licence for the alienation in frank almoyn by Drew Bardolf, the elder, to... Christchurch Twynham, in satisfaction of 5 marks of 10l. yearly of land and rent, which they have the king’s licence to acquire, of three messuages, a carucate and 40 acres of land, 30 acres of wood and 5s. of rent in Pudele Bardolf and Pudelton. The messuage, land and wood are of the value of 50s. yearly, as has been found by inquisition taken... in the county of Dorset.”

[p. 227] [m. 29d] 27 Nov 1355 “Commission of peace, pursuant to the statutes of Winchester and Northampton, to... John Bardolf of Wyrmegey,... in the county of Norfolk, the town of Lenne excepted.

[p. 236] [m. 10d] 17 May 1355 “Commission de walliis et fossatis to... John Bardolf of Wourmygey,... on the coast of the sea and the marsh near Clynhewartton, co. Norfolk.”

[p. 385] [m. 22d] 10 Feb 1356 “Commission de walliis et fossatis to... John Bardolf of Wyrmegey,... on the coast of the sea and marsh in Suthclenchewartton and Wygenhale in the parts of Merskeland, co. Norfolk.”

[p. 450] [m. 11d] 18 Jul 1356 “Commission de walliis et fossatis to... John Bardolf of Wourmygey,... along the shore of the sea and the marsh in Suthclenchewartton and Wygenhale in the parts of Merskeland, co. Norfolk.”

[p. 451] [m. 10d] 25 Jul 1356 Commission de walliis et fossatis to John Bardolf, et al revoked on petition of the area, who elected 6 men of their own. Two men are commissioned to notify the original commission to act, if those 6 men do not for “in view of the great perils which will ensue if... the repair of the walls be so discontinued without their being repaired...”

[p. 454] [m. 5d] 24 Aug 1356 “Commission of oyer and terminer... on complaint by John Bardolf of Wirmegyeye that... and others burned his reeds, sedge and grass growing at Stowe Bardolf, co. Norfolk, and assaulted his men and servants. For 40s. paid in the hanaper.”

[p. 617] [m. 5d] 12 Aug 1357 Commission of oyer and terminer to John Bardolf of Wourmygeyeye at the complaint of the Earl of Richmond that many named men carried away his goods and assaulted his servants at Castelacre & Suthacre, co. Norfolk.

[p. 38] [m. 17] 4 May 1358 “Licence for the alienation in mortmain by Mary de Sancto Paulo, countess of Pembroke, to the warden and scholars of the hall of Valence Marie in the university of Cambridge, and acre of land in Tilneye, co. Norfolke, and the advowson of the church of that town held in chief, which she lately acquired from John Bardolf of Wirmegyeye, in lieu of granting the same to some religious house or secular chaplains, as the king before this granted licence for her to do; and for the appropriation of the church by the warden and scholars.”

[p. 227] [m. 29] 4 Jun 1359 “Licence, for 12l. paid to the king by Simon Noreys, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Castre in Flegg, for John Bardolf of Wyrmegey, ‘chivaler,’ to grant for life to the said Simon the manor of Castre, 10l. of rent and the advowsons of the churches Trinity and St. Edmund excepted.”

[p. 300] [m. 13] 7 Oct 1359 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeyeye to grant to Robert Bardolf for life 10l. yearly out of the manor of Stowe, co. Norfolk, said to be held in chief, to be taken half yearly at All Saints and Easter by the hands of the tenants of the manor.”

[p. 335] [m. 31] 8 Feb 1360 “Whereas on 4 Jun last the king granted licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeyeye, ‘chivaler,’ to grant for life to Simon Noreys, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Castre in Flegg, the manor of Castre (10l. of rent therein excepted) and the advowsons of the churches of the Holy Trinity and St. Edmund of the same manor, Simon has now made supplication to him that, whereas the said John on Thursday after the Annunciation, to wit before the said 4 June, had already granted the premises to him and he had entered therein without the king’s licence and held the same to the latter date, the king will provide for his indemnity against impeachment for this hereafter and the king, for 2 marks paid to him by Simon, has pardoned the trespasses in this behalf and granted licence for him to retain the premises, with reversion to the said John and his heirs.”

[p. 405-7] [m. 29d] 10 Feb 1360 [in French] commission of array for Norfolk to John de Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to summon
men-at-arms & archers...

[p. 415] [m. 21d] 1 Apr 1360 “Commission to John Bardolf of Wyrmegeeye,... arrayers of men at arms and archers in the county of Norfolk, reciting that although the king by writ lately commanded them to go in person with as many men at arms, armed men and archers as Robert de Causton and John de Wesenham, captains and leaders of the fleet of ships ordained to go upon the sea for the defence of the realm towards the north, with the said Robert and John in those ships on the king’s service, they nevertheless answering Robert and John frivolously refused to be intendant to them, to go in the ships or to deliver any men of the array, although several times required by them to do so, whereat the king is greatly astonished and moved; and commanding them on pain of forfeiture [p. 416] of all that they can forfeit to be intendant to the said Robert and John in all that relates to the progress and array of the ships and to go in the ships to fight and destroy the king’s enemies. And that the business so urgent may not be left undone, or retarded, he by these presents commits power to Robert and John to imprison all those found contrariant or rebellious in the execution of the premises and to seize their lands and goods into his hand.”

[p. 568] [m. 8] 28 Feb 1361 “Whereas Richard de Hegham acquired in fee two messuages and a bovate of land in Stoke Bardolf, held in chief, to wit a message and the land from Hugh son of Richard Gascelyn which Hugh acquired from Richard and he from Hugh Bardolf, and the other message from Richard Bardolf who acquired it from Thomas Bardolf, and these all severally entered into the same without license;...”


[p. 111] [21] 28 Oct 1361 “Licence for the alienation in mortmain by John Bardolf of Wyrmegeeye to the prior and convent of the house of Sholdham and the nuns there, in aid of the sustenance of Margaret de Monte Forti, daughter of Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, Katharine daughter of Guy de Warrewyk, deceased (defuncti), and Elizabeth sister of the said John, nuns of the house, of the advowson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Castre, co. Norfolk, said to be held in chief; and for the approbation of the church by the prior and convent and the nuns.”

[p. 151] [13d] 8 Nov 1361 “Commission of oyer and terminer... touching an appeal of William Bardolf of Bocoton under le Bleen, co. Kent, against Agnes Morel and Agnes Chese before the constables and borsholders (burghesaldris) of the said town, according to the custom of the town, without the king’s writ, of robbery and breach of the peace; as the said appeal cannot be determined in a minor court other than before the king or his justices.”

[p. 206] [33d] 16 Feb 1362 “The like to John Bardolf of Wyrmegeeye, Robert de Scales, ... on the sea shore in the parts of Messshland, co. Norfolk, to wit between Southlench[ ]warton by Lenne and Wygenhale.”

[p. 377] [49] 10 Jun 1363 “John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, going beyond seas, has letters nominating John, abbot of Derham, and Nicholas Damori, ‘chivaler,’ as his attorneys in England for two years. David de Wollore received the attorneys. He has letters nominating John Bardolf of Mapeldurham, knight, and Simon, parson of the church of Castre, as his attorneys, as above. The same David, &c. He has other letters nominating William Bergh, parson of the church of Cantele, and John de Repynghale, as above. The same David, &c.”

[p. 416] [20] 4 Nov 1363 “Grant to Queen Philippa of the wardship of all lands late of John Bardolf of Wormegeye who held in chief, with the issues thereof from the time of his death, escheats and reversionals, and with the marriage of the heir without disparagement, knights’ fees and advowsons excepted.”

[p. 434] [7] 7 Dec 1363 “Presentation of John de Donyngton to the church of Whinbergh, in the diocese of Norwich, in the king’s gift by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of John de Bardolf who held in chief.”

[p. 435] [6] 9 Dec 1363 “Grant to Queen Philippa, in enlargement of the grant to her by letters patent of the wardship of the lands late of John Bardolf of Wormegeye, of all fees and advowsons pertaining to those lands, with wards, reliefs, escheats and other appurtenances of the wardship; and so from heir to heir.”

[p. 518] [5] 8 Jul 1364 “Robert son of John Bardolf of Mapeldurham, going to Ireland, has letters nominating John Bardolf of Mapeldurham, ‘chivaler,’ and Thomas atte Lathe as his attorneys in England for one year.”

Calendar of the Patent Rolls, Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. Vol. XIII. A.D. 1364—1367. R. F. Isaaco[on (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1912)]

[p. 1] [48] 8 Jul 1364 “Exemption for life of Edmund Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ from being put on assizes, juries or recognizances, and from appointment as mayor, sheriff, escheator, coroner or other bailiff or minister of the king, against his will.”

[p. 34] [23] 3 Oct 1364 Robert Bardolf was granted protection with clause volumus for 1 year as he was to to Ireland with the king’s son, Lionel, on the king’s service.

[p. 144] [23d] 3 Apr 1365 Geoffrey Bardolf, servant of Ralph Paynell, knight, had been assaulted by John Byron, knight & others at Berghton in Lincolnshire

[p. 224] [37] 16 Feb 1366 Queen Philippa, for £1,000 due at certain terms to her exchequer (secured by a 2,000 mark recognisance), sold Michael de Pongynes the wardship & marriage of William, son & heir of John de Bardolf, “to the intent that the said William shall espouse Agnes, daughter of the said Michael, before the month of Easter next; the queen grants also that William shall take yearly during his nonage 50 marks for his sustenance at her exchequer or by the hands of the farmers of the lands of his inheritance in Sussex.”

[p. 286] [21d] 21 May 1366 the daughter & heir of Thomas Mallesores, who held by knight service of the heir of John de
Bardolf was summoned before the king; [p. 435] [28d] 20 Apr 1367 ibid.
[p. 449] [6d] 15 Jul 1367 commission appointed for Gloucester inquisition concerning “lands late of John Bardolf of Wormegey, who held in chief;... many wastes, sales and destructions of lands, houses, woods, gardens and men have been made in the manor of Nailesworth, late of the said John, by Robert Branche and others, ... and to inquire what sums of money will be needed to repair the said wastes, and in what state the said lands, houses, woods and gardens were at the time of the death of the said John.”


[p. 62] [m. 14d] 20 Oct 1367 “Commission of oyer and terminer to Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick,... John de Bello Campo,... on complaint by Walter Guyting of Evesham that... John Bardolf of Fulrithy,... and others, broke his close and houses at Ilmyndon, co. Warwick, assaulted and wounded him, reaped his crops, took away the said crops and corn in stacks, as well as other goods, and assaulted and wounded him men and servants.”

[p. 92] [m. 22] 26 Feb 1368 “Grant to Robert Bardolf of the keeping of the manors of Novan and Ardsallagh, as also all the other lands in Ireland late of Barnabas Nuangle, who held in chief, in the king’s hand by reason of the nonage of John, his son and heir, until the full age of such heir, together with his marriage without disparagement.”

[p. 309] [m. 20] 3 Oct 1369 “Grant to the king’s clerk Edmund Bardolf of the prebend of Bannebury in the church of St. Mary, Lincoln, in the king’s gift by the reason of the late voidance of the bishopric of Lincoln.”

[p. 310] [m. 20] 14 Oct 1369 “Confirmation... of the church of Tilneye, in the diocese of Norwich, in the king’s gift by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of John de Bardolf of Wyrmegey, who held in chief.”

[p. 313] [m. 18] 22 Oct 1369 “Presentation... to the church of Brynhull, in the king’s gift by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of John de Bardolf, who held in chief;”

[p. 342] [m. 1] 20 Jan 1370 “Presentation... in the diocese of Lincoln, to the church of Halughton,... in the king’s gift by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of John de Bardolf of Wyrmegey, knight, who held in chief;...”

[p. 406] [m. 8] 20 May 1370 “Presentation... in the diocese of Lincoln, to the church of Halghton,... in the king’s gift by reason of the keeping of the land and heir of John Bardolf, who held in chief, being in his hand;...”

[p. 438] [m. 18] 11 Jun 1370 pardon for the son & heir of William de Northwode for acquiring in fee and entering without license a messuage and 20 acres of land in Watton-atte-Stone from John Bardolf, chevalier, who held them in chief of the king as part of the manor of Watton-atte-Stone


[p. 31] [3] 30 Nov 1370 Robert Bardolf granted annuity from Exchequer of £20 for life. Annotated” “Vacated because surrendered, and he has other letters patent of the said 20l., dated 5 July, 3 Richard II. to be taken yearly for life from the manor of Bloxham.”

[p. 93] [3] 2 Jun 1371 the king presented a new parson for Westbrigge church in the diocese of Norfolk, having the lands & heir of John de Bardolf in his hand.

[p. 117] [36] 6 Jul 1371 the king presented the vicar to Brynhull in Lincoln diocese as he holds the lands & heir of John de Bardolf

[p. 247] [34] 14 Feb 1373 “Whereas John Aunterous, now deceased, lately acquired for life from John Bardolf of Wyrmegey, likewise deceased, 17 acres of land and 6s. of rent in Stowebardolf, held in chief, and entered therein without licence; the king, for 20s. paid to him by William son and heir of the said John Bardolf, has pardoned the trespass in this and granted that he may enter into and retain in fee the said land and rent, which by the death of John Aunterous and by occasion of the trespass have been taken into the king’s hand, and hold the same in fee.”

[p. 321] [m. 35] 25 Jun 1373 “Licence for William de Bardolf of Wyrmegey to grant for life to Robert Bardolf 20 marks of rent out of the manor of Stowe, held in chief, and the reversion of the manor of Halughton, co. Oxford, likewise held in chief, expectant on the demise of Nicholas Damory, knight.”

[p. 348] [m. 22] 14 Oct 1373 “Commission, for ½ mark paid to the king by the king’s clerk, John de Thorpe, de a lease made on 14 July last by William Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegey, co. Norfolk, to the said clerk of his whole manor of Watton atte Stone, co. Hertford, with a water-mill, free warren, and all other commodities and appurtenances of the manor, and with all lands, rents and services of tenants in Stapelford, the advowson of the church of Stapelford and the free chapel of Wotten only excepted, to hold to him, his executors and assigns, for fifteen years from Michælmas then past, at a rent of 35 marks, satisfying the king and the lords of the fee of the services and charges due, with power of distraint.”

[p. 355] [m. 19] 4 Nov 1373 “Whereas John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegey, deceased by deed enfeoffed Godfrey Foljaumbe, ‘chivaler,’ of the manor of Okebrok, co. Derby, held of the king in chief, by virtue of which feoffment Godfrey entered into the manor, and after the death of John, William Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ lord of Wyrmegey, his son and heir, released to Godfrey, his heirs and assigns, all right and claim in the manor, except the lordship, rents and services, and knight’s fees in the towns of Ambaston and Thurlaston, without the king’s license; the king, for 18 marks paid by Godfrey, has pardoned these trespasses and granted license for him to retain the manor. ...”

[p. 104] [m. 17] 5 Jun 1375 Pardon “to Edmund Bardolf, knight, outlawed in the husting of London at the suit of Andrew Shaldeford, executor of the will of Simon atte Grene of London, skinner, touching a plea that he render him 12l.10s.”

[p. 127] [m. 4] 24 Jul 1375 “Grant to the king’s esquire, Robert Bardolf, of the keeping of the lands late of Edmund de Frithby, who held in chief, until the full [p. 128] age of his heir, provided that he keep the lands without waste and destruction and do all the real services and other charges incumbent thereon.”

[p. 133] [m. 1] 10 Mar 1375 “Inspeximus and confirmation of letters patent of William Bardolf, lord of Wermegheye, dated at Wermegheye, 30 March, 47 Edward III, and witnessed by... granting for life to Ralph de Poleye, knight, a yearly rent of 20l. out of his manor of Whynbergh, co. Norfolk, held in chief, with proviso for distraint in case of the rent being in arrear. By p.s. and for 40s. paid in the hanaper.”

[p. 138] [m. 32d] 6 Dec 1375 William Bardolf of Wermegheye appointed to a co. Norfolk commission of peace, pursuant to the statutes of Winchester, Northampton and Westminster.

[p. 144] [m. 27d] 28 Feb 1375 “Commission of oyer and terminer to William Bardolf of Wermegheye, ‘chivaler,’... on complaint by Philippa late of Guy de Beauchamp, knight, that... broke her close and houses at Watton, co. Norfolk, took away her goods and assaulted her men and servants. For 1 mark paid in the hanaper.”

[p. 160] [m. 2d] 8 Jul 1375 “Commission of oyer and terminer to William Bardolf,... on a complaint by... citizen of London, that... and others carried away 160 quarters of his wheat, worth 100l., at Great Yarmouth, co. Norfolk, assaulted him there, followed him thence with drawn swords...”

[p. 180] [m. 18] 18 Oct 1375 “Presentation of Edmund Bardolf to the church of Boyton, in the diocese of Salisbury, in the king’s gift by reason of the lands late of Wencelina Mautravers, who held in chief, being in his hand by her death.”

[p. 216] [m. 1] 20 Jan 1376 “7d of rent as parcel of the manor of Caston, held by knight service of the lord of Bardolf as of the honour of Wermegheye, while the said lord was a minor in the king’s ward;...”

[p. 260] [m. 27] 1 May 1376 “Confirmation, for ½ mark paid to the king by the king’s clerk, John Disseford, of a lease, dated 4 March last, by William Bardolf, lord of Wermegheye, co. Norfolk, to the said John of the whole manor of Watton atte Stone, co. Hertford, with the water-mill, free warren and all other customs and appurtenances, and all lands, rents and services of tenants in the town of Stapelford (the advowson of the church of Stapelford and the free chapel in Wotten excepted), to hold to him, his executors and assigns, for twelve years from Michaelmas last, rendering 35 marks yearly and satisfying the king and the lords of the fee of all services and charges due; with power of distraint. The lessee is to renew and repair the mill at his own charges, cleanse ‘les flodgates’ and ‘la damme’ pertaining thereto, buy and have there two sufficient stones of ‘Normandy,’ cover and repair a long ‘shephous,’ with a house standing at the end of it, maintain the mill, houses and stones so made, repaired, bought and covered, and commit no waste in the wood of the manor; and he, his heirs or executors shall not be disturbed touching waste of a house and place late of Richard le Reve;... If the lessor die within the term with his heir under age, the lessee, his executors or assigns, shall be bound to answer the said farm of 35 marks to the king.”

[p. 269] [m. 23] 16 May 1376 “Edmund Bardolf, knight, who is broken by age and worn out by such great infirmity that he cannot attend in person to the disposal or defence of his affairs, has letters nominating John West and John Britton as his attorneys in England for one year. The chancellor received the attorneys.”

[p. 309] [m. 1] 12 Aug 1376 “Grant to the king’s esquire, Robert Bardolf, of the wardship of the lands late of Edmund de Frithby, chivaler,’ who held in chief, with the marriage of his daughters and heirs; on condition that he find fit sustenance for the heirs, keep the lands without waste and do and sustain the real services and other charges incumbent on the lands.”

[p. 315] [m. 38d] 20 Feb 1376 commission to the sheriff of Norfolk et al “to make inquisition in the said county touching an information that Robert de Caston, who held by knight service of William Bardolf of Wermegheye, late within age and in the king’s ward, as of the honour of Wermegheye, held on the day of his death more land the keeping of which ought to pertain to the king by reason of the nonage of his heirs than is contained in the inquisition taken after his death, and to find what land has been concealed in this way.”

[p. 329] [m. 5d] 18 Jul 1376 the Norfolk commission of Ralph de Poleye concerning lands of William Bardolf held by Robert de Caston was reported to have been deliberately impeded by Ralph and William de Kerdeston

[p. 332] [m. 2d] 23 Jul 1376 William Bardolf of Wermegheye was appointed to a Norfolk commission (under the Earl of Suffolk) to investigate illegal exports of grain and abuses in imports of wine

[p. 343] [m. 30] 20 Sep 1376 “Grant to the king’s esquire, Robert Bardolf, of the wardship of the lands late of Edmund de Frithby, ‘chivaler,’... held in chief, with the marriage of the heir, and so from heir to heir; so that he can find competent sustenance for the heir, keep the lands without destruction or waste, and do and support the real services and real charges incumbent thereon.”
Grant to the king's squire, Robert Bardolf, of the portion of the alien prioresse of Clarvissel (de Claro Rivolo) in the church of Mapelderham, with all fruits, proceeds, profits and emoluments pertaining to such portion, for which portion the king's clerk, ..., used to render at farm to the king 100s. yearly; to hold during the war with France without rendering anything.

Licence for William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to grant to Nicholas de Carre, Robert Bardolf, Adam Wykemere and Robert son of William Alisandre, for the life of Agnes consort of the said William, daughter of Michael de Ponymges, 'chivaler,' the manor of Berlyng and 12l. of rent in Berewyk, co. Sussex, and the manor of Northrongeton, co. Norfolk, held in chief.

[406] [m. 1] 28 Dec 1376 “Grant to the king's esquire, Robert Bardolf, of the 80 marks yearly which William Wenlock, clerk, is bound by the letters patent whereby the king lately committed to him the keeping of a third part of the manor of Luton and hundred of Flette, co. Bedford, to render yearly at the Exchequer for the same. Vacated because surrendered, and he has other letters patent of the keeping of the third part and hundred dated 15 April, 51 Edward III.”

[454] [m. 18] 15 Apr 1377 at the supplication of William Wenlock and Robert Bardolf, “both of whom have surrendered their letters patent, he has granted Robert the said keeping from 28 December last for such time as the said third part shall be in the king’s hand, without rendering anything therefor, provided that he find sustenance in food and clothing for William de Mortymer and repair and maintain at his own costs the houses, mills and other buildings, gardens, woods and enclosures pertaining to the premises.” [William was mentally incompetent]

[497] [m. 11d] 29 Apr 1377 William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye was appointed to a Norfolk commission of array under the Earl of Suffolk “as the king has heard that his enemies and their adherents are arraying themselves from all parts with a great number of people and a great multitude of ships and boats to assail and destroy the king, his realm and navy by land and sea.”

Calendar of Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Richard II. A.D. 1377—1381. G. J. Morris (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1895)

[33] [m. 3] 12 Oct 1377 “Inspeiximus and confirmation of letters patent of the late king, dated 1 May, 50 Edward III., confirming the demise for twelve years by William Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegey, co. Norfolk, to John Disseford, king’s clerk, of his manor of Watton atte Stone, co. Hertford, &c., at the yearly rent of 35 marks.”

[38] [m. 29d] 1 Jul 1377 “The said earl of Suffolk, William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye,... and the sheriff, in the county of Norfolk” “to array and equip all the men of that county and to keep ever arrayed the men at arms and archers to resist foreign invasion,... causing the beacons to be set up in the usual places to give notice of the arrival of the enemy.”

[47] [m. 19d] 6 Nov 1377 Commission of the peace in Norfolk included William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye [p. 52] [m. 6d] 1 Apr 1378 Richard Bardolf of Ennesworth & 1 other “in respect of the town and port of Ennesworth and the arms of the sea and other waters adjacent thereto.” [a commission to prevent persons from going overseas without license and to arrest any carrying coin, jewels or precious metals, with further provisions against papal letters-patent, bulls or other writings]

[96] [m. 6d] 4 Feb 1378 commission of the peace in Norfolk included William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye [p. 207] [m. 38] 12 May 1378 “Licence for William Bardolf to grant the manor of Watton atte Stone and Stapulford, co. Hertford, excepting the advowson of the church of that manor, held in chief, to the king’s esquire, Robert Bardolf, for life, in exchange for the manor of Stowebardolf, co. Norfolk, also held in chief, to be granted to the said William, for life, and vice versa.”

[259] [m. 45] 28 Jun 1378 “Licence, for 8l. paid by William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, for him to enfeoff Edmund Gournay, Richard Holditch, John Holkam, Nicholas de Massyngham and Nicholas de Horseth, of his manor of Castre in Flegg, co. Norfolk, held in chief, and for the feoffees, after seizin had, to grant the same to William, son of the said William Bardolf, in fee tail, with remainder to the right heirs of the said William, the father.”

[343] [m. 14] 12 May 1379 “Licence, for 40s. paid to the king by William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, for him to grant his manor of Adyngton, held in chief, to William Walcote, for life, with remainder to William, son of the said William Bardolf, in fee tail, and final remainder to the right heirs of William, the father.”

[360] [m. 30d] 18 Apr 1379 William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye appointed to commission of array in co. Norfolk [p. 432] [m. 30] 26 Apr 1380 pardon to “Robert Whyate of Horsford, for not appearing to answer Thomas Bardolf of Spekeswors touching a debt of 10l. London.”

[435] [m. 28] 10 Feb 1380 “Inspeiximus and confirmation, in favour of Robert Bardolf, king’s esquire, of (1) letters patent dated 30 November, 44 Edward III., being a grant to him, for life, of 20l. yearly at the Exchequer, and (2) letters patent dated 7 October, 50 Edward III., being a grant to him during the war with France of the portion of the alien prioresse de Claro Rivolo in Mapelderham church. By K. Vacated by surrender and cancelled, because he has other letters patent granting to him 20l. yearly from the manor of Bloxham and confirming the grant of the aforesaid portion under date of 5 June, 3 Richard II., as appears below.

[472] [m. 5d] 20 Mar 1380 William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye appointed to Norfolk commission “to array and equip all the men of that county between the ages of 16 and 60, and to keep them, the men-at-arms, hobelers and archers, in readiness to resist foreign invasion; with power to arrest and imprison the disobedient.”

[480] [m. 23] 26 Apr 1380 “Inspeiximus and confirmation, in favour of William Bardulf, of a charter dated Bordeaux, 15
August, 38 Henry III. [Gascon Roll, 37-8 Henry III., Part II, m. 10], granting to William Bardulf, the younger (whose kinsman and heir he is), free warren in his demesne lands in Philingleigham, co. Lincoln, Contel’ and Castro, co. Norfolk, and Berlyng and Estden’, co. Sussex. For ½ mark paid in the hanaper.”

[p. 506] [m. 3] 5 Jun 1380 “Grant for life, to Robert Bardolf, king’s esquire, that he may have from the issues of the manor of Bloxham, co. Oxford, late of Roger de Bello Campo, tenant in chief, in the king’s hand by reason of the minority of the heir, the 20l. yearly granted to him at the Exchequer by letters patent dated 30 November, 44 Edward III., and confirmed by letters patent dated 10 February; and further, inspeximus and confirmation, in his favour, of letters patent dated 7 October, 50 Edward III., granting to him the portion of the alien prioress de Claro Rivolo in the church of Mapeldarham.”

[p. 519] [m. 42] 26 Jun 1380 an indenture quadripartite dated London Monday after St. Barnabas, 3 Richard II. granting lands for a chantry of a chaplain at the chapel of St. Mary on the north side of Thorp Salvyn in Yorkshire to pray for Sir John Bardolf among others

[p. 567] [m. 39d] 28 Jun 1380 “Appointment of Edmund Bardolf, clerk, Robert Bardolf, and the escheator in the county of Oxford, on information that John de la Pole, knight, deceased, lately held the manor of Westhall and other lands and tenements in the said county of the king, who by reason of the minority of the heir ought to have custody of the same, but that divers persons have defrauded him thereof, to enquire touching the same and return their inquisition into Chancery.”

[p. 594] [m. 25] 4 Feb 1381 “Appointment, for life, of Robert Bardolf, king’s squire, to the custody of the castle, town, and forest of Porcestre, to which Robert de Asshton was appointed by letters patent dated 15 February, 50 Edward III., confirmed by letters patent dated 10 January, 1 Richard II., and which he surrendered on appointment to the constableship of Dover Castle and the wardenship of the Cinque Ports in succession to the king’s uncle Edmund, earl of Cambridge; he is to have a porter, archer, and watchman, and to receive for himself daily fees of 8d. during peace and 12d. during war,... all which sums are to be received from the extent payable at the Exchequer, and the residue, in case of its insufficiency, from the issues of the county of Southampton.”

[p. 620] [m. 5] 20 Apr 1381 “Pardon, at the supplication of Robert Bardolf..., the king’s esquires, to John son of Robert atte Lathe of Bishop’s Lenn for... broken the house... at Wirham by night... and killed...”

Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Richard II. A.D. 1381—1385. G. J. Morris (London: Eyre and Spotsiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1897)

[p. 16] [m. 7] 5 Jun 1381 “Appointment of the king’s esquire, Robert Bardolf, keeper of Poecestre castle, to take men-at-arms and archers and place them therein for its defence, there to remain for the summer; on information that the French are proposing to invade England.”

[p. 70] [m. 35d] 24 Jun 1381 William, lord of Bardolf, commissioned for Lincolnshire, to investigate murders “by rebels, and forbidding unlawful assemblies, and empowering them to resist and punish the insurgents.”

[p. 74] [m. 31d] 10 Jul 1381 “Commission to... William, lord of Bardolf, ... to assemble and array the king’s lieges in the county of Lincoln to resist the insurgents.”

[p. 86] [m. 3d] 14 Dec 1381 William Bardolf, et al., commissioned “to preserve the peace, with power to arrest those who congregate in unlawful assemblies or who incite insurrection in the county of” Lincoln, “to put down the rebels and with armed force, if necessary, suppress the said assemblies.”

[p. 129] [m. 3] 20 Jun 1382 Edmund Bardolf was a creditor of Roger del Ewerye alias Fymoys alias Barbour of Hertford or of Wycombe, who had been outlawed for failing to appear before the justices

[p. 140] [m. 21d] 8 Mar 1382 commission of the peace [due to unlawful assemblies inciting insurrection] for Lincolnshire included William de Bardolf and in Oxfordshire included Robert Bardulf

[p. 176] [m. 16] 24 Oct 1382 “Licence, for 18 marks paid to the king by John de Cleye, parson of Rewenham, for William Bardolf of Wyrmegey to grant to him, for life, the manor of Clopton, called ‘Kyneshalle,’ co. Suffolk.”

[p. 195] [m. 32d] 8 Jul 1382 “Commission of the peace and of oyer and terminer in the county of Oxford to... Robert Bardolf,...”

[p. 245] [m. 30d] 21 Dec 1382 Commission of the peace and oyer and terminer included William de Bardolf in the county of Lincoln. [p. 247] [m. 29d] Robert Bardulf in the county of Oxford.

[p. 254] [m. 23d] 20 Dec 1382 Commission of the peace and oyer and terminer included William Bardolf of Wyrmegey in the county of Lincoln.

[p. 277] [m. 6] 9 May 1383 “Licence, for 20 marks paid to the king by William de Bardolf, knight, for him to enfeof Thomas his son and Amice his [son’s] wife, in tail, of his manor of Reskyngton, and the advowson of a moiety of the church there, held in chief, with remainder to himself in fee simple.”

[p. 326] [m. 17] 2 Nov 1383 “Grant... to Robert Bardolf, king’s knight, of an annuity of 20l. which the said duke [of Clarence, king’s uncle] granted to him from the issues of the manor of Stepelclaydon, in the king’s hands for the same reason. Mandate in pursuance to the farmers of the said lordship.”

[p. 337] [m. 9] 23 Nov 1383 “Licence, for 1l. paid to the king by Thomas Claymond and John de Orby, for William Bardolf of Wyrmegey, to grant to them and their assigns a yearly rent of 20l. from his castle and manor of Cathorp, held in chief, to continue during the life of Brian Grey, brother of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.”

[p. 347] [m. 44d] 24 Nov 1383 Robert Bardolf appointed to commission of the peace for the county of Oxford
[p. 419] [m. 27d] 20 Feb 1384 “Commission of oyer and terminer to William Bardolf,... on complaint by Robert Knolles that... and others rode armed to North Pykenham, co. Norfolk, assaulted his tenants there, took and impounded their plough cattle...”

[p. 502] [m. 26d] 24 Nov 1384 William Bardolf appointed to commission of the peace and oyer & terminer in the parts of Kesteven, Lincolnshire.

[p. 543] [m. 23] 14 Mar 1385 “Appointment of Robert Bardolf, constable of the castle of Porchester, to take timber, carpenter, masons, laborers and other things necessary for divers works at the castle, paying them at the king’s expense, with power to arrest and imprison the disobedient.”

[p. 551] [m. 19] 14 Mar 1385 “Appointment, during pleasure, of the prior of Suthwyk to supervise the works which the king has ordered to be executed at Porchester castle by Robert Bardolf, constable thereof, and to control all the sums expended thereon, testifying his account.”

[p. 589] [m. 31d] 26 Apr 1385 Robert Bardolf appointed to a commission of array in Southamptonshire “in view of imminent invasion by the French, and to lead to the sea coast”.


[p. 82] [membrane 37d] 13 Jan 1386 Robert Bardolf, et al., commission of the peace and of oyer & terminer in Oxfordshire

[p. 100] [membrane 37] 1 Feb 1386 William Bardolf, knight, had granted John Grene, parson of Plompton, for life, 10 marks per year rent “from the manor of Stokebardolf, co. Nottingham (rectius Norfolk),” without licence.

[p. 112] [membrane 30] 11 Feb 1386 “Order that all the profits, rents and revenues of the lands and tenements late of William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, deceased, tenant in chief, receivable during the minority of his heir by John de Waltham, clerk, and Robert Bardolf, knight of the chamber, to whom the king has committed the custody for a certain yearly farm, shall be applied entirely to the expenses of the king’s household, without any assignment thereof elsewhere.”

[p. 134] [membrane 18] 26 Apr 1386 Robert Bardolf, constable of Porchester Castle in Southampton, appointed “to buy within the county and bring to the said castle as many quarters of wheat and other victuals as shall suffice for oys garniture, it being greatly in need of the same.”

[p. 144] [membrane 13] 10 Apr 1386 “Licence, for 100 marks which Agnes, late the wife of William de Bardolf, knight, tenant in chief, will pay at the receipt of the Exchequer, for her to marry whom she will of the king’s allegiance.

[p. 345] [membrane 25] 27 Aug 1387 king holding custody of the lands & heir of William de Bardolf of Wyrmegey, tenant in chief, presented cleric to the church of Bradewll in Essex.

[p. 358] [membrane 16] 29 Oct 1387 king holding custody of lands & heir of William Bardolf, tenant in chief, presents John Fox, chaplain to the church of Brynhille in Lincoln diocese.

[p. 380] [membrane 3] 23 Jan 1388 “Licence for the sub-prior and convent of Wermegye, founded by the ancestors of William Bardolf, knight, tenant in chief, and in the king’s hands by his death and the minority of Thomas, his son and heir, to elect a prior in the room of... deceased.”

[p. 403] [membrane 35] 29 Jan 1388 king has custody of heir & lands of William Bardolf, knight, tenant in chief, so appoints the vicar to the church of Brynhill in diocese of Lincoln “on an exchange with John Fox of Bilneye

[p. 429] [membrane 21] 16 Apr 1388 king appointed a parson to the chapels of Herdewyk and Secchehithe in the diocese of Norwich, having custody of the lands & heir of William Bardolf, knight, tenant in chief; “on an exchange with Ralph Gosfeld”

[p. 523] [membrane 12] 11 Nov 1388 the king has custody of the land & heir of William de Bardolf of Wirmyngeye, knight, tenant in chief, and presented a chaplain to the church of Brynkel in the diocese of Lincoln.


[p. 116] [membrane 10] 14 Oct 1389, having custody of the lands & heir of William de Bardolf, tenant in chief, appointed cleric to church of Westburgh in Lincoln Diocese


[p. 139] [membrane 23d] 10 Nov 1389 commission of the peace in Oxfordshire included Robert Bardolf

[p. 145] [membrane 35] 14 Oct 1389 king having custody of the land & heir of William de Bardolf, tenant in chief, appointed his clerk to the church of Westburgh in the diocese of Lincoln.

[p. 342] [membrane 34d] 28 Jun 1390 commission of the peace and of oyer & terminer in Oxfordshire included Robert Bardolf

[p. 345] [membrane 32d] 24 Dec 1390 commission of the peace in Oxfordshire included Robert Bardolf


[p. 84] [membrane 16d] 24 Apr 1392 Commission de walliis, fossatis, etc. on the borders of Cambridge & Norfolk included Thomas de Bardolf
and heir, of the body of the said Rose, and from him to William his son and heir, and from him to Hugh his son and heir, and
of the manors in his demesne as of fee by the form of the said grant and the right descended from him to one Dodo as his son
Ralph Hanselyn grandfather of the said Rose escheated to the king, and the said Thomas Bardolf married Rose and was seised
Stokbardolf, co. Nottingham, and the manor of Haloughton, co. Leicester, by the name of all the land of the inheritance of
granted to one Thomas Bardolf and his heirs of the body of Rose the daughter of Ralph Hanselyn the manor of Shelford and
Thomas, late lord of Bardolf, have shown the king how Henry [III. {Dugdale's Baronage corrects this to II.}]

28 Jun 1409 "William Clifford, 'chivaler,' and Anne his wife and William Phelippes and Joan his wife, daughters of

28 Dec 1399 commission of array to Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegeye

18 Dec 1399 commission of array to Thomas Bardolf, chevalier in Norfolk; [p. 214] [membrane

30 Oct 1394 "Whereas Ralph Adderley, John de Norwyche, Robert Bassage, chaplain, and John

27 Nov 1395 "Pardon to Amice, late the wife of Robert Bardolf, of her trespass in the acquisition by

25 Mar 1394 Constantine de Clifton was licenced to enfeoff Thomas Bardolf, knight, et al., of the
castle of Bokenham, the manors of Bokenham, Babingle and Topcroft, and two parts of the manor of Gryshawe in
Wymundham, held in chief, in order to re-enfeoff Clifton & his wife, and Clifton’s heirs.

13 Aug 1394 William Bardolf, going to Ireland with Roger de Mortuo Mari, earl of March and
Ulster, is given protection with clause volumus.

16 Mar 1395 “Grant for life, to the king’s clerk Roger Walden of the custody of the castle of
Porcestre, as held by Robert Bardolf, knight, deceased.”

29 Mar 1395 Roger Walden is granted for life the castle & town of Porcestre (in Southamptonshire?),
as acquired.


12 May 1395 "Grant for life, to the king’s clerk Roger Walden of the custody of the castle of
Porchestre, as held by Robert Bardolf, knight, deceased.”

18 Jun 1394 renewed

7 Aug 1394 Robert Bardolf, knight, going to Ireland by the king’s licence, nominated Robert
Marshall and Nicholas Chancye his attorneys until return to England. “The said Robert, nominating John Cook and Simon
Harpsfeld.”

30 Oct 1394 Thomas Bardolf of Wermegey, knight, protection with clause volumus for half a year for
staying in Ireland on the king’s service

30 Oct 1394 “Whereas Ralph Adderley, John de Norwyche, Robert Bassage, chaplain, and John
Garnoun acquired in fee from Thomas Bardolf, knight, the manor of Iketsall called ‘Bardoffeshall’ in Suffolk, held in chief,
and entered thereon, and subsequently delivered and assigned it to the said Thomas and Avice, his wife, to hold to them, and
the heirs and assigns of Thomas, and the said Thomas and Avice accordingly entered thereon without licence, the king, for 10
marks paid in the hanaper by the said Thomas, pardons the trespasses herein committed and grants to them licence to hold the
premises as acquired.”

2 May 1394 “Grant for life, to the king’s clerk Roger Walden of the custody of the castle of
Porcestre, as held by Robert Bardolf, knight, deceased.”

2 Mar 1395 Thomas Bardolf of Wermegey, knight, protection with clause volumus for half a year for
staying in Ireland on the king’s service

12 Mar 1395 “Grant for life, to the king’s clerk Roger Walden of the custody of the castle of
Porcestre, as held by Robert Bardolf, knight, deceased.”

Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Henry IV. Vol. 1. A.D. 1399–1401. R. C. Fowler
(London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1903)

Calendar of the Patent Rolls..., Henry IV. Vol. IV. A.D. 1408—1413. R. C. Fowler (1909; reprint: Germany: Kraus Reprint
[Lessingdruckerei Wiesbaden], 1971)
Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus in Turri Londonensi Asservati, Tempore Regis Johannis. Thomas D. Hardy (London: George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the King, 1835).

From page 70 of 144:

from him to Thomas his son and heir, who died without heir of his body, and from him to William son of the said Hugh his brother and heir, and from him to Thomas his son and heir, and from him to John his son and heir, [p. 96] and from him to William his son and heir, and from him to the said Thomas, late lord of Bardolf, his son and heir, and the latter was seised of the manors in his demesne as of fee by the form of the said grant and continued in his possession until they were taken into the king's hands by a judgement against him in the Parliament begun at Westminster, 7 Henry IV,..."
maritaggio eusde hedis. De q'bz reddet dno Rex p anu ducentas libr vide centu libr ad Pascha anno r. Rex eod xvij". et i festo
Sci Mich px' seqnte centu libr, et sic de ano i annu ad eosde terminos don' perde pecunia Rex plene psolvat' Ita tu quod si de
perdoc hede humanitus contigit anq' filia ipius Willi legitime desponsare, et scdm lege terre Angl dotare possit, ipse Wills
quietus erit de oibz terminis pecunie perdc hes don' filia ipius Willi legitime desponsare et eam dotare possit sic perdcem est:
tenebit' Rex in plena solucone perdcie pecunie quicq'd de perdoc hede contigerit. Et de [p. 230] eade pecunia dno Rex
solvenda modo perdoc securitate fecit dno Rex p Johem Com Huntingdon Willm de Vescy Henr de Aldiheleg et Willm de
Cantilup junio. Et mandatum est Petro de Ryvall Capit Pict quod de oibz terris q fuerut ipius Willi et q's huit in custodia de
balo dni Rex: eide Willo plena seisina habere fac sic perdcem est.

[p. 313] [2] 5 Oct 1236. Mand est Vic Kanc quod demanda q'm p sumon sccci facit Willo Bardulf de debitis Willi de
Eynesford cujus terre et hedu custodia est in manu sua ponas i resp'tum usq i crastin Aiaz anno r. n. 21 ut tuq inrat' cora
Baronizb de sccio utr ipe an Johs de Burgo q' huit catalla q funt ipius Willi debat dno Rex de debitis illis respondere.

[p. 406] [9] 5 May 1243 ... Et si fuerint in manu predce Comitisse [Kent] pvidetatis quod ipa de terris predicis nich vendat vl
donet vl alienent ante adventum rrm in Angl. De honore aut de Wermegaye qui fuit in manu predci Com de heditate Will'i
Bardulf, acceptis ab eo hiis que ad nos ptinet de honore predco excepto homagio suo: eidem Willo plena seis habere faciatis.
Gra melia quam de jure facere poteritis predco Johi in agendis suis ei ipendatis.

[p. 411] [9] 8 Feb 1244 Mandat est Baronizb de scco quod demandam omium debitoz q'm faciunt Will'o Bardulf de debitis
Will'i de Waren' avui s ii Beat'cie mat's ejus ponat in resp'tum usq in unu mesem a die Pasch.

Charles Roberts. (1836)

dol vini q ab eis exigunt' p sum sccci usq, ad festum Sci Johis Bapte pximo fut'm. Et mand est Bar de sccrio quod pdc
resp'tum eis habere fac.

ad bancu. Et mand est Vic Sussex.

mand est vic Norff.

omizb terris et ten que perfatus Osbert’ pat suus tenuit de Rex in capite et ei reddidit terras illas et ten. Et mandatum est
Willmo de Weilond Escaetori Rex cit’ Trentam quod accepta securitate a perfato Robo de di marca Rex redden da ad sccm
Pasche pximo fut'm p relevio suo eidem Robo de omizb terris et ten perdcis et de quibz etc. plena seisina sine dilone habere
fac.

di marc p una as. Cap cora eodem Martino. Et mand est Vic Linc.”

Stamp (London: The Hereford Times Limited, 1911)

[p. 63] [30] 5 Jan 1276 “Order to the sherif of Leicester, escaetori in that county, to take into the king’s hand the lands late
of William Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief. The like to the sheriffs of Sussex, Norfolk, Nottingham and Lincoln, escaetors
in those counties.”

[p. 65] [26] 5 Feb 1276 “Order to the sherif of Leicester, escaetori in that county, to deliver to William Bardolf, son and heir
of William Bardolf, tenant in chief, the lands late of his said father, he having done homage. The like to the sherifors
of Lincoln, Nottingham, Norfolk and Sussex, escaetors in the those counties.”

[p. 98] [10] 24 Jun 1278 lands late of Richard le Rus, deceased tenant of William Bardolf, deceased tenant in chief,
whose lands were in the king’s wardship by the latter’s death. Wording uses past tense when indicating the wardship of Bardolf
lands, but king still holding wardship of Rus lands & heirs, not held in chief.

[p. 184] [15] 14 May 1283 “Order to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer to cause enrolment to be made pursuant to the
king’s grant to William Bardolf that though William his father and he and Hugh de Gurnay, father of Juliana his wife, whose
heir she is, have not observed the terms sometime granted to them for paying their debts, he may recover the said terms.”

[p. 225] [14] 3 Apr 1286 “Order to... keeper of London, and to the sheriffs of London to take into the king’s hand, if not yet
taken, the lands and rents in London late of Robert Aguyllun, deceased, the king not being assured whether they should
pertain to Hugh Bardolf and Isabel his wife, daughter and heir of the said Robert, by hereditary right, or to the prior and
convent of Tortinton by reason of a bequest in Robert’s will according to the custom of the city. Order to the escaetor on this
side Trent... to deliver to Hugh Bardulf and Isabel his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Aguyllun, tenant in chief, the lands
late of her said father, Hugh having done homage; saving to Margaret, late the wife of Robert, her dower.”

[p. 267] [22] 8 Dec 1289 “Order to the escaetor on this side Trent to take into the king’s hand the lands late of William
Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief.” [21] 23 Dec 1289 ibid. Like order to escaetor beyond Trent. 26 Dec “Order to escaetor
beyond Trent to permit Oliver, bishop of Lincoln, executor of the will of the said William Bardolf, and his co-executors to
have free administration of William’s goods, if they find security for rendering his debts. The like to the escaetor on this side
Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. V. Edward III. A.D. 1337-1347

[p. 285] [1] 6 Nov 1290 “Order to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer to cause enrolment to be made pursuant to the king’s grant to Hugh Bardolf that of the 140l. wherein he is held for his relief, demanded of him by summons of the Exchequer, he pay 40l. at Easter next, 50l. at Michaelmas following and 50l. at Easter following.”

[p. 311] [m. 7] 11 Jun 1292 “... lands late of Richard le Rus, tenant of William Bardolf, tenant in chief, which fell to the king as a warship of a warship when the lands of William were in his hand by William’s death...”

[p. 362] [3] 6 Nov 1295 order to the escheator this side of Trent “to take into the king’s hand the lands late of Juliana late the wife of William Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief.”

[p. 497] [3] 20 Aug 1304 the escheators this side Trent and beyond Trent were ordered “to take into the king’s hand the lands late of Hugh Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief. ... after taking security from the executor of the will of the same Hugh for rendering his debts, to permit them to have free administration of his goods.”

[p. 503] [20] 14 Dec 1304 the escheators on both sides of the Trent were ordered “to deliver to Thomas Bardolf, son and heir of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, the lands late of his said father, he having done homage.”

[p. 511] [15] 18 Mar 1305 the escheator on this side Trent ordered “to take into the king’s hand the lands late of Robert Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief.”


[p. 176] [membrane 16] 8 Aug 1313 “Order to the escheator on this side Trent to take into the king’s hand the lordship of certain villeins in Empnesworth and a fishery in the water there and the hamlet of Estneye, pursuant to an inquisition made by him shewing that Henry III granted to William Aguillon 100s. of dry rent by the hands of the reeve of the manor of Warblington, to hold to him and his heirs, and that afterwards Henry III granted that manor with the hamlets of Empnesworth, Estneye and Middleton to Matthew son of Herbert and his heirs in fee, and that afterwards Peter son of Matthew in the time of Edward I assigned Robert Aguillon, son and heir of William, to receive the said rent by the hands of the said villeins, reserving to himself and his heirs certain services and customs of the same villeins, and that Robert, after Matthew son of John, kinsman and heir of Peter, enfeoffed Edward I of the said manor and hamlets and Edward I granted the same to Matthew for life, by the latter’s negligence and permission usurped the lordship of the said villeins, to wit, ransom of blood, view of frankpledge, amends of assize of bread and ale and fines of the lands of the said villeins, and also the said fishery, all which Isabel Bardolf now holds, and that Philip son of Philip de Estneye, after the said Matthew held the manor and hamlets for life of the grant of Edward I, entered and occupied the hamlet of Estneye by the negligence and fictitious prohibition (defensionem) of Matthew, and now holds the same to the king’s disherison.”


[p. 210] [membrane 5] 28 May 1323 escheator ordered “to take into the king’s hand the lands late of Isabel late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief.”


[p. 157] [2] 30 Dec 1329 “Order to the escheator on this side Trent to take into the king’s hand the lands late of Thomas Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief. The like to the escheator beyond Trent.”

[p. 164] [26] 27 Feb 1330 the king’s kinsman John de Warrenna, earl of Surrey, was granted the non-dower part of Thomas Bardolf’s lands held in chief, during the minority of the heir.

[p. 237] [25] 8 Feb 1331 Robert de Thorp, deceased, held some tenements in Wrenyngham by knight service, of the lady of Bardolf

[p. 276] [8] 10 Oct 1331 John Suet, deceased of Thurleston, had been tenant by knight service of the heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, a minor in the king’s ward.

[p. 296] [22] 3 Feb 1332 Oliver de Serleby, deceased tenant by knight service of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief in king’s wardship

[p. 313] [14] 11 May 1332 Master Richard de Ely, deceased tenant by knight’s service of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief in the king’s wardship.

[p. 320] [10] 24 Jul 1332 Walter de Pateshull, deceased tenant by knight service of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf, the king’s ward, lands in Euston, co. Suffolk

[p. 357] [14] 17 Apr 1333 Nicholas de Gunevill, deceased tenant by knight service of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, minor ward of king.

[p. 365] [9] 18 May 1333 Nicholas de Gonevill, deceased tenant of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf, kings ward, held Lyrlyng manor and lands in Risworth by the service of a moiety of a knight’s fee

Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. V. Edward III. A.D. 1337-1347 A. E. Bland
Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. VII. Edward III. A.D. 1356-1368 M. C. B. Dawes

[London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1923]

[p. 522] [1] 8 Jul 1346 “John Bardolf of Wyrmegey, for 10 marks for a man at arms. Norfolk.” [sum paid into Exchequer for king’s next expedition overseas]

Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. VIII. Edward III. A.D. 1368-1377. M. C. B. Dawes

[London: His Majesty’s Stationary Office, 1924]

[p. 63] [26] 8 Feb 1370 “Indenture witnessing that the king has granted and demised at farm to Simon Noreys, clerk, rector of the church of Castre in Flegg, and John de Repynghale, the wardship of the manors of Wyrmegey, Rungeton, Stowe, Fyncham, Wynbergh, Strumpesawe, Cantele and Clpton, cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, Bercompe, Barlyng (with the rent of Berwyk), and Flechycng, co. Sussex, and Adyngton, co. Surrey, late of John de Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ with courts, views of frankpledge, markets, fairs and other appurtenances, and with the fishery in the manor of Wyrmegey contained in the extent thereof, to hold to them and their assigns from 5 August last until the lawful age of the heir, rendering yearly at the Exchequer 270l. by equal portions at Christmas, Easter, Midsummer and St. Peter’s Chains, to wit, 185l. for the manors [p. 64] in Norfolk and Suffolk and 85l. for those in Surrey and Sussex; saving to the king knights’ fees, advowsons, wardships, marriages, reliefs of free tenants by knight service or grand serjeanty, escheats, chattels of felons and fugitives, fines, ransoms and amercements before any king’s justices, vert, venison, and all other profits not contained in the extents of the manors, and reversions of lands of the said inheritance held in dower, by the courtesy of England, or otherwise for life. The said Simon and John shall maintain the houses and enclosures of the manors in as good a state as they found them, or better, and pay the wages, rents resolute, and all other charges incumbent on the manors, except that, if any yearly pensions are by the king’s award due to be paid out of the manor of Stowe, the king wills that the farmers shall pay the same and have allowance thereof from their farm.”

[p. 65] [25] 12 Feb 1370 Indenture witnessing that the king has granted and leased at farm to Walter Scarle the manor of Halughton, co. Leicester, which is in the king’s hand as part of the inheritance of the heir of Sir John de Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ who held in chief, to hold to him and his assigns from 5 August last until the full age of the said heir, rendering 10l. yearly at the Exchequer by equal portions at Michaelmas and Easter; saving to the king fees, advowsons, reliefs of free tenants by knight service or grand serjeanty, chattels of fugitives and felons, and all other profits not falling in the extent of the manor. The said Walter shall maintain the houses and enclosures of the manor, and do and pay all other charges thereon."

[p. 89] [14] 8 Jul 1370 “Commitment to Peter Clerc of Cranebourn,— by mainprise of Michael Skillyng and Walter de Perle of the county of Dorset,— of the wardship of all the lands in Cranebourn, co. Dorset, late of John Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ who held in chief, to hold the same from Michaelmas last until the lawful age of the heir, rendering 106s.8d. yearly at the Exchequer by equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas, the first term of payment beginning at Easter last.”

[p. 131] [17] 6 May 1371 “Commitment to the king’s esquire, Robert de Bardolf, of the keeping of the manor of Snetesham, co. Norfolk, with the hundreds and other things pertaining thereto, to hold for life from Easter last, rendering 100 marks yearly at the Exchequer by equal portions at Michaelmas and Easter, and doing all other charges and services due therefrom.”

[p. 220] [17] 13 Nov 1373 a commitment annotated “Vacated because surrendered, and Robert de Bardolf has letters patent under date of 15 April, 51 Edward III. granting him the said keeping without rendering anything therefor, as appears on the Patent Roll of that year, and so these letters are cancelled.”

[p. 228] [10] 6 Dec 1373 John Bardolf commissioned tax collector for county Warwick


[p. 240] [23] 29 Jan 1374 John Bardolf tax collector in Warwickshire


[p. 305] [15] 28 Oct 1375 “Commitment to William de Mulsho, king’s clerk, and Robert de Bardolf,— by mainprise of Thomas Restwold of the county of Berks and Alexander de Besford of the county of Worcester,— of the keeping of the priory of Tykford and all its possessions, (the priory being without a prior, as is said), to hold from Michaelmas last for as long as the war with France shall endure, rendering 50 marks yearly at the Exchequer by equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas, so
that they pay tenths with the clergy, find the chantries, alms and other [p. 306] divine services anciently ordained in the priory, keep up the houses and buildings pertaining to the priory, and support all the charges incumbent thereon.”

[p. 321] [8] 20 Jan 1376 Caston manor is held by knight service of the lord de Bardolf of the honor of Wyrmegeye; the present lord, a minor in the king’s wardship

[p. 392] [12] 18 Mar 1377 John de Lenn “held in chief for life the manor of Ilketeshale called ‘Bardolfveshalle,’ co. Suffolk, by knight service, of the gift and feoffment of Elizabeth de Burgh and John de Bardolf and Elizabeth, his wife, all deceased, made with the king’s licence, and also held divers other lands of others than the king for the same term by the like gift and feoffment, with reversion of the manor and the said lands to the heirs of the said Elizabeth wife of John, and that William Bardolf, son of the said Elizabeth, is her next heir and of full age,— to deliver the said manor to William, as the king, for 1 mark paid by him, has respited his homage and fealty until a month of Easter next, and to meddle no further with the said lands held of others than the king, if they are in the king’s hand through the death of John de Lenn and for no other reason, delivering any issues thereof taken since the death of the said John to those whom they belong.”

Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. IX. Richard II. A. D. 1377-1383  M. C. B. Dawes

[London: His Majesty’s Stationary Office, 1926]

[p. 56] [4] 14 Nov 1377 Thomas Bardolf of Spikesworth commissioned for county Norfolk to collect taxes

[p. 88] [12] 16 Mar 1378 Simon de Castre, clerk, on the day of his death, “held for life the manor of Castre in Flegg of the king in chief in free socage, of the gift and grant of John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye, for which the licence of Edward III was obtained, by the service of 20s., with remainder to the right heirs of the said John, and that William, son of the said John, is the next heir and of full age.— to deliver the said manor to William, as the king has taken his fealty.” [order to escheator for county Norfolk]

[p. 188] [13] 4 Mar 1380 Thomas Bardolf of Spikesworth appointed a tax collector for county Norfolk

[p. 305] [35] 28 Jun 1382 “Commitment to Robert Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ and Roger Marchal,— by mainprise of Robert Marny, ‘chivaler,’ of the county of Essex, and Adam Kirkstede of the county of Norfolk,— of the keeping of (1) the manors of Staundon and the manor of Plessez in the town of Staundon, late of Edmund earl of March, together with all the lands which the said Edmund held in that town on the day of his death, and (2) the manor of Popishale in the town of Bokeland, late of the said Edmund, to hold the same, together with the agistments and profits of the park of Staundon, from the time of Edmund’s death until the lawful age of Roger, his son and heir, (saving to the king the office of parker there and the knights’ fees and advowsons of the churches pertaining to the said manor), rendering 100 marks yearly by equal portions at the Easter and [p. 306] Michaelmas Exchequers, maintaining the houses and buildings pertaining to the said manors and lands, and supporting all charges incumbent thereon.”

Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. X. Richard II. A. D. 1383-1391  M. C. B. Dawes

[London: His Majesty’s Stationary Office, 1929]

[p. 130] [12] 4 Feb 1386 “Grant and commitment to John de Waltham, king’s clerk, and Robert Bardolf, knight of the king’s chamber,— by mainprise... — of keeping of all the lands late of William de Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye, [p. 131] tenant of the king in chief, to hold the same until the lawful age of Thomas, son and heir of the said William, rendering yearly at the Exchequer by equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas as great a sum as any other person would render for the same, (provided that out of the said sum they find reasonable sustenance for the said heir, as shall be agreed between them and the king’s council), and also maintaining the houses, buildings, woods, gardens and enclosures pertaining to the said lands, without waste and destruction, and doing and supporting all the real services and other charges incumbent thereon.” “Vacated because surrendered, as the king on 13 May in this year committed to Ralph Crumwell and others, as appears below, two-thirds of all the lands late of the said William, to hold the same, together with the issues since his death, until the lawful age of his heir, for a certain farm to be rendered yearly. And so these letters are cancelled.

[p. 136] [9] 13 May 1386 “Commitment to Ralph de Crumwell, ‘chivaler,’ Thomas son and heir of William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, and Robert de Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’— with the assent of the council and by mainprise of Robert de Swlyngton, knight, and Hugh Goudoby, esquire,— of the keeping of two-thirds of all the lands late of the said William, tenant of the king in chief, to hold the same, with the issues and profits from the time of William’s death, until the lawful age of the said Thomas, taking 40 marks yearly out of the said issues and profits for the sustenance of Thomas during his minority, and rendering at the Exchequer for the expenses of the king’s household 200 marks yearly by equal portions at Michaelmas and Easter over and above the said 40 marks; provided that they keep without waste or destruction the houses, buildings, woods, gardens and enclosures pertaining to the said two-thirds, and do and support all the charges and real services incumbent thereon.”


[p. 212] [17] 28 Feb 1388 Thomas Bardolf, knight, is a minor in the king’s wardship; his manor of Westburgh in the barony of Shelford, Lincolnshire. Tenant Hugh Cressy is a minor.

[p. 228] [10] 13 May 1388 Thomas, son of William Bardolf, a minor in the king’s ward has feudal tenant by knight service,
his servant. Nature of endorsement: He should go to the treasurer and make a fine for a writ ad audiendum etc., if he wishes,

his plough to his manor in the same vill. When Lafford came to claim it, Gregory killed his palfrey, and mistreated and beat

plough-teams to plough his land in the vill of Quarrington that he holds from Herdeby, and Gregory and others came and took

[SC 8/328/E894] [c. 1290-1304] Petitioners: Benedict de Lafford, clerk of Sir Hugh Bardolf

'seles', which might be saddles, salt or even shoes.

Edward I, and most probably to the 1290s or early 1300s. The petitioner is being given £10, and an annual gift of robes and

pardon, and he is to have the things contained in the petition from the date of the same letters. And an allowance is to be made

asks that the Earl might have an allowance for this. Nature of endorsement: He is to go to Chancery and show his letters of

Bardolf, Thomas' son and heir, and granted Ralph his letters patent to receive the £10 and other benefits from the manor. He

after Thomas' death, the King gave the manor to Earl Warenne in allowance for a debt, to hold until the majority of John

that the tithes belong to the oratory when they do not. Nature of endorsement: 1) Lincolnshire. 2) Of Hugh Bardolf. 3) Before

plea against the abbot of Blanchland concerning tithe's of Hugh Bardolf's manor in Fillingham, notwithstanding a royal

[SC 8/309/15431] [1290] Nature of request: The parson of Fillingham requests that he may prosecute in Court Christian his

common pleas from 1285 to 1307 (Sainty, The Judges of England, p. 59)

petitioner in the patent rolls (CPR 1281-92, p. 413). Beckingham, the justice requested in the petition, was a justice of

king's letters to the justices of the Bench to assign Beckingham and a knight of Nottinghamshire to take the inquisition

between Bardolf and Bozun drawing [jurors] from three wapentakes. Places mentioned: Nottinghamshire; Bingham

wapentake, [Nottinghamshire]; Newark wapentake, [Nottinghamshire]; Thurgarton and Lythe wapentake, [Nottinghamshire]. People mentioned: Ellis de Bekingham (Bekingham); Robert Bardolf. Note: The petition is dated to? e. 1290 in accordance

with the guard note dating, though the basis of this dating is somewhat suspect as it is based on an unrelated reference to the

petitioner in the patent rolls (CPR 1281-92, p. 413). Beckingham, the justice requested in the petition, was a justice of

28 May same to escheator of Hertford.

[p. 234] [26] 13 Oct 1397 ‘Commitment to Thomas Bardolf of Wermegey, ‘chivaler,’— by mainprise of...— of the keeping

of the manors of Wermegey, Stowe, Rungeton, Fyncham, Strumpspagh, Cauntelee and Castre, co. Norfolk, Clopton, co.

Suffolk, Watton and Crowbergh, co. Hertford, Bercamp and Berlyng, co. Susses, Adyngton, co. Surrey, and Ryskyntong and Dygbe, co. Lincoln, and 31s. of rent in Wendovere, co. Buckingham, which Thomas Mortymer, ‘chivaler,’ and Agnes, his

wife, hold as the dower of Agnes of the inheritance of the said Thomas Bardolf, to hold the same from Michaelmas last for as

long as the said manors and rent shall remain in the king’s hand, rendering to the king yearly the extent thereof and whatever

may be agreed upon between the king’s council and the said Thomas Bardolf; with [p. 235] clause touching maintenance of

buildings and support of changes.” annotated “Vacated because nothing thereof was done.”

[p. 259] [16] 20 May 1398 Thomas Bardolf, chevalier of Wermegey, committed by mainprise the keeping of these manors:

Wermegeye, Stowe, Fareswell in Fyncham, and Rungeton in Norfolk; the third of Kyngeshall in Clopton manor in Suffolk;

third part of Bardolf in Watton manor and third part of Crowbergh in Watton manor in Hertford; the third part of Bercamp

manor in Sussex; the third parts of Ryskyntong manor and Dygbe manor in Lincolnshire; and 31s. of rent in Wendocere, etc.

in Buckinghamshire; which had been held in dower by Agnes, wife of Thomas Mortymer, but in the king’s hand by the

forfeiture of Thomas Mortymer “extended at 82l.18s.1d. yearly, to hold the same from Michaelmas last during the aforesaid

forfeiture, rendering 59l.13s.4d. yearly by equal portions at the Easter and Michaelmas Exchequers, and paying 23l.4s.9d.

yearly at the same terms to the aforesaid Agnes in part payment of 100 marks which the king has granted to her. ... Vacated on surrender, because on 30 April, 22 Richard II, the king granted the premises to Agnes during the life of Thomas Mortymer at a certain yearly rent. So these letters are cancelled.”


king's letters to the justices of the Bench to assign Beckingham and a knight of Nottinghamshire to take the inquisition

bargained with Bozun drawing [jurors] from three wapentakes. Places mentioned: Nottinghamshire; Bingham

wapentake, [Nottinghamshire]; Newark wapentake, [Nottinghamshire]; Thurgarton and Lythe wapentake, [Nottinghamshire]. People mentioned: Ellis de Bekingham (Bekingham); Robert Bardolf. Note: The petition is dated to? e. 1290 in accordance

with the guard note dating, though the basis of this dating is somewhat suspect as it is based on an unrelated reference to the

petitioner in the patent rolls (CPR 1281-92, p. 413). Beckingham, the justice requested in the petition, was a justice of

common pleas from 1285 to 1307 (Sainty, The Judges of England, p. 59)

[SC 8/309/15431] [1290] Nature of request: The parson of Fillingham requests that he may prosecute in Court Christian his

plea against the abbot of Blanchland concerning tithe's of Hugh Bardolf's manor in Fillingham, notwithstanding a royal

prohibition brought against him by the abbot which suggests that the abbot is parson of Bardolf's oratory when he is not and

that the tithes belong to the oratory when they do not. Nature of endorsement: 1) Lincolnshire. 2) Of Hugh Bardolf. 3) Before

the King. 4) In Chancery. 5) The chancellor or chief justice for pleas before the King should answer whether the judges ought

to proceed or halt. Places mentioned: Fillingham, [Lincolnshire]; Blanchland, [Northumberland]; Lincolnshire. Note: The

petition dates to 1290 since it is on the roll of petitions from the Easter Parliament of this year (PROME, roll 02, appendix,

no.112).


petitioner states that Thomas Bardolf gave him £10 and other benefits to be taken from the issues of Runcton in Norfolk, in

exchange for his going to Gascony or anywhere else that Thomas might wish to send him, except for the Holy Land, and that

after Thomas' death, the King gave the manor to Earl Warenne in allowance for a debt, to hold until the majority of John

Bardolf, Thomas' son and heir, and granted Ralph his letters patent to receive the £10 and other benefits from the manor. He

asks that the Earl might have an allowance for this. Nature of endorsement: He is to go to Chancery and show his letters of

pardon, and he is to have the things contained in the petition from the date of the same letters. An allowance is to be made

to the Earl. Note: No date given. However, the reference to the Earl Warenne suggests the petition dates to the reign of

Edward I, and most probably to the 1290s or early 1300s. The petitioner is being given £10, and an annual gift of robes and

'seles', which might be saddles, salt or even shoes.

[SC 8/328/E894] [c. 1290-1304] Petitioners: Benedict de Lafford, clerk of Sir Hugh Bardolf. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: Lafford requests that an oyer and terminer is granted so that he can have hasty remedy as he sent his

plough-teams to plough his land in the vill of Quarrington that he holds from Herdeby, and Gregory and others came and took

his plough to his manor in the same vill. When Lafford came to claim it, Gregory killed his palfrey, and mistreated and beat

his servant. Nature of endorsement: He should go to the treasurer and make a fine for a writ ad audiendum etc., if he wishes,
otherwise obtain justice for himself by the common law. Places mentioned: Quarrington, Lincolnshire. People mentioned: Hugh Bardolf; William Gregori (Gregory); John de Herdeby. Note: The petition is dated to c. 1290-1304 in part on the hand, but also because Hugh Bardolf died in 1304 (Complete Peerage, I, p. 417).


[SC 8/323/E574] about 1299. Hugh Bardouf requests that the king will pay him in money or assign him land in tenancy where he is able to have his money for his wages in the king's service in Gascony as he is greatly indebted to merchants in England.

Nature of endorsement: 1) Coram rege. 2) The king will consider him and others in the same condition as soon as he can, and concerning this will do his best will. Places mentioned: Gascony, [France]; Bayonne, [Gascony, France]; Scotland; Great Yarmouth, [Norfolk]. People mentioned: [Henry de Lacy], Earl of Lincoln. Note: The petition is dated to c. 1299 as the matter of the debts owed to and by the petitioner were before the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer by the king's command on 30 March of that year (CCR 1296-1302, p. 239)

[SC 8/278/13875] [c. 1300-c. 1330] Petitioners: Gilbert de ... and .... Addressees: King. Nature of request: [This petition appears to concern a court case involving the two petitioners and Keytoner, but too little remains legible for the sense to be understood.] Nature of endorsement: 1) The petition was declared. 2) They did not come into court or to the town [...]. And if [...] order that they come to the next parliament. People mentioned: William de Keytoner. Note: Dated tentatively to the period c.1300-c.1330 solely on the basis of the handwriting and the endorsement. A note on the guard suggests that the petitioner is named Gilbert de Bardolf, but this looks unlikely under UV light.

[SC 8/322/E546] [c. 1300] Petitioners: Robert Ode, son of Richard Ode of Broughton; Emma Outholf, daughter of William Outholf of South Reston. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: Ode and Outholf request permission to enfeoff a Norfolk manor held in chief of the crown. People mentioned: Thomas de Bromholm died seised in his demesne as of fee of lands in Kirton, after whose death Edmund [of Almaine], the earl of Cornwall seized the tenements and they are now come into the king's hand by the earl's death. Nature of endorsement: 1) He requests that he expedite this bill for the love of Robert Bardolf. 2) They should sue before the justices before whom the inquisition was taken and allege what they consider expedient. Places mentioned: Baketon (Broughton), [Lincolnshire]; South Reston, [Lincolnshire]; Kirton in Lindsey, [Lincolnshire]. Note: The petition is dated to c. 1300 as it would appear that the petition was presented not long after the death of Edmund, earl of Cornwall in September 1300.

[SC 8/4/159] [1320] Petitioners: Community of Norfolk. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: The community requests remedy concerning the justices, assigned to enquire of trespasses against the peace. They claim that Thomas de Inglethorpe has been involved in attempts to illegally empanel a jury so that the peace cannot be maintained, so they request another justice be assigned in his place. Nature of endorsement: 1) It is agreed that other men be sent into this county so that a stop might be put to this. 2) Coram rege. Places mentioned: Norwich, [Norfolk]; North Erpingham, [Norfolk]; South Erpingham, [Norfolk]; Dereham, [Norfolk]; Elmham, [Norfolk]. People mentioned: Thomas Bardolf, justice; Thomas de yngglesthorp (Inglethorpe), justice; Henry de Colby, clerk and squire of Thomas de Inglethorpe; John de Colby, father of Henry de Colby. Note: The petition is dated to 1320 by the heading in Rot. Parl., vol I, p. 365 for the parliament held on Monday in the octave of St Michael, 14 Edward II.

[SC 8/167/8328] c.1320-c.1350. Petitioners: John Bardolf, alias John Russmoll. Addressees: King and Council. Nature of request: John Bardolf requests that he be granted the 'prederie' of Medoc in Gascony in recompense for his great losses in La Reole during the war. Nature of endorsement: By good testimony let it be sent to the constable that he hand over the value at the will of the king, and as soon as he able that he certify the king as to the value. Places mentioned: Gascony, [France]; La Reole, [Guyenne, France]; Medoc, [Guyenne, France]. Note: Dated speculatively to the period c.1320-c.1350 solely on the basis of the handwriting.

[SC 8/190/9487] [1327] Petitioners: Elizabeth de Bourg (Burgh). Addressees: King. Nature of request: Request for permission to enfeoff a Norfolk manor held in chief of the crown. People mentioned: Thomas Bardolf; Simon de Ashelee; Gilbert de Hethill, son of Ralph de Hethill; Ralph de Hethill. Note: Firmly datable by reference to no. 1465 in C 81/150.

[SC 8/341/16071] [? c. 1330] Petitioners: Missing; Addressees: King [and council?]. Nature of request: [This petition is fragmentary] To our lord the king ... dower against Thomas ... in the county of Lincoln ... and against Edmund, son of ... and against John, son of Thomas [Bardolf] ... and the third part of the manor of ... Thomas Bardolf who ... that he has the two parts of ... the heir of the said Thomas Bardolf ... the king answer and ... that they should go ahead in the ... Places mentioned: Lincolnshire. Note: Tentatively dated on the basis of the hand, and with reference to SC 8/78/3863, a petition by Earl Warenne apparently concerning the same lands. This petition may also be from Earl Warenne. Related material: For a related petition see [SC 8/78/3863]

[SC 8/95/4735] [c. 1324] Petitioners: Thomas Bardolf. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: Thomas Bardolf states that the manor of Emsworth, Hampshire, which was given to Isabel Bardolf his mother by the King, ought to descend to him, but that she was disseised of it by Robert Lewer, and that it was afterwards taken into the King's hand. He asks that the truth of this matter might be inquired into, and justice done to him. Nature of endorsement: He is to show the King's charter in Chancery, and when it has been examined there, faithful people are to be appointed there to inquire into the truth of the contents of the petition and other etc., and if Isabel or the aforesaid Thomas their estate in this etc.; and the inquisition is to be
Parliamentary Writs and Writs of Military Summons Together with the Records and Muniments Relating to the Suit and Service Due and Performed to the King’s High Court... Volume the First.

service performed to the King's High Court... Volume the First.

The petitioners, Simon Montacute, Bishop of Ely, requests that he have a writ in Chancery at common law, and concerning the second article he should have a writ ad exitandum to the justices etc. that they should proceed to judgement etc. and if difficulties arise wherefore that they are unable to make judgement, then they are to send the record and process into parliament. People mentioned: Simon Montacute, Bishop of Ely.

[SC 8/78/3863] [? 1330] Petitioners: John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: The Earl requests that he be allowed to arrange his lands to the value of the third of the lands of Thomas Bardolf. He has Bardolf's lands until the heir is of full age, but Bardolf's widow has successfully sued him for a third of them. Nature of endorsement: He should show what he has, and when the chancellor has viewed the record and process and called to him the justices and others of the council they should do what justice demands. People mentioned: Warenne, Thomas Bardolf, John Bardolf, son and heir of Thomas Bardolf, Agnes Bardolf, widow of Thomas Bardolf.

[SC 8/298/14878] [1339] Petitioners: Simon Montacute, Bishop of Ely. Addressees: Chancellor. Nature of request: The Bishop of Ely makes two requests: 1) He states that he is charged with guarding the Isle of Ely for the King, and that he has also lately had a commission to array all the men at arms in Cambridgeshire; and he requests a writ to John Bardolf and his companions, arrayers of men at arms in Norfolk and Suffolk, to discharge them from making their array in those parts. 2) He states that William le Moigne and his companions, collectors of wools in Huntingdonshire, are demanding from his people in the soke of Somersham 86 stone of wool beyond what they have already paid. He requests a writ to the collectors to give them an allowance for what other collectors have received, according to the form of the grant made at Northampton. Places mentioned: Isle of Ely, Cambridgeshire; Norfolk; Suffolk; Somersham soke, Huntingdonshire; Northampton, Northamptonshire.

[SC 8/341/16071] Petitioners: John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: Warenne requests that the chancellor be ordered to assign him lands to the value of the third of the lands of Thomas Bardolf. He has Bardolf's lands until the heir is of full age, but Bardolf's widow has successfully sued him for a third of them. Nature of endorsement: It seems to the great council of the king that Bardolf ought to be restored to the tenements contained in the petition saving to the king his right when he will wish to speak on it, by the fact that she has shown her charters of the ancestors of the king that they gave to the ancestors of Bardolf, by which charters she and her ancestors have been seised of the said tenements, and not at all by illegal seizure. 2) Because it is attested by W. de Airmyn that the lands, tenements and liberties were taken into the hand of the king by special order of the king, therefore coram rege et magno consilio.

[SC 8/4/191] Petitioners: Isabel de Bardolf, widow of Hugh Bardolf. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: Bardolf requests that she be reseised of her free tenement in Emsworth and Warblington, Hampshire, and that redress be made to her according to the tenor of Magna Carta concerning the suit of Robert Lewer who deprived her of her free tenement by means of a writ obtained by false accusation and an inquest, and despite Bardolf producing her royal charters granting the free tenements. Nature of endorsement: 1) It seems to the great council of the king that Bardolf ought to be restored to the tenements contained in the petition saving to the king his right when he will wish to speak on it, by the fact that she has shown her charters of the ancestors of the king that they gave to the ancestors of Bardolf, by which charters she and her ancestors have been seised of the said tenements, and not at all by illegal seizure. 2) Because it is attested by W. de Airmyn that the lands, tenements and liberties were taken into the hand of the king by special order of the king, therefore coram rege et magno consilio.
[p. 102] 12 Feb 1300 Hugo Bardolfe Dominus de Wirmegeye signed letter to Pope about England’s dominion over Scotland;
[p. 103] another letter (possibly copy of previous)
[p. 112] 2 Jun 1302 writ to attend 1 Jul 1302 parliament at Westminster: among nobles Hugo Bardolf
[p. 116] 13 Sep 1302 writ postponing 29 Sep parliament to 14 Oct 1302 at Westminster: among nobles Hugo Bardolf
[p. 194] 12 Dec 1276 writ summoning attendance 1 Jul 1277 at Winchester for military campaign in Wales: among known barons is Will Bardolf
[p. 223] 6 Apr 1282 writ to appear 17 May 1282 at Worcester for military duty in Wales: Willo Bardolf
[p. 256] 16 Apr 1291 writ to appear 3 Jun 1291 at Norham: among nobles is †Hugoi Bardolf’.† [entry cancelled on the roll]
[p. 260] 14 Jun 1294 writ to appear 1 Sep 1294 at Portsmouth for military service in Gascony, France: Hugo Bardolf
[p. 276] 14 Mar 1296 writ to appear 2 May 1296 at Monte Gomeri for military duty in Wales: among Barons is Willo Bardolf
[p. 297] 20 Aug 1297 writ to appear 8 Sep 1297 at Roff with horse & arms: Robs Bardulf
[p. 317] 26 Sep 1298 writ to appear 6 Jun 1299 at Carlisle with horse & arms for military service in Scotland: Baron Hughe Bardolf
[p. 331] 14 Jan 1300 writ for service in Scotland: Hugoni Bardolf
[p. 333] 14 Jan 1300 writ for service in Scotland: holders of “quadraginta libratas terre in” Lincolnshire Hugo Bardolf [p. 334] Robertus Bardolf... “tenent in capite... per serviciu militare vel per serjantiam” Hugo Bardolf
[p. 339] “habent quadragint librat terre in Com” Milites Hugo Bardolf
[p. 342] 12 Apr 1300 writ to appear 24 Jun 1300 at Carlisle for Scottish service: Vic Norff’ et Suff’. quod una cu Hugone Bardolf et... vel eoz altero
[p. 366] 7 Nov 1302 writ to appear 26 May 1303 at Berewyky sup Twedam with horse & arms for Scottish service: Hugoni Bardolf’

Parliamentary Writs and Writs of Military Summons Together with the Records and Muniments Relating to the Suit and Service Due and Performed to the King’s High Court... Volume the Second. Francis Palgrave (1836)
[p. 17] 18 Jan 1308 writ to nobles included Thome Bardolf
[p. 20] 10 Mar 1308 writ to nobles included Thome Bardolf’.
[p. 37] 11 Jun 1309 writ to appear 27 Jul 1309 at Staunford for service against Scots: among nobles Thom Bardolf’

start p. 40
[p. 9] [m. 8d] 13 Oct 1199 *Hertford*, Dies datus ; Hug' Herru et Hug' Bard de plac terre . . . . . . . in .xv. dies.  
[p. 111] [m. 17] *Derbyshire*, 8 Nov 1199 et Hug [de Picheford] dic quod Rad [de Beschvill] esson se de .m. lc. In itinere H. Bard et socaz eus.  
[p. 125] 8 Nov 1199 *Nottingham*, “Hug Bard dic quod de maritaj ejusd “Albred[a, a married woman] in itinere suo in Nottingham fuit plac. et “cocord fca. ... [Hugo may be the judge]  
[p. 190] [m. 6] 23 Apr 1200 *H'ford*, Omes loqle Hug Bard ponunr in respem usq a die Sci Georg in xv. dies.  
[p. 210] 23 Apr 1200 *Norhamptonshire*, Omes loqle q spectat ad Hug Bard sunt in respem usq in xv. dies a die Dnica pxa an festu Aploz Phil et Jacob p dnn Reg . Id dies datus; Joh de |Curli versus eund de pl terr et Com War de pl terr. etc.  


[p. 101] [m. 4] 1244-5. *Southamptonshire*, “Proclamation made in the synagogues of Winchester touching claims of debt against William Bardulf.” [p. 102] [m. 4d] *Winchester*, “Elias, son of Chera, and Aaron, chiroprapher, mainperned to have a chiropraph under the name of William de Warenne, of Wurmegey, whereby they may make claim of debt against William Bardulf, on the octave of St. Martin; in default whereof they forego recovery thereof at any time.”  
[p. 105] [m. 5] 1244-5. *Norfolk*, “Summons by William Bardulf against Elias, son of Chera, and his coparceners of the inheritance of Isaac the Chiroprapher and Chera of Winchester.”  
[p. 110] [m. 6] 1244-5. *Norfolk*, William Bardolf appoints William de Pageham his attorney versus Elias, son of Chera, and his coparceners of the inheritance of Chera of Winchester, touching a plea of debt.  

[p. 12] Michaelmas Term 1244- Beginning 1245 Hants. “Proclamation was made though the synagogues of the Jews of Winchester, that if any Jew or Jewess had any debt to enforce against William, Bardulf, whether his, Bardulf’s, own debt or a debt of William de Warenne of Wormgay, he or she should be before etc., on a certain day with the instruments etc. On the day appointed none came save Elias, son of Chera. Afterwards, on the Monday next following All Soul’s Day comes the said Elias and says, that Bardulf is bound to him for a debt of William de Warenne by charters, but [p. 13] those charters he has not at hand; nor would he say in how much he is bound. And the Justices demand of the said Elias, whether he did service to our Lord the King on the said debt in the scrutiny made by Brother Geoffrey, and he says that he did service thereon by his stall; and the starts being examined, nothing is found. He afterwards says that he did service thereon in the scrutiny made by Thomas de Newark and Ralph de Leicester.”  
Norfolk. “William Bardulf caused summon Elias, son of Chera, and his coparceners of the inheritance of Isaac the Chiroprapher and Chera, of Winchester, to show by what instruments and by what warrant they make demand of debt upon him for a debt of William de Warenne of Wormgay.  
And Elias, son of Chera, and Aaron, son of the said Isaac the Chiroprapher, come and produce two chiropraphs, to wit, one, in which it is contained, that William de Warenne, son of Reginald, owes Isaac the Chiroprapher £140, payable in the course of a year by instalments of £35 at each of the four terms, those, to wit, of St. Hilary, Easter, St. John, and St. Michael, beginning with the feast of St. Hilary next after the death of Geoffrey de Muschamp, Bishop of Chest [died 1208] in which chiropraph there is nothing in the nature of a gage, except that he pledged his own faith and that of his heirs, and confirmed it by his seal; and another chiropraph, in which it is contained, that the same William owes Chera of Winchester 23 marks, of which the first term of payment was the feast of St. Michael next but one after the death of Godfrey, Bishop of Winchester [died 1204]; in which there is likewise nothing in the nature of a gage, except as above. [p. 14] And William comes and says, that as to those debts he is not bound to answer them, because in the inquests made by Brother Geoffrey, and
again by Thomas de Newark and Ralph de Leicester, touching the chattels of the Jews, no mention was made, nor aught inrolled or found in the Chest, touching these debts. Wherefore, if they were true and good debts, they would belong to our Lord the King, and not to the Jews. ...” Judgement is that the debts are answerable to the King and the indentures are seized for the king until 3 weeks from St. Hilary. The same day after William was gone Jews produced another chirograph showing William de Warenne owed Abraham, son of Avegay and Isaac the Chirographer 20 marks with payment terms due 1206. A month after Easter they are to return for judgement.


[p. 148] [A.R.3-4, f. 243b] Michaelmas Term 1219. #49 Norfolk Thomas Bardolf


[p. 247] case #44 Thomas Bardulf

#1117 Willelmus Bardolf

#1163 Robertus Bardolf

#1819 Thomas Bardulphe

[v. 2, p. 46] #49 Michaelmas 1219. “Assisa venit recognitura quis advocatus tempore pacis presentavit ultimam personam que mortua est ad ecclesiam de Fretham que vacat, euisu advocacionem Thomas Bardulf clamat versus Rogerum le Daur’ [Pour’], qui venit et nichil dixit quare assisa remaneret. Dicit tamen quod tenet terram de Fretham ex dono Regis Johannis et quod Thomas nullam terram habet in illa villa ubi ecclesia sita est, unde non videtur eid quod assisa debeat procedere. [p. 47] Et Thomas cognoscit quod revera nullam terram habet in illa villa, set antecessores sui fuerunt in seisina illius terre et clericum presentauerunt ad ecclesiam illam, quorume seisina petit per hoc breve. Et quesitus quomodo antecessores sui amiserunt inde seisina, dicit quod dominus Rex Henricus auus domini Regis eos disseisivit per voluntatem suam ita tamen quod concessit eis duo maneria in escambium, scilicet Ormesby et quoddam alium manerium set nunquam habuerunt escambium. Et quia cognoscit quod nullam terram habet in manerio illo et quod antecessores sui vel ipse nunquam postquam antecessores sui amiserunt seisina clericum presentauerunt ad ecclesiam illam, et preterea dominus Rex cepit manerium illum cum omnibus pertinentiis, Considerat et quod assisa non iacet non iacet, set perquirat primo manerium, et postea advocacionem et ideo inde sine die et Thomas in misericordia.” “[...Bracton... remarks that the decision would have been different if Thomas could have proved that the advowson was not appurtenant to the manor of which he had been disseised.”]

[v. 3, p. 134] #1117. 9 Oct 1234/5 [This was a bastardy case. The question was raised as to whether the child was born before the marriage occurred, for that affected inheritance. Civil law disregarded a legitimization by a bishop.] [p. 136] lists bishops, earls and barons who I guess were at the parliament, which passed the law; altho, bishops protested answering the question, as the law specified. Among barons 23 Jan 1236 were Hugone Dispensatore & Willelmo Bardolf and Ricardo filio Hugonis. The child & parents are not named in the legal discussion.


[p. 625] #1819 A.D. 1227 Norfolk. “Radulfus de Marisco posuit se in magnam assisam Dom. Regis in comitatu de Rennes... Dicit eciam quod prefata Abbatissa presentavit ante ipsum Turbertum ecclesiam, quorum seisinam petit per hoc breve. Et quesitus quomodo antecessores sui amiserunt inde seisina, dicit quod dominini de Ho[o] vel Dom. Rex set nesciunt utr' antecessor' ipsius Isolde presentauerunt ad ecclesiam eandem quemand Robertum de Hordona qui ad presentacionem suam sine eorum fuit admissus et tempore pacis, et mortuo ipso Roberto contencio fuit inter predicatum Robertum Bardolf et predicatum Abbatissam ita quod loquela deducta fuit coram justiciarisis Dom. Lodowici [son of French king, who invaded 1216] tempore guerre, et in tantum processit quod idem Robertus recognovit advocacionem illam esse sine ipsius Abbatisse et ipsa ad petitionem ipsius Roberti presentavit predicatum Robertum de Hordona ad eandem ecclesiam. ...”

Somerset Pleas (Civil and Criminal), From the Rolls of the Itinerant Justices (Close of the 12th Century— 41 Henry III.)
Charles E. H. Chadwyck Healey (London: Harrison & Sons, Printers in Ordinary to Her Majesty, 1897)
[p. 297] [m. 22] #1102. Quintene of Hilary 27 Henry III. Welinton Hundred. Two murderers fled. “The chattels were delivered to Robert Bardolf of West Baggebergh’ and Gilbert Wysdom of the same, so that they should have them before the justices, and they had not. Therefore they are in mercy.”

Volume 34, pages 157-175 (1917). https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=umn.31951d00583620z&view=1up&seq=715
“Leicester Archaeological Society. Extracts from the Curia Regis Rolls relating to Leicestershire (continued).”[p. 187] [Curia Regis Roll 181, m. 24] Michaelmas Term 51/2 Henry III (A.D. 1267). Leicester. Richard de Hurle & Robert de Colton re: William de Castello, et al. in a plea of trespass of multiple armed men to the manor of Hallaton. “Peter de Nevill was attached to answer to the said Richard and Robert in a plea wherefor he caused the said trespass to be done to them, and wherefor they complained that whereas William Bardolf had sen them [p. 188] to take seisin of certain lands and tenements which Robert de Martivall held of him by knight service after the said Robert’s death,...” [m. 25] Leicester. The sherrifs of Leicestershire, Nottinghamshire and Lincolnshire were commanded that whereas it has been shown to the lord the king on the behalf of William Bardolf and Thomas Bardolf that whereas Robert de Martyaux, lately deceased, held them from in chiefe certain lands and tenements in Hallaton and Goutebuy, and their bailiffs, immediately after the said Robert’s death, in their name, had obtained seisin of those lands and tenements, as the custom is, saving the right of everyone, and they lately being in the lord the king’s service by the king’s precept, the king’s escheator on this side Trent, believing that the said Robert had held from the king in chief, took into the king’s hand all the said Robert’s lands and tenements whereof he [p. 189] died seised as of fee, and which are of the fee of the said William and Thomas, at his command; ... Whereupon the same William and Thomas, asserting that those lands and tenements are of their fee, instantly asked from the king that justice be exhibited to them by reason of their lordship of the same, and Peter de Nevill and the others by reason of a certain grant (made) to them by John de Welham and Joan his wife, to which Joan those lands and tenements belong by hereditary right, they being as yet in prison by the procurement of the said Peter and the others aforesaid, and whilst the king was in seisin of those lands and tenements, so, as it is said, intruded into thos lands and tenements without the king’s leave and will, and as yet withheld them to the king’s prejudice, and the bailiffs of the said William and Thomas there took a steer and robbed him of his goods and chattels to the value of 40 marks, to the loss and trouble of the said William and Thomas;...
[p. 191] [Curia Regis Roll 181, m. 24] A.D.1267. Leicester. “Peter de Nevill was attached to answer Richard de Hurle and Robert de Colston in a plea whereof he committed a trespass of which they complain, that whereas William Bardolf sent them to take seisin of certain lands and tenements which Robert de Martival held of him by knight service, after the death of the said Robert, the said Peter committed the said trespass, coming to the manor of Halthon and assaulting Richard and Robert.”

[Membr. 2] 29 Jan. 1298-9 [London]. Thursday before the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [2 Feb.] A° 27 Edw. [1298-9] ¶Fulk de St Edmunds was summoned to answer Friscus de Monte Claro and Tottus his brother, merchants of Luca, and John le Grant of London, in a plea of debt of 50 marks, due for a horse which the defendants bought, together with Hugh Bardolf and John le Brettoun late Warden of London, the amount being payable on Jan. 5 1294, as appeared by a deed in which Hugh, John and Fulk were severally responsible for payment. The defendant appeared by his attorney, Walter Woleward, and admitted the deed and his seal. Judgment that he be in mercy and satisfy the plaintiffs at the Quinzime. The defendant appeared in Court on the Monday following and paid the plaintiffs 30 marks, for which he received an acquittance, the remaining 20 marks being respited till the Vigil of Easter. Afterwards the deed was delivered to him in the presence of the Mayor, G. de Northon, R. de Refham, Th. Sely and others. [Membr. 5 b] ¶Frissoituss de Monte Claro granted an acquittance, on behalf of himself and his brother Tottus, to Fulk de St Edmunds, Sir John le Bretun and Sir Hugh Bardolf, the latter having paid them fifty marks of silver due on the purchase of a horse.

Membr. 18] 1377. William Bardolf, Lord of Weregeyse, brought a bill of complaint against William Fitz Hugh, goldsmith, for refusing to surrender four "scochons" with hatchments of his arms, which were found in the said William's possession. [French] The defendant appeared on summons and pleaded that the escutcheons had been openly exposed for sale in the City, and that a certain foreign minstrel had bought them from other foreigners in Lombard Street,... ¶The plaintiff prayed that the escutcheons might be adjudged to him on the ground that the said foreigners had no title to them. To this the defendant replied that he was not bound to answer, because he was able to verify his own purchase. Thereupon the plaintiff was asked whether he wished to dispute this verification, and answered "no." The Court gave judgment that the plaintiff take nothing by his bill and be in mercy, because the aforesaid verification was a complete bar to his action (fn. 12).
Extracts from a roll of the court of Common Pleas, dated Hilary Term 1 Edward II (1308), relating to the county of Kent (National Archives, CP40, Roll 169) by Kenneth Jacob. Plea rolls are one of the most important sources in medieval genealogy and have been largely ignored by family historians. A few historians, such as Planagenet Harrison, recognized their value and a handful have been published (see, for example, List and Index Society). [Membrane 3d] Isabelle, the widow of Hugh Bardolf vs Geoffrey de Say.

COURT OF KING'S BENCH - KB27, Roll No 221, Trinity Term 1315. Kenneth Jacob. Introduction. As I have been using this roll myself, I decided to abstract entries to the county of Kent, giving brief details of personal names, place names and the type of suit. I hope it is of some use. I am unsure about a few of the names, but don't have the time to work on these. The references given are to a roll as it appears on the AALT website. The following link will take you to the index for this roll: http://aalt.law.uh.edu/E2/KB27no221/aKB27no221fronts/index.htm

Pedigrees From the Plea Rolls. Collected From the Pleadings in the Various Courts of Law, A.D. 1200 to 1500,... G. Wrottesley (London: Harrison and Sons Printers in Ordinary to his Majesty, undated)

[p. 103] [De Banco. Trinity. 45 Edward III, m. 312] Norfolk.— The king sued the warden of the hall of Valence Mary of Cambridge University for the next presentation to the church of Tilneye. William Bardolf temp. Henry III had son William, who had son Hugh (presented Edward I), who had son Thomas, who had son John, who had son William (a minor in the king’s wardship) John Bardolf had granted the advowson of the church of Tilneye to Mary de St. Paul, the Countess of Pembroke in 20 Edward III.

[p. 107] [De Banco. Easter. 46 Edward III, m. 238] Hertford.— Elizabeth Pelytot sued Edmund Bardolf, Chivaler, and Katrine, his wife, for the manor of Wodhall, which John Tywe, knight, had given to Eudo Pelytot & wife Flora (temp. Henry III) & the heirs of their bodies.

[p. 352] [De Banco. Trinity. 13 Henry VI, m. 305] Norfolk.— Reginald Cobham, knight, & wife Anneand William Phelippe, knight, & wife Joan, sued the warden of the hall of Valence Mary of Cambridge University for the next presentation to the church of Tylney; they claimed that Frederic de Capreylve gave the advowson to William Bardolf & his wife Juliana and the heirs of their bodies, temp Edward I. William Bardolf & Juliana had William, who had Hugh, who had Thomas (presented temp Edward III), who had William, who had Thomas, who had Anne married to Reginald Cobham, knight (plaintiff) and Joan, married to William Phelippe, knight (plaintiff). Defendants claimed John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye granted 19 Edward III (by license of king) to Mary de St. Paul, Countess of Pembroke... and denied de Capreylve gave the advowson to Bardolf. Jury found for the defendant.

[p. 366] [De Banco. Hillary. 17 Henry VI, m. 503] Suffolk.— William Paston & wife Agnes and Thomas Bardolf & wife Alice sued William Alnewyk, the Bishop of Lincoln, and 4 others Frostynede manor and other lands and rents given to John Byskele (temp Edward III). Surname of father of Agnes & Alice is not given.

[p. 549] [Coram Rege. Michaelmas. 10 Edward II, m. 132d] Southampton.— suit concerning a rent of 100s. from Warblinton manor gives: William Aquillon (temp Henry III) had son Robert, who had daughter & heir Isabella, who married Hugh Bardolf.

[MD335/3/1/3] c. 1221 Title: Barningham: notification 1. Hugh son of Ralph Bardolf 2. Nigel son of William de Mubray Notification that Hugh and his heirs owed homage to Nigel and his heirs for all the land and all other things which the prior and canons of Giseb[jurn] held of him in the the vill of Berningham and Neusum. Witnesses: Ralph Bardolf, his brother [and others named] [Former ref: MD 335 Box70A Misc No 16]

[C 132/25/11] 1261 Osbert Bardolf alias Bardol: [Suffolk]: Haughley, Shellyland

[SC 1/2/144] [1264 April 11] William Bardolf to Henry III: he has been delayed in meeting the king at Leicester to restore the king to Nottingham castle. Given at Nottingham.

[SC 81/1720] 1272-1399 Warrants under the names of leaders on behalf of whose followers protections were sought or authorised: ... Hugh Bardolf; Roger Bardolf; Thomas Bardolf; ... Beauchamp; Giles de Beauchamp; Hames de Beauchamp; John de Beauchamp; Roger de Beauchamp; Walter de Beauchamp; William de Beauchamp;

Endorsement: Wygorn'.

[SC 1/25/27] [c. 1292-1304] Hugh Bardolf to William de Hamelton: request for letters of protection for one of his 'valets'.

[C 143/19/3] 21 EDWARD I. The prior and convent of the Friars Preachers of Lynn to retain the spring called Brockwell in Middleton granted to them by William Bardolf, and to make a conduit thence to their house. Norfolk.

[C 143/21/18] 22 EDWARD I. Hugh Bardolf to fell his wood of Bedeling in Sherwood forest. Notts.


First term: 02/02/1293; Last term: 02/02/1293. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords. Sent by: William Goodknave and John Lightfoot, Keepers of the King's Seal for Debts in Hereford.


[C 143/24/12] 23 EDWARD I. Hugh Bardolf to fell his wood of Greatham in Wolmer forest. [Hants.]

[C 133/70/7] 23 Edw I. Juliana the wife of William Bardolf, alias Bardulf: Buckinghamshire, Bedfordshire, Sussex, Norfolk [KL/C50/522] 14 Jun 1300 Grant by Hugh Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye, to the Friars Minor of Lynn for the health of his soul and the souls of his wife Isabella, his parents and ancestors. Description: Head of a spring at Stanwelle in Herdewyk in the demesne of North Rungeton. Endorsed as relating to Hardewyk conduit. Harrold ref (Be 521)

[SC 1/28/43] [1302-1304] Hugh Bardolf to William de Greenfield, chancellor: request for respite while serving in Scotland and other writs.

[SC 1/28/44] [1302-1304] Hugh Bardolf to William de Greenfield, chancellor: request for the release of distress upon a man serving in Scotland.


[C 241/50/218] 1306 Jul 11 Debtor: William de Verny in Waltham [?Leics.], and Ralph Bardolf, of Barnby {Barnesby} [Notts.]. Creditor: Hugh de Aylesbury, clerk. Amount: 11m. 3s. 4d. Before whom: John le Palmer, Mayor of Nottingham; John, son of Lawrence Ingram, Clerk. First term: 29/09/1304; Last term: 18/04/1305. Writ to: Sheriff of Leics. Sent by: John le Palmer, Mayor of Nottingham; John, the son of Lawrence Ingram, Clerk.


Hereford.


[C 134/79/18] 16 Edw II. Isabel, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf: Hertfordshire, Sussex, Surrey, Hampshire, Norfolk

[C 134/87/9] 17 Edw II. Isabel, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf: Hampshire


[TE 44] Title: ADDINGTON: Rentals of the manor of Addington, Surrey, transferred to the archbishop on the purchase of the estate in 1808. 1339 Rental of John Bardolf. Fragment. 1 m.

[E 101/312/1] 1342 Jan 25-1344 Jan 24 Particulars of the account of the executors of John Bardolf of a journey made by the said John to parts beyond sea. 16 and 17 Edw III. In a pouch. 1 membrane


Chancery Cases
[2, p. 511, bundle 69] Thomas Bardolf of Norfolk

Church Records
[p. 12] (between Oct-Dec) 1202 “Mandate to the bishop of Ely and the abbot of St. Edmunds to examine whether ... H. Bardof,... are so much needed in the realm that they should be dispensed from their vows as crusaders.”

Regesta 209: 1351-1352 (ff. 216 to 245.) Indults to the underwritten persons to choose confessors, who shall give them, being penitent, plenary remission at the hour of death, with the usual safeguards:— 1351. Ibid. Agnes, relict of Thomas Bardolf, baron, of the diocese of Lincoln.

Calendar of Entries in the Papal Registers Relating to Great Britain and Ireland. Papal Letters Vol. IV. A.D. 1362–1404. W. H. Bliss & J. A. Twemlow (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the King..., 1902) [p. 127] Nov 1373 Letter to [William] lord de Bardolf asking him to prevent his forces “from injuring the college founded by the late Hugh, cardinal of St. Laurences in Damaso, the pope’s uncle, at St. Germain de Masere, in the diocese of Limoges.” if they pass that way.


[p. 115] [13th year of Bishop, about 1221] Westburc’,—“Ricardus de Torp’, capellanus, presentatus per Nicolaum, personam, ad medietatem ecclesie de Westburc’, de consensu W. Bardulf’, predicte medietatis patroni, postquam W., Archidiaconus Lincolnie,... in expedito, admisiss est,... cum tofo quod Isabella, vidua, aliquam tenuit. ...”

[p. 119] [A.D. 1221-2 a prior presentation states 14th year of Bishop; however, heading for 14th year is not until p. 121] Westburc’,—“Ricardus de Torp’, capellanus, presentatus per Nicholaum, personam medietatis ecclesie de Westburc, de consensu Domini W. Bardulf, patroni, ad vicariam ejusdem medietatis,... cum tofo quod Isabel, mulier, tenuit. Et injunctum est Archidiacono Lincolnie ut, etc. ...”

[p. 123] [14th year of Bishop, about 1222] Karleton’,—“Rogerus [blank], capellanus, presentatus per Robertum Bardulph ad cappellam de Karleton’, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolnie, etc., admisiss est, et persona institutus, cum onere in eadem residendi, et eidem in officio sacerdotali deserviendi. Et injunctum Decano de Kalkewell’, etc.”

[p. 177] [21st year of Bishop, about A.D. 1230] “MEDIETAS ECCLESIE DE RISKINTONE’.— Magister Walterus de Kantiupo, subdiaconus, presentatus per Willelmum Bardulph ad illam medietatem ecclesie de Riskintone’ quam Manasserus ultimo tenuit, facta prius inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Lincolnie, et Magistro W. de Rainham’ presentationi sue renunciante, per que, etc., ad eandum admisiss est, etc. ...”


[p. 77] 8 Oct 1330 John Bardolph presented to Lugwardine (vic) by the Dean and chapter of Hereford


Probate Records
Testamenta Vetusta: being illustrations from wills... from the Reign of Henry the Second to the Accession of Queen Elizabeth; Volume I. Nicholas H. Nicolas (London: Nics and Son, 1826) [p. 58] [proved 3 non Dec 1360] 25 Sep 1355 at Clare, Elizabeth de Burg, Lady of Clare, bequeathed: “to my daughter Bardolf my bed of green velvet, &c.; to Mons’ John de Bardolf, and to my said daughter his wife, jointly in my [p. 59] manors of Cathorp and Clapton, for seed corn, &c; to my young daughter Isabel Bardolf, to her marriage;”
[p. 63] 26 Sep 1350 at Canterbury, Sir Guy de Beauchamp mentioned: “I pray my Lord Bardolf, my wife, and others, to whom it appertaineth, that they cause the Church of Neketon, in Norfolk, which is of my patronage, to be appropriated to the Monastery Church of Shouldham,...”
[p. 82] 11 May 1369, Joan, widow of Sir Michael Poynings, Knight bequest to “Agnes Bardolf, my daughter, four pieces of silver, of one suit.”
[p. 93] 28 Oct 1374, Thomas Lord Poynings: “… excepting two cups of gold, one of which I bequeath to Lady Bardolf, my sister,...”
[p. 245] 1 Sep 1431 at Felbrigge, Sir Simon Felbrigge, knight, “Whereas I am seized of the manors... in Norfolk; ... in the county of Suffolk;... in Bedfordshire, conjointly with Katherine, my wife, for life, with remainder to... William Lord Bardolf,... to fulfill this my last will.”

Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem and Other Analogous Documents... Vol. I. Henry III. The Deputy Keeper of the Records (London: Mackie and Co, LD., 1904) [p. 140] [C. Hen. III. File 25. (11)] #496 OSBERT BARDOLF alias BARDOL. Writ, 26 May. Inq. The morrow of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 45 Hen. III. Robert, his son, aged 22 and more, is his heir. SUFFOLK. Hagele. 20 acres held of the king in chief, paying 12d. to the Exchequer. Sellond, a messuage and 20 acres held of the abbot of St. Edmund’s and others.

Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. II. Edward I. The Deputy Keeper of the Records (London: Mackie and Co., LD., 1906) [p. 91] [C. Edw. I. File 10 (18)] #140 12 Nov (3 Edward I) writ. WILLIAM LE BURGILLON alias LE BERGUILLUN, NORFOLK. Great Naryngges and Thursford. A tenement worth £30 annually, held in socage of William Bardolf the younger of the fee of Torneye, by service of 20s. Hindringham. Half knight’s fee held of the fee of Wirmegeye, which fee he sold to John de Rudham. “The wardship and marriage of the heir ought to pertain to William Bardolf, unless hindered by the feoffment to John de Rudham in Hindringham, which was done without the consent of knowledge of the said William.”
[p. 92] [C. Edw. I. File 11. (2)] #142 JOHN DE BURGO, the elder. Writ 1 Dec 3 Edw. I. SUSSEX. Inq. Friday after [ ] 3 Edw. I. Porteslade, manor held of Sir William Bardulf in chief for 23 “days before he died and did suit at the court of the earl of Warrenne for the said Sir William.”
[p. 96] [C. Edw. I. File 11. (13)] #153 JOHN SON OF JOHN. Writ 10 Nov 3 Edw. I. SURREY. Scyre, manor held of the earl of Warrenne by service of 7½ knights’ fees, the ½ fee held by William Bardolf.
[pp. 115-6] [C. Edw. I. File 14. (7)] #190. William Bardolf. William his son, aged 30 (twice called 45 and more), is his next heir. Writ 5 Jan 4 Edw. I. [Leicester]. Inq. Monday after St. Hilary, 4 Edw. I. [Halton]. A messuage, 12 virgates land in demesne, 64s. ½d. rents, and 3 virgates land in villegage, held of the king in chief by knight's service. Billisdon, Rolliston, Goutby and Halton. 2 knights' fees pertaining to the barony of Scelford. William his son, aged 30, is his next heir. Writ, 5 Jan. 4 Edw. I. [Sussex]. Inq. Thursday before the Conversion of St. Paul. Plumptone. The manor (extent given), with the advowson of the church. Bercempe. The manor (extent given). Psyningho. The manor (extent given). All held of Sir J. de Warren, earl of Surrey, service unspecified. Flessinges. 40s. rent held of the prior of Lewes, service unspecified. Heir as above, of full age. Writ, 5 Jan. 4 Edw. I. [Lincoln]. Inq. Friday before the Purification, 4 Edw. I. Westburg. A moiety of the manor (extent given), held of the king in chief as member of a moiety of the barony of Scelford. Brandon. A toft and ½ bovate land held of Alan Almot of Brandon for 3s. yearly. Knights' fees held of the king in chief pertaining to the said moiety of a barony, viz.— Wraweby. 2 fees held by Richard de Boselingtorp. Claypol. ½ fee held by Sir Adam de Sancto Laudo. Westburg. The advowson of the church. Brinkle. The advowson of the church. Heir as above. Writ, 5 Jan. 4 Edw. I. Nottingham. Inq. The octave of St. Hilary, 4 Edw. I. Scelford. A moiety of the manor (extent given), including a messuage in Stok which is a member of Scelford, held of the king in chief for half a barony. Stok with its members, viz.—Scelford, Gedelvyn and Kerleton, and tenements in Nottingham. 49s. 4d. and 1 lb. cummin from free tenants who owe suit of court, 12l. 4s. ½d. rent from villeins, 1 mark from a boat which carries men across the Trent, 12d. from a fishery, and 20s. perquisites of court. Knights' fees held of the king in chief pertaining to the said half barony, viz.— Kerleton. ½ fee held by Roger Millot. [Derby.] Thurleston. ½ fee held by Peter de Thurleston. [Derby.] Aylwaston alias Aywaldeston. 2 fees held by the heir of Ralph de Freschevile; 1 fee held by John Fauvel; and ½ fee held by Robert de Haregrave. Nottingham. Gedelvyn. A moiety of the advowson of the church. Heir as above. Writ, 5 Jan. 4 Edw. I. Norfolk. Inq. Saturday the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, 4 Edw. I. Fineberge. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief as member of Wymegrave, which is held of the king by a whole barony; and 60a. arable, 3a. meadow, and a windmill, held of Sir Ralph de Kameys by service of 1 mark yearly. No knight's fee pertains to this manor. Fineberge and Gerveston. The advowsons of the churches were held of the king. Heir as above, aged 45 and more. Norfolk. Inq. Monday before the Purification, 4 Edw. I. Wymegrave. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief by a whole barony. 15 knights' fees pertain to this barony, doing scutage when it happens. Tilney and Northrungetone. The advowsons of the churches. Stowe. The manor, of Wymegrave (extent given). Northrungetone, pertaining to the manor of Wymegrave (extent given). Tilneye. 30 acres land pertaining to the said manor. The above tenements were held by service of 7s. monthly for the guard of the castle of Norwich, and ½ mark yearly there for 'waytefe.' (Unspecified.) 4 knights' fees held of the earl of Warenne by foreign service and homagie; 9 knights' fees similarly held of the bishop of Norwich; and 2 knights' fees similarly held of the earl Marescall. Morle. The advowson of the church similarly held of the earl of Warenne. Heir as above, aged 45 and more. [p. 149] [C. Edw. I. File 19. (1.)] #258. Richard le Rus. Writ to the sheriff of Norfolk, 3 Dec. 6 Edw. I. Norfolk. Extent (undated). Estlechesham. A messuage, 29s. rent, autumn works worth 5s., hen rent worth 7d., 120a. arable, a watermill, and a marsh, held of Sir William Bardolf in chief, rendering 5s. ½d. yearly; and a tenement held of the prior of Castelacre, rendering 3s. yearly; and he rendered 5d. to the prior of Westacre, and ½ quarters of barley to Margery his sister for a piece of land. ... Norfolk. Extent, Wednesday before Easter, 6 Edw. I. Estlechesham. A message &c. (extent given to the same effect as above), also a fourth part of the toll of the market of Great Dunham, worth 6d. yearly, pleas, perquisites, customary aid &c. out of which are yearly due to Sir William Bardolf 6s. rent, to the prior of Castelacre 3s., and to the prior of Westacre 5d. ½ the above was assigned to Isabel late the wife of the said Richard in dower, by the late sheriff. [p. 169] [C. Edw. I. File 21. (11.)] #301. Robert Werlay alias de Virly. Writ of certiorari to Richard de Holebrok, the king's sheriff of the manor of Great Dunham, held of the earl of Warenne, by a whole barony; and 60a. arable, 3a. meadow, and a windmill, held of Sir Ralph de Kameys by service of 1 mark yearly. No knight's fee pertains to this manor. Fineberge and Gervestone. The advowsons of the churches similarly held of the earl of Warenne. Heir as above, of full age. Writ, 5 Jan. 4 Edw. I. Suffolk. Inq. Friday after St. Gregory the Pope, 14 Edw. I. Fineberge. Inq. (undated.) Goutby and Haluton. A moiety of the manor (extent given). Writ of certiorari to Richard de Holebrok, the king's steward, on the complaint of William Bardolf that the wardship of the manor of Euston, and other of deceased's lands in Norfolk which were held of him in chief, had been taken into the king's hand, 25 Aug. 7 Edw. I. Suffolk. Inq. (undated.) Euston. The manor was held of Sir William Bardolf in chief, and not of the king; nor can the jury enquire further where he held any tenements in the said county. [p. 198] [C. Edw. I. File 24. (14.)] #349. John de Burgo. Writ to Ralph de Sandwico, the king's steward, 3 March, 8 Edw. I. [Sussex]. Inq. Friday after St. Ambrose, 8 Edw. I. (defective). Portesslad in ... of Lewes. The manor (extent given), with the advowson of the church of Alryngton, held of Sir William Bardolf by service of 10 knights' fees, and doing suit at the court of John de Warenne, earl of Surrey, at Lewes. [p. 240] [C. Edw. I. File 29 (2)] #420 ROBERT DE GRELLE... 24 May 10 Edw. I. Writ of certiorari de feodis &c. NORFOLK. Spikesworth. Three parts of a fee held by Sir Thomas Bardolf, rendering 6 marks annually at the said manor. [pp. 360-2] [C. Edw. I. File 44 (10)] #604 [see No. 853] ROBERT AGUYLUN, alias DE AGUYLON, AGYLOUN, AGUILLON. He died 15 Feb 14 Edw. I. (Friday after the morrow of St. Valentine). Margaret de Ripariis his late wife held dower in some lands. “Lady Isabel his daughter, whom Hugh Bardolf married, aged 28 at the feast of the Annunciation, in the said year, is his next heir.” “Heir as above, the wife of Sir Hugh Bardolf, aged 26 at the Purification last past.” Elsewhere she is described as aged 24 and more or aged 26 at the Annunciation. Writ 17 Feb 14 Edw. I. LONDON. A message and £14.18s. 2½d. rent, held of the king in chief by socage, rendering 16d. annually; the advowson of the church of St. Swithin in Candelwykestrete pertains to the said capital messuage. MIDDLESEX. Inq. Friday after St. Gregory the Pope, 14 Edw. I. Edmeloton, 9 acres of meadow in demeene and 20s. rent of assize held of William de Say, rendering 10s. annually. BUCKINGHAM. Extent, Sunday before St. Gregory the Pope, 14 Edw. I. Crofton, manor held of Sir William de Say, service
unknown, and 13d. annually due the king for hidge. SOUTHAMPTON. Inq. Wednesday after St. Gregory the Pope, 14 Edw. I. Greatham. A messuage with garden (68 arable acres, 2 acres of meadow, 3 acres of wood, £7.13s.10d. rent of assize of free tenants, cottars rendering 5s., and 40 acres of wood which cannot be cut without licence of the king) held of the king in chief by service of 18d. annually to the queen for release of suit at the hundred court of Awlton. Emelwsorth, 100s. of assize pertaining to the manor of Persinges. SOUTHAMPTON. Inq. Wednesday after St. Gregory the Pope, 14 Edw. I. Greatham. A messuage with garden, 68a. arable, 2a. meadow, 3a. wood, 7l. 13s. 10d. rent of assize of free tenants, cottars rendering 5s., and 40a. wood which cannot be cut without the king's licence by the view of the forester, held of the king in chief by service of 18d. yearly to the queen for release of suit at the hundred (court) of Awlton. Emelwsorth. 100s. of assize pertaining to the manor of Persinges. He died on Friday after St. Valentine, in the said year. Heir as above, of full age. Kent. Extent, Wednesday before St. Gregory, 14 Edw. I. Ho All Hallows. 60a. arable, sheep pasture of the saltmarsh worth 53s.4d. yearly, another pasture worth 6s.8d., and 6s.8d. rent of assize, held of the abbot of Redynge, rendering 25s.3¼d. yearly and doing suit at the abbot's court in the said town. Heir as above, aged 28 at the feast of the Annunciation, 14 Edw. I. Norfolk. Inq. Friday before the Annunciation, 14 Edw. I. Scroutbeby alias Scrutebi. The manor (extent given) held of the bishop of Norwich in chief by service of 1/6 knight's fee, rendering 18¼d. to the said bishop for the guard of the castle. He held nothing of the king in Norfolk and Suffolk. He died on Friday after St. Valentine in the said year. Heir as above, aged 24 and more. Hertford. Extent, Thursday after St. Matthias (Mathi) the Apostle, 14 Edw. I. Watton. The manor (extent given) held of the king in chief by serjeanty, viz.—finding a footman in the king's army for forty days at his own cost; and there are paid to the king yearly by the hand of the sheriff of Hertford 6s.2/6d., to Robert de Gravele 1d., and to Richard the cook 1d. Stapilford by Watton. 7½ a. meadow, with the advowson of the church of Stapilford, 11s.6d. rent of assize, 2lb. pepper, 1lb. cummin, a pair of white gloves, 6d. common fine, and a water-mill, held of the heirs of John le Moygne by service of a clove gillyflower. Heir as above, aged 26 at the Annunciation in the said year. Sussex. Extent, Tuesday before Ash Wednesday, 14 Edw. I. Percyne. The manor with its member Homwode (full extent given) held of the earl of Warenne in chief by service of 1 knight's fee, doing suit of court to the said earl at Leways, 20d. for fencing (claudent) his park at Dychenyge, and 2 bushels of wheat, and to Roger Wasp 12d. yearly; a tenement there which was of Sir William Beawmumd, held of Sir William le Say by service of 1/2 knight's fee, and rendering to the said earl for William le Say two bushels of beans for fencing the said park; a tenement held of Sir William Grandyn by service of 1/4 and 1/6 knight's fee; and a tenement held of John de la Mare, the prior of Leawes, and Nigel de Brok, doing to the said John 5s. yearly, to the said Nigel 2d., and to the prior 2s. and ¾d. for sheriff's aid. He died on Friday the morrow of St. Valentine. Heir as above, aged 28 at the Annunciation in the said year. [Surrey. Inq.] Saturday before St. Gregory the Pope, 14 Edw. I. [Inq.] (undated fragment). ... of the king for the time [being]. ... called 'le mes de Gyroun,' and when it shall lack the mixture ... yearly to Reginald de Ymmesworth... 1lb. cummin to the prior of Leuesham ... capital messuage. ... Also he had there 100a. arable ... Also at Waldyngham 55a. arable ... [Surrey. Inq.] Saturday before St. Gregory ... (fragment) ... in chief by serjeanty of making a certain food at the coronation ... called 'le mes de maupygernoun,' and when it shall lack the mixture ... yearly for the king's service at Christmas, 6d. Also for Adynton ... yearly at Wycham. Also he paid ... 5s.1d., and at Gunsch(? ... the court of Fareleye 5s., and he paid ... of St. Mary, Suthwerke 6d., ... There are there 200a. arable ... and 69 a. arable ... 70 a. wood ... heath ... pertaining to the said manor of Adynton ... rents of Adynton, Kestane, and Waldyngham (extents given) ... works, a windmill &c. Date of death and heir, as above. Writ to Ralph de Sandwyco, warden (custodi) of the city of London, to enquire whether the lands &c. which the said Robert held were of the liberty of the city so that he could bequeath them as chattels, 9 March, 14 Edw. I. (defective.) London. Inq. Thursday after St. Edward the King and Martyr, 14 Edw. I. (defective.) All the lands, tenements and rents which the said Robert held in the city are of the liberty of the city, so that he could bequeath them to whomsoever he would, and they ought to descend to his heirs unless bequeathed in his testament. Schedule of manors and rents assigned to Margaret de Ripariis, late the wife of Robert Aguillon, in dower, viz.— Southamptons. Greatham. The manor, extended at 9l.2s.9d. Emelwsorth. 100s. rent in the manor. Kent. Ho All Hallows. All the said Robert's lands &c. extended at 100s.16¾d. Surrey. Adington. The manor, with Waldingham which is member thereof, extended at 17l.18s.11¾d. Buckingham. Crofton. The manor, extended at 6l.4s.2d. These exceed the dower falling to her by 4s.2d., which are granted to her in augmentation of dower of special grace. [See No. 853.] [p. 367] [C. Edw. I. File 45. (3)] #607 1 Jul (14 Edward I) writ. PETER DE GOUSHULL... Extent, “the day of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross,” 14 Edward I. LINCOLN. Cranewell which pertains to Roxham. Sir W. Bardolf is rendered 2s. & to John de Cranewell 4d. [p. 376] [C. Edw. I. File 46 (8)] #617 ANCHERUS DE FRESCHENVILL alias DE FRECHENVILL. Writ 10 Feb 15 Edw. I. DERBY. Alwaston. 100s. land held of Sir William Bardolf by service of 2 knights' fees. [p. 389] [C. Edw. I. File 48, (5)] #638 ROBERT DE EVEINGHAM. Writ 21 Jul 15 Edw. I. Extent Friday before St. Bartholomew, 15 Edw. I. LINCOLN. Westburg. “The advowson of the church pertains to the said prior and Sir William Bardolf as parencers.” [pp. 468-9] [C. Edw. I. File 57. (2)] #772 WILLIAM BARDOLF. Died Thursday after St. Andrew, 18 Edward I. Son Hugh Bardolf, aged 30 (and more), is his next heir. Also “to enquire how much land the said William held, as well of his own inheritance as of the inheritance of Juliana de Gurnay his wife, and of others”. Writs, 23 Dec., 18 Edward I. DERBY. Inq. Tuesday after the Epiphany, 18 Edw. I. Okebroc. A moiety (extent given) held of the king in chief for ½ knight's fee, pertaining to the barony of Schelford. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. & extent, Monday after the Epiphany, 18 Edward I. Stoke. The manor head with its members pertaining to a moiety of the barony of Schelford (extent given) including a fishery rendering
10s. annually, a boat called Le ferye rendering 1 mark annually, a wood within the forest, and the free court of Schelford, held of the king in chief by knight's service. NORFOLK. Extent, Thursday the feast of St. Thomas the Martyr. Stowe. The manor (extent given) including a fishery called Muckleye, held of the king in chief by barony of the honour of Wormegeye. Welle (part of Stowe). Free tenants render 15s. annually, and on the first Sunday in Lent 57 sticks of eels (1½d. each), and 12d. pleas and perquisites of court. Additional extent, Monday, the morrow of the Circumcision, 18 Edw. I. Whynedge. Manor held of the king in chief by barony of the honour of Wyrmegeye, Gervrston, 60 arable acres held by Sir John de Caumys by service of 1 mark annually. “Writ of plenius certiorari on the complaint of Juliana late the wife of the said William, that the escheator had taken into the king’s hand the manor of Strummesghagh of which she was jointly enfeoffed with the said William. 23 Dec. 18 Edw. I.” Inq. Wednesday after the Circumcision, 18 Edw. I. Strummesghagh alias Stromeshawe, manor held of Sir John de Wauton by service of ¼ of ounce of wax annually or 4d.; whereof William and Juliana were jointly enfeoffed by Stephen de Strommsheawe in 4 Edw. I; Juliana was in full seisin until the death of her husband. Castre, manor with the advowsons of the churches of Holy Trinity and St. Edmund, held by the said William, of the inheritance of the said Juliana, of the king in chief by barony of the honour of Gornay. Caunteleye, manor with the advowson of the church, similarly held. LEICESTER. Extent, Tuesday before the Epiphany, 18 Edw. I. Haleweton. Manor held of the king in chief as member of the barony of Schelford. SUSSEX. Inquisition Friday the feast of Epiphany, 18 Edw I. Hodleigh. A messuage (50 arable acres & ½ acre of meadow, a piece of pasture and wood) worth 1d. annually, a member of the manor of Plumtote, and held in chief of John de Warenne, earl of Surrey, by knight’s service. Another inquisition held Wednesday after the Circumcision, 18 Edw. I. B erecombe, manor held in chief from same by knight’s fee “but whether for one fee or many is unknown to the jury”. Inq. Tuesday after the Circumcision, 18 Edw. I. Berlinges, manor held of the inheritance of the said Juliana, of the king in chief by barony, viz. of the barony of Gurney. LINCOLN. Extent Monday after the Epiphany, 18 Edw. I. Rykingtho, manor including a marsh called Brendfen, 35s. of free tenants at Levesingham and Amewyk, a mill called Holmmemyyne, and 61 bondmen holding 81½ bovates land in Ryksington, Levesingham and Roxham, held of the king in chief as member of the baron of Scheldford. Diggeby, a capital messuage, which is a member of the preceding manor includes 20 bovates of land in desmesne, bondmen holding 22 bovates land, 30s. aid &c. Another extent, Tuesday after the Epiphany, 18 Edw. I. Westburg. The manor held of the king in chief as member of the barony of Scheldford. Another extent, Saturday the morrow of the Epiphany, 18 Edw. I. Filingham, manor held of the earl of Lincoln by service of 1 knight’s fee. Bliburg, manor includes a wood called Somerdebywode and a marsh in Messingham, held for life by the grant of Sir Edmund de Bassingburn, and there are rendered thence to the earl of Cornwall 2s., to Sir John de Segrave 4d., and to the prior of Durem’ 4d. OXFORD. Inq. 3 Jan 18 Edw. I. “Mapeldorham, the manor held of the inheritance of Juliana de Gurnay his wife, still surviving, of the earl of Warren by service of 1 knight’s fee. He held nothing of his own inheritance in the county. Heir as above.” Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. III. Edward I. The Deputy Keeper of the Records (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1912) [pp. 10-2] [C. Edw. I. File 61. (18)] #18 MARGARET DE RIPARIIS, sometime countess of Devon, late the wife of ROBERT AGUILLON, alias AGULON, AGILLUM, AGUILLUM, AGUYLLUN, DE AGUYLON, LE AGWYLUN. Writ 6 Jun 20 Edw. I. Isabel, daughter of Robert Agulon, aged 27, 28 or 30, married to Sir Hugh Bardolf is next heir of Robert [p. 132] [C. Edw. I. File 69. (11.)] #207 JOHN DE LUVETOT, the elder, alias DE LOVETOT, DE LOVETOFT. Writ, 5 Jun 20 Edw. I. Isabel, daughter of Robert Agulon, aged 27, 28 or 30, married to Sir Hugh Bardolf is next heir of Robert...
the said Juliana his wife acquired jointly to them and their heirs …… she died seised.


[p. 309] [C. Edw. I. File 81.] #423 EDMUND THE KING’S BROTHER. Writ 3 July, 25 Edw. I. NORFOLK. Inq. made at Norwich on Tuesday after the Epiphany, 26 Edw. I. Fretenham and Spikeswurthe. Sir Thomas Bardolf held no knight’s fee there, but renders 10s. rent seek yearly in Fretenham to the attorneys of the honour of Lancaster.


[p. 409] [C. Edw. I. File 89. (8.)] #537 WILLIAM DE CRYKETOT. 20 May 27 Edward I inquisition. Norfolk: 8 acres of marsh held of Sir Hugh Bardolf by service of 19½d.

Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. IV. Edward I. The Deputy Keeper of the Records (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1913)

[p. 21] [C. Edw. I. File 102. (1.)] #43. RICHARD DE BELHUS alias DE BELLUS. Writ, 22 Dec. 29 Edw. I. NORFOLK. Inq. 22 Jan. 29 Edw. I. Bilneve. The manor (full extent given with names of free and customary tenants), including John, vicar of the church of Narbergh, a free tenant, and 1½d. rent for ‘castelwado’ of Dover (Doure); and there are due thence 5s. yearly for the castle of Dover, and 3s. to Sir Hugh Bardouf.

[pp. 166-70] [C. Edw. I. File 115. (1.)] #236. HUGH [p. 169] wife Isabel. HUGH BARDOLF alias BURDOLF. Writ [20 Aug. 32 Edw. I.] (missing). YORK; WEST RIDING. Inq. Monday the feast of St. Matthew, 32 Edw. I. Herhill. A capital messuage &c. &c. arable in demesne, 5 a. meadow, and 57s.1½d. rents of tenants at will (named), held of John de Novo Mercato by homage and service of ¼ knight’s fee. Thomas his son, aged 21 on the day of St. Francis last, is his next heir.

DERBY. Inq. Friday before St. Matthew, 32 Edw. I. Okebrok. A capital messuage &c. 12 bovates of land whereof 12a. make a bovate, 50a. of land, and 10a. meadow, in demesne, 55s.3½d. rents of free tenants including lands in Ambaldston, 7l.9s.1½d. rents of bondmen, and 28s.10½d. rents of cottars (all named), and a park, held of the king in chief by service of ¼ knight’s fee, pertaining to the barony of Schelford. He held no other lands &c. in the county. Heir as above, aged 21 and more. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. … Sept. 32 Edw. I (defective). Stoke Bardolf. The manor (full extent given with names of free tenants, customers and cottars), including a ferry over the Trent, but there is no crossing except in the winter, and a fishery with a weir in the Trent, held of the king in chief by service of ¼ knight’s fee. Heir as first above.

Writ [ (fn. 2) 20 Aug. 32 Edw. I.] (missing). NOTTINGHAM. Inq. Friday before St. Luke, 32 Edw. I. Schelforde. 10a. meadow, 34 free tenants rendering 40s.5½d., and one rendering 1 lb. cummin and another rendering 6 iron arrow heads or shafts (? (sex ferros sagitarum sive flecchas), 13 bondmen rendering 4l. yearly, with their works, and a court worth 13s.4d. yearly, held of the king in chief, with other tenements in divers counties, by service of a moiety of a barony. Thomas Bardolf, aged 22 and more, is his next heir.

BEDFORD. Inq. 23 Sept. 32 Edw. I. Houtone by Donesstapele. 60s.1d. yearly rent from 4 free tenants held of the king in chief as a member of the barony of Gornie, which was of the said Hugh. Thomas his son, aged 21 and more, is his next heir. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. made at Wenge, 22 Sept. 32 Edw. I. Crofton. A messuage, 80a. arable, 5a. meadow, 11 free tenants rendering 24s. yearly, and ½ virgate of land held by a tenant in villenage, held of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, of the heirs of William de Say in chief by service of ¼ knight’s fee. Bledelowe. 16s. yearly rent from Christiana daughter of Reginald de Emnesworth for a water-mill. Huccote. 6s. yearly rent from Walter le Graunt for certain tenements. All held of the king in chief, as members of the barony of Gornie. Wendover. 18s.1d. yearly rent from 6 free tenants of tenements which are held of the heirs of William Fenies, service unspecified. Heir as first above.

HERTFORD. Inq. made at Cestrehunte, 28 Oct. 32 Edw. I. Watton Stone. A messuage and a carucate of land held of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, who still survives, of the king in chief by serjeanty of finding in the war of Wales a footman with bow and arrows for forty days at his own costs. Heir as above, 22 on the day of St. Francis last; and this the jurors know because he was born at Watton on that day, 10 Edw. I. and each of them was then resident in the neighbourhood of the manor. The inquisition was made at Cestrehunte because the said Thomas was born at Watton Stone, and there were present the prior of Royston (Cruce Rois), the prior of Hertford, the prior of Wilmondele, John de la Legh, sheriff of Hertford, and others, who being examined agreed that the said Thomas is 22 years of age and more. SOUTHAMPTON. Inq. made at Wordy, 2 Oct. 32 Edw. I. Rutun. A grange and oxhouse thatched with straw, a garden, 50a. arable, 8a. great wood, 2a. meadow, and 16 free tenants rendering 4l.0s.3½d. yearly. Emnesworth. 16 customers rendering 4 marks yearly. All held of the king in chief, service unknown; they are the inheritance of Isabel late his wife, and descended to her after the death of Robert Aguillon her father, as his daughter and heir; which Robert died now 18 years ago, after the said Hugh married her and begat issue of her; and after the said Robert’s death the same were taken into the king’s hand and afterwards restored to the said Isabel as heir. Heir as last above; which the jurors recollect because he was born at Watton, co. Hertford, in 10 Edw. II, and there was much talk about the matter.

SUSSEX. Inq. made at Lewes, 9 Oct. 32 Edw. I. Berlyng. The manor (full extent given) held of the king in chief as a member of the said Hugh’s barony of Gorneye. Bercamp. The manor (full extent given) held of the earl of Warenne by service of ¼ knight’s fee. Heir as above, aged 22. SUSSEX. Inq. 10 Oct. 32 Edw. I. Percyngi alia Percing. The manor (full extent given) held of the earl of Warenne, of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Aguillon, who survives, by
service of a knight’s fee; which inheritance, with other lands, descended to them after the death of the said Robert, after marriage solemnized between them. Plompton. The manor (full extent given) held jointly by the said Hugh and Isabel, by the gift of William Bardolf, father of the said Hugh, to hold to them for life and to the heirs of the said Hugh lawfully begotten, of the earl of Warenne, service unspecified. Heir as last above. SURREY. Inq. 14 Oct. 32 Edw. 1. Adyngton. The manor (full extent given), including the easement of the grange of Waldeyngham, held of the king in chief of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Aguillon, who survives, by service of finding a cook at the king’s coronation to make for the king a dish called ‘mees de Geroun’ at the king’s charges in a pot of clay (olla lutea); which inheritance with other lands descended to the said Hugh and Isabel, after the death of the said Robert, after marriage contracted between them; and (there are due) thence 50d. (yearly) for sheriff’s aid, 5s. to John de Bures, 5s. to the warden of Merton hall, Oxford, 2s. to Robert Russel, 4d. to the lord of Wykham, 6d. to the prior of St. Mary, Suthwerp, and 1 lb. cummin, price ½d., to the prior of Leuesham. Heir as last above. KENT. Inq. 2 Oct. 32 Edw. 1. Hoo. Lands &c. worth 100s. yearly, of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, daughter of Robert Agylen, held of the abbot of Redeby, service unspecified. He held no other tenements in the county. LINCOLN. Inq. 23 Oct. 32 Edw. 1. Westburg. The manor with the hamlets of Dodington, Stubton, Stokking and Thorp (extents given), including a several pasture called Hogate Wro, carrying (averagium) worth 13s.4d. by all the customers to (apud) Raueswell towards the east and Hokesworth and Newerick towards the west, to Heygham towards the north and to Graham towards the south, from the feast of Easter (Sancti Pasch) to the feast of St. Michael, held of the king in chief as a member of the said Hugh’s barony of Sheldeford, rendering also 10s. yearly for the aid of the sheriff of Lincoln. Heir as above, aged 22 and more. LINCOLN. Inq. 22 Oct. 32 Edw. 1 (defaced). Riskinton. The manor with the hamlets of Diggeby, Leuesingham alias Lesingham, Rokesham and Brauncewelle (full extents given), including a several pasture called Redefen and several marshes called Brendefen, Woldale (?) and Amwykkeyn, held of the king in chief as a member of the said Hugh’s barony of Sheldeford, rendering also 32s. yearly for the aid of the sheriff of Lincoln. Filingham. A capital messuage, a water-mill, 216a. arable by the greater hundred, 32a. meadow, 15 free tenants holding 15 bovates of land, 21 customers each holding 2 bovates of land, who do 321 works by the greater hundred, 6 cottars rendering 6s. 6d. yearly, 6 cocks and 6 hens, pleas &c. of court worth 6s. 8d., and bondmen’s aid (ausil’) worth 20s. yearly, held of Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, by service of a knight’s fee, with two attendances at the court of the fee of ‘la Haye’ at Lincoln at the feasts of St. Michael and Easter. Heir as last above. SUFFOLK. Inq. Tuesday the morrow of St. Matthew, 32 Edw. 1. Bures. The manor (extent given) held of the inheritance of Isabel his wife of the king in chief, by service of ¼ knight’s fee’s. Heir as above, age unknown because he was not born in Suffolk as the jurors believe. NORFOLK. Inq. 17 Oct. 32 Edw. 1 (defaced). Wirmegeye. The manor (extent given), with lands, rents &c. in Rungeton, Fincham, Stowe and Qwinebergh, viz.— Rungeton, 32s.1½d. assised rents of free tenants, 19s.11d. from customers and cottars holding 218a. land in villenage, works, hens, and pleas &c. of court with view of frank pledge. Fincham. A capital messuage, 71a. arable, 1a. meadow, 3a. several pasture, assised rents of 13 free tenants, customers holding 80a. land in villenage, autumn works, and pleas &c. of court. Stowe and Well. A capital messuage, 240a. arable, 20a. meadow, 5a. wood, a marsh, a fishery at Westwere(?) and Estwere, a windmill, a rent on the eve of Holy Trinit, worth 2s., rents of free tenants, customers and cottars, and rents of hens and 57 sticks of salted eels, works &c. and pleas &c. of court. Quinebergh. A capital messuage, 140a. arable, 14a. meadow, 8a. several pasture, a wood, 10a. alder, 3 windmills, 60s. rents of 9 free tenants, 12s.3s.8d. assised rents of 180 customers and cottars who hold 444(?)a. land in Whinebergh, Jakesham, Gerveston, Reymereston, Thurston, Bergh, Mateshale and Shipedham, 19 geese, 342 hens, 1300½ eggs, works &c. and pleas &c. of court. All held of the king in chief by barony and paying 7s. every month for the guard (custodiam) of the king’s castle of Norwich, and 6s.8d. for ‘waytefe’ yearly. Cauntele. A capital messuage &c., 80a. arable, 10a. meadow, a several pasture, a salt marsh, 6a. of rushes (juncarrie), 4a. wood, a wind-mill, assised rents of 21 free tenants and 90 customers and cottars, hens, works &c. and pleas &c. of court with view of frank pledge. Castre. A capital messuage, 3a. arable in demesne, 101(?)a. land which are held for 141qr. of barley, 110s.6d. assised rents of 27 free tenants, 7l.9s.11d. assised rents of 81 cottars and customers holding 291a. land in villenage, hens, works &c. and pleas &c. of court with view of frank pledge. [p. 170] Strumpeshagh. A capital messuage, 50a. arable, 20s. 9d. assised rent of customers holding 110½(?)a. land in villenage, works &c. and pleas &c. of court with view of frank pledge. All held of the king in chief by barony by service of 1½ knight’s fee’s. Strumpeshagh. 50a. arable, 4a. meadow, 4 pieces of saltmarsh worth 66s.8d. yearly, 2a. turbary (?), 3a. wood, a windmill, 4l. assised rents of free tenants in divers towns, 28s.9d. assised rents of 7 customers holding in villenage, hens, works &c. and pleas &c. of court with view of frank pledge, held of the bishop of Norwich by service of 5s. Scrotheby. A messuage &c. 60a. arable, 54s.1½d. assised rents of free tenants and customers, hens, works, and pleas &c. of court with view of frank pledge, held of the bishop of Norwich by service of ¼ knight’s fee’s, of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, who survives. Heir as above, aged 22 and more. Extent or summary of the lands &c. which the said Hugh held of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, (defective) viz.— SUFFOLK. The manor of Bures. SOUTHAMPTON. Certain tenements in Greatham and Emmesworth. HERTFORD. Certain tenements in Watton Stone. SURREY. The manor of Adyngton. Extent or summary of the lands &c. held by the said Hugh as aforesaid in cos. Norfolk, Bedford, Nottingham, Buckingham, Sussex and Lincoln, excepting Stoke Bardolf, Crofton, Plompton and Scrotheby, which are not mentioned, and excepting the lands &c. held of the inheritance of his wife. Schedule indented being a summary of lands &c. with their values, viz.— SUSSEX. Bercampoe. LINCOLN. Ristington and Filingham. NORFOLK. Strumpesagh and Rungeton. BEDFORD. Houpton, Wendovere and Sutton (sic). [pp. 179-88] [C. Edw. I. File 116. (19.)] #269. ROBERT BARDOLF alias BARDULF. Writ, 18 March, 33 Edw. I. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. Wednesday after St. Gregory the Pope, 33 Edw. I. Adestok. The manor (extent given) held of the earl
of Ulster (Hulvister) by service of ¼ knight’s fee; which manor he acquired from Roger son of Ralph Bosun, to himself and Lora his wife and his heirs, by fine levied in the king’s court. Avice his daughter, aged 30, is his next heir. **SUFFOLK.** Inq. Friday before St. Dunstan, 33 Edw. I. *Shelland, Elmeswell, Haveley, Buxale, Finberwe and Ratlisden.* Certain tenements held for life by the demise of Ingram Belet and Avice his wife, rendering to them 10l. yearly, with reversion to them and the heirs of their bodies. He held nothing in his demesne as of fee in the county. **LEICESTER.** Inq. 17 July, 33 Edw. I. Claxton. The manor (extent given) held, of the inheritance of Lora his wife, of William de Ros by service of a knight’s fee. (Unspecified.) Thirteen bovates of land and 4s. yearly rent, acquired jointly by the said Robert and Lora to themselves and their heirs, of the fee of William de Ros; and 9 bovates of land and 6s. rent, by the hands of Luke the marshal similarly acquired from divers men, of the same fee. Heir as above. **NOTTINGHAM.** Inq. 20 July, 33 Edw. I. Skerington. The soke, acquired jointly by the said Roger and Lora from Roger Bosun (?) to them and the heirs of the said Robert, and held of William de Ros by service of ½ knight’s fee. **Kyrketon.** A messuage and a bovate of land similarly acquired from William de Kyrketon; and 20s. yearly rent similarly acquired from William de Hotot, with the advowson of the church of Kyrketon every second vacancy. **[Skerrington.]** 12a. land and 2a. meadow in the soke aforesaid, acquired to himself and his heirs from divers men. Heir as above. **NORFOLK.** Inq. made at Stokeferie, 15 July, 33 Edw. I. *Wyrrham.* A capital messuage containing 4a., 100a. arable, 5a. meadow, and 14s. assised rent yearly. Crymplesham. ¼ capital messuage, 12a. arable, ¼a. meadow, and a villein holding 7a. land and rendering 23d. yearly. All held of the earl of Gloucester by service of ¾ knight’s fee. Heir as above, the wife of Ingram Belet, aged 30 and more. [p. 303] [C. Edw. I. File 127.] #434 ROGER LE BYGOD alias LE BIGOD, EARL OF NORFOLK and marshal of England. Writ, 6 Dec. 35 Edw. I. NORFOLK [and SUFFOLK. Inq. made at Norwich, 24 April, 35 Edw. I. *Nerburgh.* 2 knights’ fees held by Thomas Bardolf.

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. V. Edward II.* The Deputy Keeper of the Records (London: Mackie and Co., LD., 1908) [p. 157] [C. Edw. II. File 22.] #279 HENRY DE LACY, EARL OF LINCOLN. Writ, 6 Feb. 4 Edw. II. DORSET. Inq. 20 Feb. 4 Edw. II. Liscett. 1 knight’s fee held by Drew Bardolf, Andrew Peverel, and William de Horsington. [pp. 211-2] [C. Edw. II. File 28. (25.)] #384 INGELRAM BELET. Writ, 3 April, 6 Edw. II. SUFFOLK. Inq. 13 May, 6 Edw. II. Boxhale. A messuage and 80a. land, held of Roger Esturmy by service of 15d. yearly; 10s. rent held of Ralph Schal [is] by service of 20d. yearly; 44a. land and 6a. wood, held of William Bardouf by service of 4s.1½d. yearly; and 12a. land held of William atte Cerche by service of 8½d. yearly. Hawelee. 20a. land held of the king in chief, as of the honour of Boulogne now in the king’s hand, by service of making the summonses and attachments as of that honour, pertaining to the court of Hawelee now in the king’s hand. All which tenements he held of the gift of Robert Bardouf in free marriage to him and Avice his wife and the heirs of their bodies. [p. 212] Suffolk. Inq. Thursday before St. Michael, 7 Edw. II. Scheulond. “44a. land and 6a. wood, held of William Bardouf by service of 4s.1½d. yearly...” [p. 250] [C. Edw. II. File 32. (18.)] #445 JOHN DE LA MARE of Bradewell. Writ, 30 Oct. 7 Edw. II. ESSEX. Inq. 2 Nov. 7 Edw. II. Bradewell. The manor, with certain lands &c. in Pylton and Hokkele, were held by Ralph de Crescy, who thereof enfeoffed the said John and Eleanor, as above; which manor of Bradewell is held of Thomas Bardolf by service of ½ knight’s fee, and the lands &c. in Hokkele are held of John the cook (coco) by service of 9s. yearly. Of all which lands the said Eleanor peacefully continued her seisin, until the death of the said John.

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. VI. Edward II.* J. E. E. S. Sharp (Hereford: The Hereford Times Co., Ltd, 1910) [p. 107] [C. Edw. II. File 62. (10.)] #179 JOHN DE LOUDHAM alias DE LUDHAM. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. 5 September, 12 Edward II. Neutron and Shoreford. A messuage and 2 virgates of land, held jointly by the said John and Alice his wife, by a feoffment made to them and the heirs of the said John, of Thomas Bardolf by service of 10s. yearly; and a virgate of land similarly held, of the dean and chapter of Suthwell by service of 3s. yearly. [p. 165] [C. Edw. II. File 67. (5.)] #278 GREGORY DE FELMINGHAM. Writ, 11 February, 14 Edward II. NORFOLK. Inq. 23 February, 14 Edward II. Felmingham. A messuage, 80a. land, 1a. meadow, and 22s.8d. yearly rent, &c., held of the king in chief by homage only. Bekham. A messuage, 46a. land, 20a. heather, 20s. yearly rent, &c., held of the king in chief by the said service. Suthbyrlyngham. A messuage and 24a. land, held of Thomas Bardolf by service of ¼ knight’s fee; and 17a. land, 20s. rent, &c., held of John de Caston by service of 1½ knight’s fee.
[p. 190] [C. Edw. II. File 70. (2.)] #324 ROBERT LE BURGELYON alias LE BURGUYLLOUN, BURGUYLLOUN, DE BURGELEYOUN, BURGELEYOUN. Writ, 3 May, 15 Edward II. NORFOLK. Inq. 2 June, 15 Edward II. Great Naryngges. A moiety of the manor in the towns of Great Naryngges and Thirsford (extent given), with the advowsons of the churches there, held in socage of Sir Thomas Bardolf by service of a moiety of 20s. yearly rent; and 24a. arable held of Stephen son of William de Warham for 1/7 knight’s fee. Fellebrigg, Hindryngham and Alby. Lands, &c., held of the said Sir Thomas by service of ½ knight’s fee, which lands, &c. divers tenants held of the said Robert in demesne by knight’s service. [p. 211] [C. Edw. II. File 72. (16.)] #350 JOHN MARMYON alias LE MARMION, MARMYOUN. Writ 7 May, 15 Edward II. SUSSEX. Inq. 10 July, 16 Edward II. Berewyk. The manor (extent given), held of the heirs of Philip Marmyon of Tenefeld in chief, service unknown. Wygton. The hamlet held at fee farm of Lady Isabel Bardolf by service of 12l. rent yearly.
[p. 212] [C. Edw. II. File 72. (18.)] #352 SARRA, THE MOTHER OF ROBERT BURGUIUILL. Writ 4 July, 15 Edward II. NORTFOLK. Inq. 9 October, 16 Edward II. Great Naryngges. A moiety of the manor (extent given), with a moiety of the advowsons of Naryngges and Thirsford, held in dower, as of the inheritance of the said Robert’s heir, a minor and in the king’s wardship, in fee socage, of Thomas Bardolf by service of 10s. yearly.

[pp. 272-3] [C. Edw. II. File 79. (18.)] #454 ISABEL, LATE THE WIFE OF HUGH BARDOLPH. Thomas Bardolf, aged 30 and more is next heir (17 Edward II one calls him 40 & more). 28 May 16 Edward II writ. HERTFORD. Inq. 16 June, 16 Edward II. Watton. The manor (extent given), held for life, by the gift of Master James de Moun by fine levied in the king’s court with remainder to Thomas Bardolf and his heirs, of the king in chief by service of a petty serjeanty, viz.—finding the king in his Welsh war a footman with bow and arrows for forty days. Stapelford. 5a. meadow, and 13s.4d. rent, with the advowson of the church, held for life of Humphrey de Boun, late earl of Hereford, service unspecified. Thomas Bardolf, aged 30 and more, is her next heir. SUSSEX. Inq. Tuesday after SS. Peter and Paul, 16 Edward II. Plumpton. The manor, with 40a. land, 10a. meadow, and a water-mill at Fletchynge, held for life of Thomas son and heir of Hugh de Castr, by the gift of William Bardolf his grandfather, by service of 1d. yearly, with reversion to the said Thomas. Berekompe. The manor held in dower of the inheritance of the said Thomas. Berewyck and Wyngeton. 12l. rent held for life, of the heirs of Hugh de Castr’ by service of a clove gillyflower yearly, by the gift of James de Mohun, with reversion to the said Thomas. Thomas her son, aged 30 and more, is her next heir in blood. SURREY. Inq. 31 August, 17 Edward II. Advynton. The manor (extent given), held for life only of the king by service of making a dish called ‘maupigernoun’ at the king’s coronation, with remainder to the said Thomas and his heirs by fine levied in the king’s court between the said Isabel and Master James le Moun. Heir as above. SOUTHAMPTON. Inq. Thursday after SS. Peter and Paul, 17 Edward II. Grutham. The manor (extent given), held for life, of the inheritance of the said Thomas, of the earl of Surrey, service unknown. Heir as above, aged 50. NORFOLK. Inq. 23 July, 17 Edward II. Scrouteby. The manor, held for life, of Laurence de Huntyngfeld, service unknown, by the gift of Master James le Mooun by fine levied in the king’s court, with remainder to the said Thomas and his heirs. Heir as above, aged 40 and more.

[p. 296] [C. Edw. II. File 81. (19.)] #504 JOHN DE THORP. Writ, 20 May, 17 Edward II. NORFOLK. Inq. 6 June, 17 Edward II. (defaced.). Wreningham. The manor similarly held of Thomas Bardolf by service of ½ knight’s fee.


[pp. 352-3] [C. Edw. II. File 87. (9.)] #543 ISABEL, LATE THE WIFE OF HUGH BARDOLPH. “Petition to the king from Thomas Bardolf showing that King Edward I. granted to the said Isabel, mother of the said Thomas who is her heir, the manor of Emelesworth, co. Southampton, for life, with remainders to William her son and the heirs of his body, and to the right heirs of the said Isabel, by reason whereof she held the same until wrongfully disseised by Robert le Ewer in the (king’s) 15th year. She procured a writ of novel disseisin, pending which plea the said Robert died a rebel to the king, and the manor was taken into the king’s hand amongst other forfeitures. The said Isabel is dead, and the said William also without heir of his body, and the said Thomas prays for right. (French.) Endorsed, Let justices be assigned to enquire &c. in the presence of the guardian of the manor.” Writ of certiorari to Robert de Bardelby and Robert de Esden, to enquire into the above, 10 March, 17 Edward II. Writ of scire facias to the sheriff of Southampton to provide jurors, 10 March, 17 Edward II. SOUTHAMPTON. Inq. Friday the feast of St. Alban, 17 Edward II. Emelesworth. The manor was granted to the said Isabel &c., and she was disseised &c. as above said. The said William has died without heir of his body, and the said Thomas is her heir, and neither she nor he have changed their estate therein. The manor is held of the king by service of a pair of gilt spurs. Petition to the king from Thomas Bardolf enclosing copy of the inquisition and praying for right. Endorsed, The king’s charter being in accordance with the petition and also the inquisition, the council is advised that the king should remove his hand. (French.) Charter from King Edward I. granting the manors of (Watton) co. Hertford, Adynton, co. Surrey, and Emelesworth, co. Southampton, to the said Isabel for life, with remainder to William her son and the heirs of his body, and reversion to the right heirs of the said Isabel, 28 November, 33 Edward I. Writ of certiorari to the treasurer and chamberlains to examine the writings and memoranda of Robert Lewer concerning the above, and certify what they find, 6 October, 19 Edward II. Endorsed, that no writings are found touching the manor of Emelesworth. Similar writ to Robert de Hungerford, keeper of forfeited lands in co. Southampton, 6 October, 19 Edward II. Petition to the king from the said Thomas, reciting as above, and again praying for right. (French.) Endorsed. The council is advised as before. It pleases the king that he should sue in the chancery and have livery.” [p. 361-69] [C. Edw. II. File 89. (8.)] #579 ELEANOR, LATE THE WIFE OF JOHN DE LA MARE of Bradewell. Writ, 7 August, 18 Edward II. ESSEX. Inq. 27 August, 18 Edward II. Bradewell. The manor (extent given), held for life as above by fine levied in the king’s court, of Thomas Bardolf by service of ½ knight’s fee.

[pp. 366-7] [C. Edw. II. File 89. (14.)] #585. JOAN, LATE THE WIFE OF RICHARD DE CHIGGECWELLE alias DE CHYKEWELLE. Writ, 15 October, 18 Edward II. KENT. Inq. Sunday after All Saints, 18 Edward II. Beghenham. A
message and 140a. land, which the said Richard acquired to himself, the said Joan, and the heirs of the said Richard, held for life by the said Joan of Maurice de Brun by service of 11s. yearly, and rendering 1 lb. pepper to Thomas Bardolf yearly; [p. 371] [C. Edw. II. File 89. (21.1)] #593 ROBERT DE SCALES alias DE SCALYS. Writ, 20 March, 18 Edward II. NORFOLK. Inq. 4 April, 18 Edward II. Middleton. The manor (extent given), including 30a. marsh in Suthfen worth nothing because inundated, held, excepting 3a. land which are held of Thomas Bardolf by service of 6d. rent yearly, [p. 485] [C. Edw. II. File 104. (4.1)] #762. ROBERT BELET. [NORFOLK] Proof of age. [...] 10 (?) Edward II. (Undated fragment) Walter de Cogesshal, says the like, and knows it because at that time he was staying at Shellonde in Suffolk with Robert Bardolf, father of Avice mother of the said Robert Belet, and on the second day after the said Robert was born came a messenger and told the said Robert Bardolf in his presence that his daughter had been delivered of a son, Robert.

Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. VII. Edward III. The Deputy Keeper of the Records (London: Mackie and Co., Ltd., 1909) [p. 67] [C. Edw. III. File 6.] #82. THOMAS EARL OF LANCASTER. Writ, 5 February, 1 Edward III. (defaced.) NORFOLK. Inq. taken at North Walsham, 27 May, 1 Edward III. Fees held of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, viz.—Frenthenham. A knight’s fee, held by Cecily, late the wife of Thomas Bardolf, for her life, of the heir of John Bardolf, rendering 10s. yearly for the ward of the said castle.

[pp. 174-83] [C. Edw. III. Files 17 and 18.] #243. THOMAS BARDOLF. Writ, 30 December, 3 Edward III. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. Monday before the Purification, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Stokebardolf. The manor (extent given), including a pasture in summer called Aldenholm, a yearly rent of 40s. for a fishery in the Trent and for a ferry across that river, and a wood in the forest of Shrewode, with the meadows, rents and services pertaining to the said manor in Shelford and elsewhere beyond the Trent, held of the king in chief as of the crown by service of a knight’s fee; and a messuage held of Adam de Everingham by knight’s service, and by suit of the said Adam’s court at Shelford every three weeks. John his son, aged 17 years and more, is his next heir. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. Monday after the Purification, 4 Edward III. Schelford. A moiety of the manor (extent given), held of the king in chief by service of a moiety of a knight’s fee. Heir as above, aged 19 years and more. DERBY. Inq. Tuesday before the Purification, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. OEkebroke. A capital messuage, lands and rents (extent given), held of the king in chief as of the crown by knight’s service. Heir as above, aged 17 years on the day of St. Hilary last. Writ, 30 December, 3 Edward III. MIDDLESEX. Inq. 16 (?) February, 4 Edward III. Edelmetone. 10a. meadow and 20s. yearly rent, held in chief of Geoffrey le Say by service of 10s. yearly. Heir as above, aged 16 years and more. SOUTHAMPTON. Inq. 29 January, 4 (rectius 4) Edw. III. Empnesworth. 100s. yearly rent held of the king in chief by service of a pair of gilt spurs yearly. Grutham. 1d. yearly rent from the manor, which manor he lately gave to Thomas his son for his life, with reversion to himself and his heirs. Grutham. The advowson of the church. (This entry seems to be cancelled.) Heir as above, aged 18 years. SURREY. Inq. 14 February, 4 Edward III. (defaced.) Adyntone. A capital messuage, lands, rent, &c. (extent given), held of the king in chief by service of serving before the king on the day of his coronation three dishes of a certain food called ‘Maupygernon’ viz.—one before the king, the second to the archbishop of Canterbury, and the third to whom the king shall assign it. Heir as above, aged 16 years and more. SUSSEX. Inq. 26 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Birlyngg. The manor (extent given), including a hill pasture for 400 sheep, held of the king in chief by service of a knight’s fee, and rendering 2s. yearly for ‘hundredselver’ to Isabella queen of England at her manor of Ryp, and 5s. yearly to the sheriff of Sussex for ‘shirrefhield’; and 25a. land there called Bremelynngeslond, acquired by the ancestors of the said Thomas, and a hill pasture for 60 sheep, held of the bishop of Chichester by service of a fortieth part of a knight’s fee. BEREWYKE and WENGETONE. 12l. yearly rent in the manors, which manors are in the hands of John Marmyon, knight, held of the heirs of Hugh de Mortuo Mari of Richard’s Castle in socage, by service of rendering a clove gillyflower yearly. Heir as above, aged 17 years. SUSSEX. Inq. 29 January, [4] Edward III. (defective.) Plumpton. The manor (extent given), including a messuage, 88a. land and 40a. wood and heath in Hodleigh, held jointly by the said Thomas, John his son, and Elizabeth the said John’s wife, of the earl of Warrene, as of the barony of Lewes, by service of 11 knights’ fees, together with the manors of Bercompe [and Flechynge], by fine levied in the king’s court, for their lives, and to the heirs of the said Thomas: the said John and Elizabeth still survive. Bercompe and Flechynge. The manors (extent given), held jointly with Agnes his wife, who still survives, and the heirs of the said Thomas, of the gift and enfeoffment of Ralph de Houlewe, chaplain, except the capital messuage of the said manor of Bercompe, with the wood and all the plot within the great dyke newly made, of which the said Thomas died seised in his demesne as of fee, of the aforesaid earl of Warenne by the service aforesaid. Heir as above, aged 17 years. HERTFORD. Inq. 19 January, 3 Edward III. Wattone. The manor with certain tenements in the hamlet called Stapelford (extent given), held of the king in chief by serjeantry, by service of a footman with bow and arrows for the king’s war, as well in the parts of Wales as of Scotland, and by service of 4s.4d. yearly called ‘Schireschot’; and the said manor is charged to Beatrice de Gravele with 66s.8d. yearly for her life. Heir as above, aged 16 years and more. LEICESTER. Inq. Wednesday after the Purification, 4 Edward III. Halaughton. The manor (extent given), including a moiety of a market held on Thursday in every week, held of the king in chief, as parcel of a moiety of the manor of Shelford, which is held by service of a moiety of a knight’s fee. Heir as above, aged 19 years and more NORFOLK. Inq. 24 January, 3 Edward III. Scrowteby. The manor, held jointly with John his son, and Elizabeth the said John’s wife, of the gift and enfeoffment of Simon de Ashele and Gilbert le Fitz Ralph of Hethille, to hold to them and the heirs of the said Thomas, as appears by a fine levied in the king’s court, by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee, of the inheritance of Bartholomew de Huntingfeld, whose heir is.
within age and in the wardship of the bishop of Norwich. He died on 15 December in the said year. NORFOLK. Inq. 24 January, 3 Edward III. Castre by Great Yarmouth. The manor held jointly with Agnes his wife, of the gift and enfeoffment of John de Gurnay and John Hallugton, to them and the heirs of the said Thomas, by fine levied in the king’s court in 7 Edward II, and by the king’s charter, of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Gurnay. Date of death as above. Heir as above, aged 18 years. NORFOLK. Inq. 25 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Cantellec. The manor held jointly with Agnes his wife of the gift and enfeoffment of John de Gurnay and John de Halughton, to them and the heirs of the said Thomas, by fine levied in the king’s court in 7 Edward II, and by the king’s charter, of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Gurney. Date of death and heir as above. NORFOLK. Inq. 26 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Owneynge. The manor held jointly, as above, of the gift and enfeoffment of John de Gurney and John de Halughton, by fine &c. as above, of the king in chief, by service of a knight’s fee. Date of death and heir as above. NORFOLK. Inq. 25 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III.

Strumpshaw. The manor, held jointly with John his son and Elizabeth the said John’s wife, of the gift and enfeoffment of Simon de Aschele and Gilbert le Fitz Rauf of Hethille, to them and the heirs of the said Thomas, as appears by the king’s charter dated 25 December, 1 Edward III, of the king in chief by service of doing suit at the hundred of Blofeld every three weeks. Date of death as above. NORFOLK. Inq. 28 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Roungeton. The manor (extent given), including a custom called ‘Damtol,’ and yearly rents of 4 ‘curleus,’ 8 ‘plovers,’ 4 ducks, 6 teal, &c. held of the king in chief by service of a knight’s fee, as of the castle of Norwich, and by service of rendering 2s. 4d. for the ward of the said castle at the end of each twenty-fourth week, and 12d. at the said castle for a custom called ‘Waytefee’ at Easter and Michaelmas. Heir as above, aged 17 years and more. NORFOLK. Inq. 28 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Wermyngeye. The manor (extent given), including a marsh called Landiefen, with fishery and pasture, other marshes lying between Penteneeye and a wood, and a heronry in the said wood of Wermyngeye, &c., held of the king in chief by service of a knight’s fee, and by service of paying 7s. at the end of each month yearly for the ward of the castle of Norwich, and 6s.8d. yearly for ‘Waytefee’ of the said castle. Fyncham. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief by service of a knight’s fee. Stowe. The manor (extent given), including 8a. pasture in a place called Stowecroft, and herbage with a fishery and turbary in a marsh called Stowefen, &c., held of the king in chief by service of a certain serjeanty unknown at present. There are certain foreign tenants in the said county who hold thirteen knights’ fees and an eighth part of a knight’s fee, for which they are bound to render 26s.3½d. yearly at the said manor of Wermyngeye, at the end of every 24 weeks, viz.—for each fee 2s.2d., and that rent is called Castelwarde; the same tenants render yearly 12d. for each said fee at the said manor, which rent is called Waytefe. Heir as above, aged 17 years and more. LINCOLN. Inq. 26 January, 4 Edward III. Westburgh. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Shelford, of which barony the said Thomas held one moiety, and Adam de Everyngham the other moiety; which whole barony defends itself for two knights’ fees. The prior of Shelford receives 20s. yearly from the mill. Heir as above, aged 19 years and more. LINCOLN. Inq. 24 January, 4 (rectius 3) Edward III. Riskyngton. The manor, with its members viz.—Lesingham and Diggeby (extent given), held of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Shelford, of which barony the said Thomas held one moiety, and Adam de Everingham the other moiety; which whole barony defends itself for two knights’ fees, rendering 32s. yearly to the king, by the hands of the sheriff of Lincoln for the said manor of Riskyngton. Heir as above. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. 8 February, 4 Edward III. Houtone by Dunstaple. 60s.1d. yearly rent from divers tenements held in fee (names of tenants given), held of the king in chief by knight’s service. Wendovere, Huccote and Bledelawe. 38s.11d. yearly rent from divers tenements held in fee (names of tenants given), the tenements in Wendovere being held of Robert de Fenes by knight’s service, and those in Huccote and Bledelawe held of the king in chief by knight’s service. Wendovere and Bledelawe. A yearly rent of two sparrowhawks or 4s. arising from tenements in Wendovere which Thomas de Alta Ripa holds in fee, and which are held of Robert de Fenes by knight’s service; and from tenements in Bledelawe which Reginald de Hampdene, knight, holds in fee of the said Thomas, and which are held of the king in chief by knight’s service. All the aforesaid tenements so held of the king are held by service of one knight’s fee. Heir as above, aged 16 years and more. Extent or summary of the above lands and tenements which were of Thomas Bardolf. Writ of certiorari de knight’s service. All the aforesaid tenements so held of the king are held by service of one knight’s fee. Heir as above, aged 19 years and more. LINCOLN. Inq. 25 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Castre by Great Yarmouth. The manor held jointly with Agnes his wife, of the gift and enfeoffment of John de Gurnay and John Hallugton, to them and the heirs of the said Thomas, by fine levied in the king’s court in 7 Edward II, and by the king’s charter, of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Gurnay. Date of death as above. Heir as above, aged 18 years. NORFOLK. Inq. 24 January, 3 Edward III. Castre by Great Yarmouth. The manor held jointly with Agnes his wife, of the gift and enfeoffment of John de Gurnay and John Hallugton, to them and the heirs of the said Thomas, by fine levied in the king’s court in 7 Edward II, and by the king’s charter, of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Gurnay. Date of death as above. NORFOLK. Inq. 25 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III.
‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Watlington and Longham. The manor held by Geoffrey Bryseyard [or Brisyerd] by service of a knight’s fee and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as others aforesaid. Watlington, Foston, Wallington, Secheth [or Sechehe], and Herdwyk. 300a. land held by Bennedict Russel, the prioress of Blakebergh, Edmund de Mouympcoun, and the tenants of Watington, by service of a knight’s fee, and rendering at the same manor for ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Fyncham, Derham, Roxyham and Fordham. A messuage and 100a. land held by Roger Curpel by service of half a knight’s fee. Ryngstede. 180a. land held by the same Roger by service of a knight’s fee. Certon, Matthesbergh, and Bychamwell. A messuage and 200a. land held by John Lovel by service of a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Stradese. The manor, with 60a. land in Fordham, Rokesham, Barshal and Cisterne, held by Nicholas son of Nicholas de Stradesete by service of two knights’ fees, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ according to the quantity of tenure, as above. Leexham, Dunham and Kemeston. A messuage and 100a. land held by Alan le Rous by service of a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Thorpe. The manor, with 40a. land in Bokeswell and Fransham held by the prior of Penteneye by service of a knight’s fee. Elingham. The manor held by Robert de Elingham by service of two knights’ fees, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Thirston and Matehals. A messuage and 60a. land held by John Wace by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ according to quantity as above. Shopedham, Yaxham, Letton, Matehals and Reymerston. A messuage and 60a. land held by Robert atte Hawe by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Esttodenham and Northtodenham. Two messuages and 100a. land held by John de Cokefeld, knight, and Stephen de Estlee, by service of a knight’s fee. Grimeston. A messuage and 60a. land held by Nicholas Noreman by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Hyndringham. 80a. land held by Hugh de Burgoynyon by service of half a knight’s fee. Felebrige. 40a. land held by the same Hugh by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Snyterlee. 120a. land held by Edmund Bakoun and Thomas de Estlee by service of a knight’s fee. Cokethorpe. The manor held by Roger Bakoun by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Holkham. 50a. land held by William Wake by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Sutherberingham, Northberingham and hunstaneston. A messuage and 100a. land held by James Ryhtwys and Thomas son of Adam de Hindringle by service of half a knight’s fee. Hindringle. A messuage and 40a. land held by William le Nowers by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee; and 40a. land held by Edmund le Chapman and his parceners by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Swanton. The manor held by William de Calthorp, knight, by service of a knight’s fee. Fyncham. 40a. land held by the same William by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Mendham and Medefelde. Two messuages and 120a. land held by the heirs of Richard Foliot by service of a knight’s fee. Langele. The manor held by John de Claveryngge by service of two knights’ fees. Suthelham and Ikteleshal. 40a. land held by the abbot of Derham by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Suthelham. Two messuages and 120a. land held by Robert Raulyn, Roger de Boys, and their parceners, by service of a knight’s fee. Waterden, Hempton, Barsham, Wyssingsete and Stanefeld. Two messuages and 200a. land held by John Bardolf and his parceners by service of a knight’s fee. Enhale. The manor held by Joan de Botetourt. Fulburne. A manor held by William de la Souche. Houghton, Souht Crevk [or Suthcrek], and Barsham. 160a. land held by John de Cokefeld. All held by service of two knights’ fees. Crokeston. The manor held by Humphrey de Boun by service of three parts of a knight’s fee. Morlee, Wykclewode, Crunchtorpe, Wymondham, Hakford and Derham. A messuage and 120a. land held by Richard Starcoff by service of half a knight’s fee. Lirlinge. The manor and 60a. land in Royssheworth, Shadewell and Neoton in Holond, held by Edmund de Geneville by service of a knight’s fee. Fuston. The manor and 200a. land in Toneshal, Feld Dallinge, Estharlinge, Brunham Thorp, Odelolene, Tytleshal and Bradenham, held by Philip de Virly by service of two knights’ fees. Caston. The manor and 100a. land in Rokelound, Tomeston, Bekerton, Tofes, Roundham, Girston and Old Bokenham, held by John de Caston by service of a knight’s fee. Narburgh. The manor held by William de Narburgh by service of two knights’ fees; and a messuage and 120a. land held by the heir of Wernyngeye by service of a knight’s fee. Ravyngham and Pullinge. Two messuages and 100a. land held by Thomas Dages by service of half a knight’s fee. Kimberle. The manor held by Robert de Ufford; and 60a. land held by Robert de Jernewewe. Bedingham. 60a. land held by Gregory de Castre. All held by service of half a knight’s fee. Shathinge. The manor held by John de Gurnay by service of a knight’s fee. Tilney. A messuage and 50a. land held by the heirs of John Noen by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Tilney and Wygenhal. 160a. land held by the abbot of Derham by service of three parts of a knight’s fee and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above; and two messuages and 200a. land, held by Richard de Cornwaill and the heir [or heirs] of John de Fytton by service of half a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Tyrington. The manor held by the same Richard and William Bataille by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee and a half, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above; and the same Richard held the same manor, which sometime was of Adam de Narburgh, by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee and rendered ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Wygenhal. A messuage and 50a. land held by the prior of Barnnewell by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Wayteee’ as above with ‘Waytefe.’ Wygenhal and Tilney. 80a. land held by the prior of Westacre by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Tyrlinge. 20a. land and 50a. of marsh held by William Monek by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Tylney. The advowson of the church. Morlegh. The advowson of the church. Westbrige. The advowson of the church. Fincham. The advowson of the church of St. Martin. Rungetong. The advowson of the church. LINCOLN. Inq. 23 January, 3 Edward III. Elsam, Ketelby, Glanfordebrige and Wragby. Two knights’ fees held by Richard de Buseslynghthorp [or Bosenlynghthorp], Walter de Persay and Robert Breton of Elsam. Brynikil. Half a knight’s fee held by William Breton. Clapopol. Half a knight’s fee held by Edmund Cressy. Stubton and Claypol. Half a quarter of a knight’s fee held by Maud Malet, Henry de
and his brethren, justices of the Bench, between the said Agnes and the above-named Thomas, Edmund and John, sons of the
Certiorari to John de Stonore, 13 February, 5 Edward III. Requiring him if judgment has been delivered in the suit before him &c. extended above by divers sheriffs, showing the respective values of two parts and of a third part of the same. Writ of
Southampton
part of which the said Agnes claimed against Thomas son of the said Thomas, as her dower &c. 1 March, 5 Edward III. Lincoln
Strumpeshagh and Scrouteby, a third part of which the said Agnes claimed against John son of the said Thomas, and against
York
Similar writ to the sheriff of Norfolk concerning the manors of
Essex
similar writ to the sheriff of York concerning the manor of Herthill
Sussex
similar writ to the sheriff of the same county concerning the manor of Plumpton
Norfolk, Lincoln, Sussex, Hertford, and Essex, with the variations there given within square brackets. Writ of certiorari super
Buckingham, Nottingham, Sussex, Essex, Derby, and Lincoln, and of advowsons of churches in the counties of Nottingham,
Norfolk, Lincoln, Sussex, Hertford, and Essex, with the variations there given within square brackets. Writ of certiorari de feodis, &c. 2 February, 4 Edward III. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. Monday after St. Agatha, 4 Edward III. Carleton, Gedelvng, Colewyk, and Stoke. Half a knight’s fee held by William de Jorcz and Alice de Rufforde. Gedelvng. The advowson of a moiety of the church. Riskyngton. A fourteenth part of a knight’s fee held by John Bret; a sixth part of a knight’s fee held by the prior of Shelford and Henry le Yonge; and a sixth part of a knight’s fee held by Hugh Buntyn. Derby. Inq. Tuesday after St. Agatha, 4 Edward III. Aylwaldeston, Ambaldeston, and Thurleston. A knight’s fee held by Richard de Wylloughby. Aylwaldeston and Thurleston. Half a knight’s fee held by John Swet. Aylwaldeston, Aylwaldeston, Thurleston, Egston, Ambaldeston [or Ambaleston], and Boleton. Two knights’ fees held by Margaret late the wife of Ralph de Frecheville, and Ralph son of Ralph de Latheburi. Thurleston. An eighth part of a knight’s fee held by William Nyttynngalle. Aylwaldeston and Thurleston. Half a knight’s fee held by Henry de Westover. Summary of the above knights’ fees in the counties of Norfolk, Leicester, Bedford, Buckingham, Nottingham, Sussex, Essex, Derby, and Lincoln, and of advowsons of churches in the counties of Nottingham, Norfolk, Lincoln, Sussex, Hertford, and Essex, with the variations there given within square brackets. Writ of certiorari super vero valor to the sheriff of Sussex, 1 March, 5 Edward III. Whereas Agnes late the wife of the said Thomas Bardolf claimed against John son of the said Thomas and against Elizabeth his wife, a third part of the manor of Plumpton with its appurtenances in Dychemynng, Wyvelesfeld, Cokfeld, Ertynglegh, Westhodelegh, Lyndesfeld, Smythewyke and Pydynghoo, as her dower of the free tenement of her late husband; and the said John and Elizabeth vouched to warranty John son and heir of the said Thomas, being within age and in wardship of John de Warenna, earl of Surrey, to whom the king had committed the wardship of two parts of the lands &c. of the said Thomas; and the said earl, in the name of the heir, has rendered her said dower to the said Agnes by licence of the king’s court, so that she is to have of the land of the heir to the value of the said dower. Sussex. Extent, Monday the feast of the Annunciation, 5 Edward III. Plumpton. The manor (extent given), including a custom of reaping called ‘Gavelrip’ &c., a messuage and garden at Westhodleghe, ten knights’ fees and a quarter in the hands of certain tenants belonging to the same manor, and a church, the advowson of which belongs to the said manor. Similar writ to the sheriff of York concerning the manor of Herthill, a third part of which the said Agnes claimed against Edmund son of the said Thomas, as her dower &c. 1 March, 5 Edward III. York. Extent, Tuesday in Easter week, 5 Edward III. Herthill. The manor (extent given), including pastures called Le Frithe, Aleyngre, Le Shirhesles, Le Holme, Keysilendes, and Le Hard, profit from underwood and dead wood for making faggots in the park of Northewode, Shirhesalese and Le Frith, and half a bovate of land called Le Bordland. Similar writ to the sheriff of Norfolk concerning the manors of Stropmepshagh and Scrouteby, a third part of which the said Agnes claimed against John son of the said Thomas, and against Elizabeth his wife, as her dower &c. 1 March, 5 Edward III. Norfolk. Extent, Wednesday in Easter week, 5 Edward III. Strumpshagh. The manor (extent given). Scrouteby. The manor (extent given). Similar writ to the sheriff of Lincoln concerning the manor of Fylwyngham, a third part of which the said Agnes claimed against Thomas son of the said Thomas, as her dower &c. 1 March, 5 Edward III. Lincoln. Extent, Wednesday after the Annunciation, 5 Edward III. Fylwyngham [or Fylwyngham]. The manor (extent given). Similar writ to the sheriff of Southampton concerning the manor of Greatham, a third part of which the said Agnes claimed against Thomas son of the said Thomas, as her dower &c. 1 March, 5 Edward III. Southampton. Extent, 23 March, 5 Edward III. Greatham. The manor (extent given). Extent or summary of the manors &c. extended above by divers sheriffs, showing the respective values of two parts and of a third part of the same. Writ of certiorari to John de Stonore, 13 February, 5 Edward III. Requiring him if judgment has been delivered in the suit before him and his brethren, justices of the Bench, between the said Agnes and the above-named Thomas, Edmund and John, sons of the said Thomas Bardolf, and Elizabeth the wife of the said John, concerning the third parts of the above-said manors, to send to
the king the record and process of the said plea. Transcript of record and process above-mentioned. Dated one month from the day of St. Michael, 4 Edward III.

[p. 206] [C. Edw. III. File 21. (19.)] #281. 281. WILLIAM DE CLAYDON or DE CLEYDON. Writ, 1 August, 4 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. 26 September, 4 Edward III. Sheeveythe. A capital message and lands held of Agnes late the wife of Thomas Bardolf by reason of dower assigned to her from the fees of the said Thomas, by service of a sixtieth part of a knight’s fee, and by service of 5d. to be paid yearly at the manor of Wyrmegeye, and rendering 3s. yearly to the prioress of Blakeberwe.

[p. 217] [C. Edw. III. File 22. (10.)] #296. ROBERT SON OF JOHN DE THORP. Writ, 16 April, 4 Edward III. SUFFOLK. Inq. 26 September, 4 Edward III. Letters Patent from the king, accepting a grant made by Thomas Bardolf, deceased, to Ralph Sefoul for his good service, of 10l., a robe, and a saddle, to be received yearly from the manor of Rungeton, co. Norfolk, for life, which manor is in the king’s hand during the minority of John son and heir of the said Thomas, and granting that the said Ralph should have the same during the said heir’s minority, 18 Sept. 4 Edward III. Memorandum. That two parts of a moiety of the manor of Combes, which by reason of minority &c. are in the king’s hand, besides the dower assigned, are worth 10l. 5s. 8½d., and it seems reasonable for the king to assign them to Ralph Sefoul for the 10l. &c. which Sir Thomas Bardolf granted him, as above-said, and which the king has commanded to be satisfied to him, but which is not yet done as he says, to hold &c. until the lawful age of the said Thomas’s heir; after which the said two parts shall revert to the king, and the said Ralph to receive the 10l. &c. from the manor of Rungeton.

[p. 233] [C. Edw. III. Files 23 and 24.] #300. EDMUND, EARL OF KENT. Writ of certiorari, 20 December, 4 Edward III. LINCOLN. Extent, 16 January, 4 Edward III. Fillyngham. A knight’s fee, held by the heir of Thomas Bardolf. [p. 263-74] [C. Edw. III. File 28. (7.)] #369. JOHN SUE Of Thurleston. Writ, 10 October, 5 Edward III. DERBY. Inq. Thursday before St. Martin, 5 Edward III. Thurleston, Aylwaston and Ambaston. A capital message, lands and rent, held jointly with Alice his wife, who still survives, of the heir of Thomas Bardolf, a minor and in the king’s wardship, and to their heirs lawfully begotten between them, by service of half a knight’s fee and suit at the said heir’s court at Shelford every three weeks. Aylwaston. 11s. rent jointly held as above of Anker son of Ralph de Frecheville by service of 12d. yearly.

[p. 309] [C. Edw. III. File 31. (28.)] #430. OLIVER DE SERLEBY. Writ, 3 February, 6 Edward III. YORK. Inq. 4 May, 6 Edward III. Herthille. A manor (extent given). He held no lands or tenements on the day he died, of John son and heir of Thomas de Bardolf, who held of the king in chief by knight’s service, and is a minor and in the king’s wardship; but the same Thomas Bardolf held the chief manor of Herthill of Roger Newemarche by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee; and the said Oliver held a manor in the said town of the said Thomas as tenant of the said chief manor; and the said Thomas on Sunday after St. Michael, 3 Edward III, gave the said chief manor to Edmund his son for life, by virtue of which gift the said Oliver for a year and a half before his death attorned to the said Edmund, and thus held his said manor of the said Edmund by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Oliver son, aged 10 years on the feast of St. Michael last, is his next heir.

[p. 361] [C. Edw. III. File 35. (25.)] #523. NICHOLAS DE GONEVILL. Writ, 17 April, 7 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. 12 May, 7 Edward III. Lerling. The manor (extent given), including 20a. land held of the heir of Robert de Tutishall by service of 5s., held of the heir of Thomas Bardolf, a minor and in the king’s wardship, by service of half a knight’s fee, with lands and tenements in Risworth and Neuton; which tenements in Neuton, Leticia, late the wife of Thomas son of Adam, holds for life, by the demise of the said Nicholas. Risworth. 102a. land, and 5s. 8d. yearly assised rent, held of the said heir of Thomas Bardolf; and 60a. arable held of the lady of Claire and of the prior of the monks of Telford. Fouldon. Certain tenements held of Edmund de Ingaldisthorpe and of the prioress of Telford. He died 11 April. John his son, aged 27 years and more, is his next heir.

[p. 390] [C. Edw. III. File 37. (18.)] #555. RICHARD STARCOLF. Writ, 6 October, 7 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. 22 August, 8 Edward III. Depham, Wykkelwode and Morle. 30a. land, held of John son and heir of Thomas Bardolf, a minor and in the king’s wardship, by service of a tenth part of a knight’s fee. He died 15 August, 7 Edward III. Thomas his son, aged 13 years, is his next heir.

Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. VIII. Edward III. The Deputy Keeper of the Records (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1913)

[p. 43] [C. Edw. III. File 49. (14.)] #71. JOHN DE WISHAM or DE WYSHAM. Writ of certiorari, on the petition of Hawis, late the wife of the said John, deceased, that the king would remove his hand from the manor of Elyngham, co. Norfolk, whereof she was enfeoffed jointly with her said husband, 4 February, 10 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. 4 March, 10 Edward III. Elyngham. The said John and Hawis were jointly enfeoffed of the manor (extent given), and continued their seisin thereof for ten years, until the death of the said John. The said John and Hawis jointly acquired the said manor of John Botourt, to them and the heirs of the said John de Wysham; and it is held of John Bardolf, by service of a sparrow-hawk, and was taken into the king’s hand only by reason of the death of the said John [de Wysham].

[p. 56] [C. Edw. III. File 50. (3.)] #91. ALICE DAVID or DAVY. Writ, 20 September, 11 Edward III. LEICESTER. Inq. 1 October, 11 Edward III. Goutebey. 12d. rent. Keythorpe. 2s. rent, two parts of a messuage, and of 60a. land. All held as of the inheritance of Roger, son and heir of Roger Belers, deceased, who held of King Edward II, in chief, a minor and in the king’s wardship, by fine levied in the said king’s court between Roger Belers, father of the said Roger, whose heir he is, and John de Tilton, by service of a rose yearly. All the aforesaid tenements together with the third part of the same, are held of John.
NORFOLK. Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. XI. Edward III.

John de Calverleye. By service of a knight’s fee. He held nothing of other lords in the county...

Minority of the said Thomas, his son and heir. The said Walter held all the aforesaid tenements of the heir of Thomas Bardolf 100a. land, 7a. meadow and 40s. rent, which came into the king’s hand after the death of Walter de Pateshull by reason of the death of the said Thomas, who held of the heir of Thomas Bardolf, a minor in the king’s wardship, 2 September, 23 Edward III. SUFFOLK

Great Narringes. Inq. taken at Walsingham, 11 January, 23 Edward III. NORFOLK.

Suffolk Thorp, Fundenale and Wrenyngham. ... and the manor of Wrenyngham is held of John Bardolf by knight’s service. Writ, 16 November, 13 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Wymondham, 16 December, 14 Edward III. Asshewellethorp, Fundenhale, Bunewelle, Wreningham, Tyveteshal, Habeton and Nelonle 6l.22½d. yearly rent from free tenants, together with a rent of 10 qr. 4½ bus. barley and 4 bus. oats yearly, and a rent of 22 capons yearly, held of the heirs of Thomas, late earl of Norfolk, and the heirs of Sir John de Clavering and of John Bardolf by knight’s service, quantity at present unknown.

Calendarium Inquisitionum Post Mortem Sive Escaearum. Vol. IV.... John Caley, secretary (London: GEORGE EYRE and ANDREW STRAHAN, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty, 1828)

[pp. 185-6] [C. Edw. III. File 61. (15.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 29.] #265. JOHN SON OF ROBERT DE THORP, knight (chivaler). Writ, 14 November, 14 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Norwich, 4 December, 14 Edward III. Aschewelle Thorp, Fundenale and Wrenyngham, ... and the manor of Wrenyngham is held of John Bardolf by knight’s service. Writ, 16 November, 13 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Wymondham, 16 December, 14 Edward III. Asshewellethorp, Fundenhale, Bunewelle, Wreningham, Tyveteshal, Habeton and Nelonle 6l.22½d. yearly rent from free tenants, together with a rent of 10 qr. 4½ bus. barley and 4 bus. oats yearly, and a rent of 22 capons yearly, held of the heirs of Thomas, late earl of Norfolk, and the heirs of Sir John de Clavering and of John Bardolf by knight’s service, quantity at present unknown.

Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. IX. Edward III. The Deputy Keeper of the Records (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1916)

[pp. 113] [C. Edw. III. File 54. (9.)] #181. JOAN, LATE THE WIFE OF THOMAS BOTETOURT. Writ, 12 February, 12 Edward III. CAMBRIDGE. Inq. taken at Wykham, 27 February, 12 Edward III. Enchale. The manor (extent given) held of John Bardulf by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee, and suit at the court of Wrmegeye; 31a. land held of John de Sewal by service of 2s.2d. yearly; 1a. land and 1a. pasture held of Thomas de la Haie by service of 11d. yearly; and 20a. land held of John de Brehgam by service of 3s.4d. yearly. John Botetourt her son, aged 19 years and more, is her next heir.

[pp. 185-6] [C. Edw. III. File 61. (15.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 29.] #265. JOHN SON OF ROBERT DE THORP, knight (chivaler). Writ, 14 November, 14 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Norwich, 4 December, 14 Edward III. Aschewelle Thorp, Fundenale and Wrenyngham, ... and the manor of Wrenyngham is held of John Bardolf by knight’s service. Writ, 16 November, 13 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Wymondham, 16 December, 14 Edward III. Asshewellethorp, Fundenhale, Bunewelle, Wreningham, Tyveteshal, Habeton and Nelonle 6l.22½d. yearly rent from free tenants, together with a rent of 10 qr. 4½ bus. barley and 4 bus. oats yearly, and a rent of 22 capons yearly, held of the heirs of Thomas, late earl of Norfolk, and the heirs of Sir John de Clavering and of John Bardolf by knight’s service, quantity at present unknown.

Calendarium Inquisitionum Post Mortem Sive Escaearum. Vol. IV.... John Caley, secretary (London: GEORGE EYRE and ANDREW STRAHAN, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty, 1828)

[pp. 185-6] [C. Edw. III. File 61. (15.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 29.] #265. JOHN SON OF ROBERT DE THORP, knight (chivaler). Writ, 14 November, 14 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Norwich, 4 December, 14 Edward III. Aschewelle Thorp, Fundenale and Wrenyngham, ... and the manor of Wrenyngham is held of John Bardolf by knight’s service. Writ, 16 November, 13 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Wymondham, 16 December, 14 Edward III. Asshewellethorp, Fundenhale, Bunewelle, Wreningham, Tyveteshal, Habeton and Nelonle 6l.22½d. yearly rent from free tenants, together with a rent of 10 qr. 4½ bus. barley and 4 bus. oats yearly, and a rent of 22 capons yearly, held of the heirs of Thomas, late earl of Norfolk, and the heirs of Sir John de Clavering and of John Bardolf by knight’s service, quantity at present unknown.

Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. IX. Edward III. The Deputy Keeper of the Records (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1916)

[pp. 113] [C. Edw. III. File 54. (9.)] #181. JOAN, LATE THE WIFE OF THOMAS BOTETOURT. Writ, 12 February, 12 Edward III. CAMBRIDGE. Inq. taken at Wykham, 27 February, 12 Edward III. Enchale. The manor (extent given) held of John Bardulf by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee, and suit at the court of Wrmegeye; 31a. land held of John de Sewal by service of 2s.2d. yearly; 1a. land and 1a. pasture held of Thomas de la Haie by service of 11d. yearly; and 20a. land held of John de Brehgam by service of 3s.4d. yearly. John Botetourt her son, aged 19 years and more, is her next heir.
of John Bardolf by service of 2s.5d. annually.

[pp. 435-8] [C. Edw. III. File 180. (29.); E. Inq. P.M. File 23. (4.) (Leicester.)] #573 JOHN BARDOLF, knight of Wyrmegye, died 3 (or 5, but 8 years later) Aug last at the city of Assise beyond the sea (on Saturday before or Monday after St. Peter’s Chains last). 18 Dec Edward III son & heir William was aged 14 years & 11 weeks (age once given 16, once as 18); Sep 45 Edward III aged 22 years & 3 weeks. 13 Oct 37 Edward III writ. SUFFOLK. 18 Dec 37 Edward III inquisition found Clopton manor & £20 annual rent from Ilketelishale manor, both held in chief of the king. NORFOLK. 14 Dec 37 Edward III inquisition at Fyncham. Cantele manor, Strumpishagh manor, Rungeton manor, Fyncham manor, all held in chief of the king by the barony of Bardolf. Stowe manor, also held in chief by the barony, but out of it the deceased had granted with licence a yearly rent of 10 quarters of wheat and 10 quarters of barley to the prior and brethren of the order of St. Mary of Mount Carmel and the convent of Bishops Lenn to pray for his soul and the soul of his ancestors, also to Robert Bardolf an annuity of £10 for life. HERTFORD. Inq. taken at Hicchen, 6 November, 37 Edward III. Dous. The manor, held of the duke of Clarence, service not known. Watton atte Stone. The manor, held of the king in chief, service not known. He held no other lands &c. in the county. Date of death and heir as above. [p. 436] NORFOLK. 12 Dec 37 Edward III inquisition at Wyrmegye. Wyrmegye manor held in chief by the barony of Bardolf, includes: a rabbit warren, a marsh, 2 fisheries (1 goes around the marsh as far as Sechithebriggie, the other at the back of a mill with ‘le Laye’ pond & a stream to the mill), a ruined mill without mill stones, a wood, a custom called ‘filstene’, a turbary, a leet held about the feast of St. Faith, and the court called ‘le knyghtcourt’. Owynnebergh manor held of the king in chief as part of the barony with a fishery called ‘le Mote’. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Cathorp, Thursday before SS. Simon and Jude, 26 October, 37 Edward III. Westburgh. The manor, with its members Dodyngton, Stobyng and Stubton, held of the king in chief by service of a tenth part of a barony. Reskyngton. The manor, with its members Dyby, Amwyk, Lessyngyn, Roxham and Brainswell, held of the king in chief by service of a twelfth part of a barony. Cathorp. The manor, with its members Freston, Normanton, Sudbrok, Wilughby by Ancastre, Hambek and half of Ancastre, held of the country of England, as of the right of his wife, of the king in chief by service of a fifth part of a knight’s fee. He died at the city of Assise beyond the sea on Saturday before St. Peter’s Chains last, according to reports (rumores) which have come from those parts. Heir as above, aged years and more. Writ, 13 October, 37 Edward III. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. (indented) taken at Notyngham, 12 January, 37 Edward III. Stoke Bardulf. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Shelford. The extent mentions a weir and a ferry. He also held 29½ fees of knights who ought to attend (esse intendentes ad) the court of Shelford from divers counties. He died on Monday after St. Peter’s Chains last. Heir as above, aged 18 years. LEICESTER. 12 Nov 37 Edward III inquisition at Halughton “John his son, aged 16 years and more, is his heir.” Halughton, a capital messuage in ruins has a site of a manor, a garden, 2 carucates of land, 4 acres of meadow, a “several pasture”, a market, a windmill, 60s. rent, and pleas of court worth 2s. annually. Held of the king in chief, as of the honor of Peverel for an unstated service. DORSET. Inq. taken at Cranebourne, Thursday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 45 Edward III. (Unspecified.) 58a. arable, 6a. wood, and 4l. 5d. rent, held of the king in chief, service not stated. He died on 5 August, 37 Edward III. William his son aged 22 years and three weeks, is his heir. Queen Philippa has been in possession of the premises since the death of the said John, and has received the profits therefrom by reason of the minority of the said William son of John. Similar writ, 10 September, 45 Edward III. DERBY. Inq. taken at Derby, Friday after St. Matthew, 45 Edward III. Okbrok. The manor, held of the king in chief, as parcel of the barony of Shelford, by knight’s service. Aylwayston. 24s. rent of tenants in the soke of Aylwayston, and the services of 6 knights’ fees and a half quarter of a fee and 4 bovates of land in the same soke. He had a court of all his tenants in Okbrok and the soke aforesaid, and a view of frankpledge of the same, the issues and profits whereof belong to the court of Shelford, the bailiff of Shelford being charged with them. He held no other lands &c. in the county. Date of death as above. Heir as above, aged 22 years and more. Geoffrey Folchaumpp was enfeoffed of the manor of Okbrok in fee simple at the services of 6 knights’ fees and a half quarter of a fee and 4 bovates of land in the same soke. He had a court of all his tenants in Okbrok and the soke aforesaid, and a view of frankpledge of the same, the issues and profits whereof belong to the court of Shelford, the bailiff of Shelford being charged with them. He held no other lands &c. in the county. Date of death as above. Heir as above, aged 22 years and more. John Bardolf, knight, his son, aged 21 years on 21 October last, is his heir. Philippa late queen of England had possession of the premises all her life by the king’s grant until the age of the heir; and since her death Hugh Wodeward has
been in possession until now, rendering a fixed farm, amount not known, at the Exchequer. Similar writ, 10 September, 45 Edward III. SURREY. Inq. (indented) taken at Croydon, 15 September, 45 Edward III. Adyngton. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief by service of finding a pot (ollam) at the king’s coronation for making a food (cibum) called ‘maupygernon.’ Date of death as last above. William de Bardolf his son, at the time of the death aged 14 years and now aged 22 years, is his heir. Philippa late queen of England received the profits of the premises by the king’s grant from the time of the death of John de Bardolf until her death on the feast of the Assumption, 43 Edward III. Since that day the king has been in possession and has received the issues by the hand of Simon Noreys, parson of the church of Castre, by reason of the minority of the heir. SUSSEX. Inq. (indented) taken at Lewes, 17 September, 45 Edward III. Berelyng. The manor (extent given, including 12l. rent from Berwyk, a wind-mill and a warren), held of the king, as of the honor of Laigle (Aquila), by knight’s service, as the jurors understand. The extent mentions wreck of the sea. Bercambe. The manor (extent given), held of Richard earl of Arundel by knight’s service. Flecchyng. 6l. rent, held of the same earl as parcel of the manor of Bercambe. Date of death, heir and possession since death as in the last.

Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. XII. Edward III. The Deputy Keeper of the Records (London: His Majesty’s Stationary Office, 1938)

[p. 22] [C. Edw. III. File 185. (7.)] #19 THOMAS MALLESORS, or MALLESORES. Writ 12 (?) December, 39 Edward III. NORTHAMPTON. Inq. (indented) taken at Coton by Norhampton, Friday the feast of SS. Philip and James, 40 Edward III. (The deceased is here styled knight.) Midelton by Norhampton. He held no lands in the county on the day of his death, because during his lifetime he granted his manor of Midelton by Norhampton, with the appurtenances in Midelton and Colyントrough, to Hugh Malesores, his brother, who survives, for life, with remainder to Amice, daughter and heir of the grantor, and the heirs of her body, and with remainder in default of such heirs to the right heirs of Hugh, as in a charter of feoffment given at Lubenham on Monday before Michaelmas, 35 Edward III, is more fully contained. Amice is a minor, yet unmarried. The manor is held of the heir of Bardolf, who is a minor in the king’s wardship, by priority, and by service of one knight’s fee and doing homage and fealty to the said heir. All the tenants of the manor have attorned to Hugh as their lord for his life, except Thomas de Wake, knight, who holds of the manor the advowson of the church with 4a. of glebe by homage and fealty and service of rendering ½d. at Michaelmas. Hugh has received the issues of the manor since the death of Thomas. The said Thomas died on Thursday after St. Denys, 35 Edward III. Amice aforesaid, aged 9 years, is his heir.

[p. 198] [C. Edw. III. File 200. (4.)] #224. MARGARET LATE THE WIFE OF HAMO DE FELTON. Writ, 4 May, 42 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Great Massingham, Friday after SS. Peter and Paul, 42 Edward III. Sisterne. The manor, held for her life of the duke of Lancaster, as of the honor of Rychemund, by homage and fealty and service of 10s. for ward of the castle, and of the heir of the lord de Bardolf, a minor in the king’s wardship, by homage and fealty and 3½d. for ‘waytefe.’

[p. 215] [C. Edw. III. File 201. (7.)] #235. THOMAS DE MALESOVERS. Writ 4 February, 42 Edward III. NORTHAMPTON. Inq. (indented) taken at Northampton, Wednesday before St. Peter in Cathedra, 42 Edward III. Retherestrop. A rent of 1d. receivable yearly from John Malesovers, chaplain, for certain lands &c. there. The said rent is held by knight’s service of the heir of the lord de Bardolf, who in turn holds the lordship of the king in chief.


[p. 339] [C. Edw. III. File 209. (9.)] #351 WILLIAM DE GREY of Sandiacre, knight. Writ, 11 June, 43 Edward III. DERBY. Inq. (indented) taken at Sandiacre, Thursday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 43 Edward III. Alwaston. 2s. 6d. yearly rent from Stephen Bette for a cottage and ½a. land which (quam) the said William holds of the lord de Bardolf.

[pp. 388-9] [C. Edw. III. File 212. (6.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 150. (6.) (Essex.)] #402. MARGARET LATE THE WIFE OF HAMO DE FELTON. Inq. (indented) taken at Great Massingham, Friday after SS. Peter and Paul, 42 Edward III. Sisterne. The manor, held for her life of the duke of Lancaster, as of the honor of Rychemund, by homage and fealty and service of 10s. for ward of the castle, and of the heir of the lord de Bardolf, a minor in the king’s wardship, by homage and fealty and 3½d. for ‘waytefe.’

[pp. 400-1] [C. Edw. III. File 213. (8.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 150. (2. 4 and 7.) (Norfolk.)] #412. ROBERT SCALES, knight. Writ, 14 September, 43 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Middleton, Saturday the feast of St. Faith, 43 Edward III. Middelton. Two-thirds of the manor (extent given, including a park with deer), held of the king in chief, as of the honor of Hagenet, services not known; and a third part of the site of the manor, held of the heirs of John Bardolf by a rent of 6d. yearly


A. E. Stamp, J. B. W. Chapman, M. C. B. Dawes and D. B. Wardle, Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem: Volume 13,
[104-15] [C. Edw. III. File 223. (11.)] #136. WILLIAM SON AND HEIR OF JOHN BARDOLF. Writ to the escheator to take proof of the age of the said heir, warning Simon Noreys, parson of the church of Castre, and John Repynghale, in whose custody by the king’s commitment are lands of the heir’s inheritance, to appear and shew cause why the said lands should not be restored to him. 2 October, 45 Edward III. Endorsements: (1) The said Simon and John were warned. (2) They appeared in custody by the king's commitment are lands of the heir's inheritance, to appear and shew cause why the said lands should not be restored to him. 2 October, 45 Edward III. Endorsements: (1) The said Simon and John were warned. (2) They appeared in custody by the king's commitment are lands of the heir's inheritance, to appear and shew cause why the said lands should not be restored to him.
with reversion to the heirs of the said John Bardolf.

[p. 131] [C. Edw. III. Files 225. (9.) and File 226 (whole file.); E. Inq. P.M. File 36. (5.) (Huntingdon, Norfolk, Nottingham and Gloucester.)] #167. HUMPHREY DE BOHUN, EARL OF HEREFORD AND ESSEX. Writ, 17 January, 46 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Fulmodeston, Friday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 47 Edward III. Fulmodeston. The manor (extent given), held of Oliver de Calthorp, knight, and William Bardolf, services not known. The extent includes a leet held about the feast of All Saints.

[pp. 226-40] [C. Edw. III. File 233. (6.4)] #252 JOHN CLERK. Writ of mandamus as to the lands &c. held by the said John of the heir of John Bardolf, late a minor in the king’s wardship. 13 March, 47 Edward III. [p. 229] NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Wirmegeye, Thursday after St. Hilary, 47 Edward III. Tirryngton. A message and 22a. land, whereof 10a. are held of Sir William Bardolf, a minor in the king’s wardship at the time of John’s death, by homage and knight’s service, ... John, son and heir of the said John, aged 5 years, whose wardship belongs to the king by reason of the minority of the said Sir William Bardolf.


[p. 6] [C. Edw. III. File 236. (9.)] #9. MARGARET DAUGHTER OF RICHARD BUSLYNGTHHORP, knight. Commission to Thomas de Folkerthorpe, parson of the church of Bothey, and others, to enquire as to the lands &c. in cos. Lincoln and Nottingham held by the said Margaret, and as to any alienations made by her without licence of lands &c. held of the king in chief. 26 May, 48 Edward III [Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1370–1374, p. 484]. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Castle, Monday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 48 Edward III. Wrauby. The manor, with appurtenances in Glaumfordbrigg, Elsham, and Wolreby, held by knight’s service of the lord de Bardolf, a minor in the king’s wardship at the time of her death, and by him of the king in chief by the same service.

[pp. 6-19] [C. Edw. III. File 236. (17.4)] #17. ROBERT DE CASTON. Commission in the form of a writ of mandamus ... 12 June, 48 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Wymondham before John de Holkham and Thomas Caus, Thursday the feast of St. Margaret, 48 Edward III. Striston by Stanford. 7d. rent receivable yearly from John Towbry, Richer de Barton, John Dammyng and Thomas Costyn, held by knight’s service, as parcel of the manor of Caston, of William de Bardolf, knight, as of his manor of Wyrmegeye; William being then a minor in the king’s wardship. ... Commission to Oliver de Calthorp, sheriff of Norfolk, Ralph de Poleye, knight, John de Holkham, William Hastyn and William de Thurton, to enquire touching an information that the said Robert, who held by knight’s service of William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, late a minor in the king’s wardship, as of the honor of Wyrmegeye, held more lands the custody of which ought to pertain to the king by reason of the minority of his heirs than are contained in the inquisition lately taken after his death. 20 February, 50 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Lodne before Oliver de Calthorp, William Hastyn and William de Thurton, Saturday the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 50 Edward III. On Monday before St. Peter’s Chains, 23 Edward III, John de Caston, knight, Robert’s father, by his charter enfeoffed Robert de Cleydon, William de Bergh, Solomon parson of the church of Caston, William de Lceton and William de Flemyngham of his manor of Caston, held of William Bardolf’s honor of Wyrmegeye, together with the advowson of the church. The following lands are held of the said manor:—Brecceles, 30a. land, held by service of 40d. yearly and by knight’s service; tenants not known. None of the above tenants, and none of their tenants, attorned to the feoffees aforesaid; so that John de Caston died seised of the said 40d. rent in Brecceles and 7 ½d. rent from the said tenants in Styrston, and Robert de Caston, his son and heir, also died seised thereof at a time when the aforesaid honor was in the king’s hand by the death of John Bardolf, knight, late lord of Wyrmegeye, father of William Bardolf, the present lord, and by reason of the minority of the said William. The jurors know not who has received the said rent [since Robert’s death].


[pp. 323-30] [C. Edw. III. File 261. (9.)] #334. JOHN DE LENNE, clerk. Writ, 26 February, 51 Edward III. SUFFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Ilketeshale, Thursday the feast of St. Gregory, 51 Edward III. Ilketeshale. The manor called ‘Bardolfveshalle’ (extent given), held for life by gift and feoffment of Elizabeth de Burgh and John Bardolf and Elizabeth his
wife, with the king’s licence, at a rent of 20l. yearly, the reversion belonging to the said feoffors and the heirs of the said Elizabeth wife of John. The said manor, together with the manor of Clopton called ‘Kyngheshalle,’ is held of the king in chief by service of ¼ knight’s fee. The extent includes a several fishery and a view of frankpledge. Ilketeshale, Bungeye and Suthelham. A messuage, 140a. arable, la. meadow and 15s. rent of assise, called ‘Mundhamfee,’ held for life by gift as above and with reversion as above. They are held of William Dufforde, earl of Suffolk, as of his manor of Bungeye, services not known. The said John died on Wednesday after St. Scholastica, 51 Edward III. The aforesaid feoffors died long before him, and William Bardolf, son and heir of the said Elizabeth wife of John, was a minor in the king’s wardship when they died, for which reason the king for a long time received the said rent of 20l. from John de Lenne, until the said heir came of age and did homage and fealty and had livery &c. The heir is now 27 years of age and more.


(pp. 12-20) [C. Ric. II. File 2 (2)] #33. Simon de Castre, clerk. Writ: 8 February, 1 Richard II. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Castre, 5 March, 1 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor for life, with the late king’s licence, by grant of John Bardolf, lord of Wirmegeye, the reversion belonging to William Bardolf, son of the said John. Castre in Flegg. The manor (extent given, including a leet to be held within a month after Michaelmas), held of the king in chief in free socage, by service of 20s. yearly. He died on Saturday after the Purification last. Heir not known. The above-mentioned William Bardolf is 26 years of age and more.

(pp. 149-62) [E. Inq. P. M. File 45 (8)] #379. William de Latymer, knight. Writ: 28 May, 4 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Acheford, Friday after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 5 Richard II. He held no lands etc. in the county so far as the jurors can ascertain; but Elizabeth Latymer, his mother, holds the under-mentioned manors etc. in dower for life, and the reversion belongs to his right heirs. Helpringham. The manor called Thorplatymer, with Beker, a hamlet thereof, held of the earl of Northampton, as of the lordship of Kyme, and of the lord de Bardolf, as of the fees of Vescy, by knight’s service.

(pp. 162-75) [C. Ric. II. File 16 (6)] #406. John de la Pole, knight. Commission in the form of a writ of Mandamus to Edmund Bardolf, clerk, Robert Bardolf and the escheator in co. Oxford. The commissioners are also to enquire whether any feoffments have been made fraudulently in order to exclude the king from any custody of lands which ought to pertain to him on account of the death of the said John and by reason of the minority of his heir; as the king is given to understand that divers men of those parts have in times past defrauded him of such custody and other rights, and are still daily striving to do so. 28 June, 4 Richard II. OXFORD. Inq. taken at Boreford, Tuesday before St. Margaret, 4 Richard II, before Robert Bardolf and the escheator.

(pp. 386-402) [C. Ric. II. File 32 (11); E. Inq. P. M. File 50 (8) (Bedford, Buckingham and Northampton); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 221 (58) (Lincoln)] #1008. Elizabeth, late the wife of William de Latymer, knight. Writ: (torn, and date missing) LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Lincoln, Friday after St. Augustine in May, 7 Richard II. (Thirteen jurors.) She held the under-mentioned manors in dower for life, the reversion belonging to the under-mentioned heir. Helpringham. The manor called Thorplatymer (extent given), which extends into Helpringham, Torph Latymer, Beker, Hekyngton, Donnygton in Holand, Swyneshed, Swaton, Bekyngham, Sutton by Fenton, Syston and Gyppole. The tenements thereof in Helpringham, Thorplatymer, Beker, Hekyngton and Swaton are held of Sir William Bardolf, as of the fee of Vescy, by knight’s service, except 4 tofts in Helpringham which are held of the earl of Northumberland, as of the lordship of Kyme, service not known.


(pp. 72-87) [C. Ric. II File 38 (9); E. Inq. P. M. File 52 (11) (Nottingham); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 240 (1–4) (Norfolk & Suffolk); Do. Do. No. 248 (4) (Derby)] #218. William de Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, knight. Writ, 4 February, 9 Richard II. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. taken at Shelford, Tuesday before St. Gregory, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor in his demesne as of fee. Stokkardolf. The manor (extent given), except 10 marks yearly rent therefrom lately granted by him to John Greene, clerk, parson of the church of Plompton. The manor is held of the king in chief by knight’s service as parcel of the barony of Shelford. The extent includes a ferry by boats across the Trent, a weir called ‘le were’, and 11s. rent of new increment from lands &c. formerly belonging to John Byk of Shelford. He also held in service 29¼ knight’s fees in divers counties who ought to attend at the court of Shelford. He died on Monday before the Purification last. Thomas his son, aged 17 years and more, is his heir. #219. DERBY. Inq. taken at Aylweston, Monday before St. Cuthbert the Bishop, 9 Richard II. (Thirteen jurors.) He held the under-mentioned rent is his demesne as of fee. Aylweston. 26 a. yearly rent from certain tenants in the soke of Aylweston, held of the king in chief by knight’s service as parcel of the barony of Shelford; and the service of 6½ knight’s fees in the same soke pertaining to the barony aforesaid. Date of death and heir as above. #220. Writ, 4 February, 9 Richard II. LEICESTER. Inq. made at Haloughton, Thursday before the Annunciation, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned lands, etc. in his demesne as of fee. Haloughton. A toft and 3 carucates of land, with headlands (capitibus) of meadows, and 106s.8d. rent of tenants at will, held of the king in chief, as of the honor of Peverel, by knight’s service, amount not known. Date of death as above. Thomas Bardolf, knight, his son, aged 18 years at Christmas last, is his heir. #221. Writ, 4 February, 9 Richard II. SURREY. Inq. taken at Croydon, 7 April, 9 Richard II. He held no lands etc. in demesne or in service.
in the county on the day of his death. Date of death as above. Thomas Bardolf, his son, aged 16 years on 30 December last, is his heir. #222. *SUSSEX*. Inq. taken at Jelevngton, 2 April, 9 Richard II. He held no lands etc. in demesne or in service in the county on the day of his death. Date of death and heir as last above. #223. *SUSSEX*. Inq. taken at Lewes, 27 February, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor. *Porteslade*. The manor, held by the said William of Richard earl of Arundel and Surrey by service of 10 knight’s fees, and held of the same William by the lord le Warre by knight’s service. Date of death as above. Thomas de Bardolf, his son, aged … years on Friday after St. Thomas the Apostle last, is his heir. #224. Writ, 4 February, 9 Richard II. *NORFOLK*. Inq. (indented) taken at Wyrmegeye, Thursday after St. Matthias, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manors in his demesne as of fee. *Stowe*. The manor, held of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Bardolf. John Bardolf, William’s father, lately granted to the prior and friars of the order of St. Mary of Mount Carmel and the convent of Bishop’s Lenn, and their successors, a yearly rent of 10 quarters wheat and 10 quarters barley from the said manor at the feast of All Saints for the souls of himself and his ancestors, by licence of Edward III, as appears by a charter of the said king shewn to the jurors. *Feynham*. The manor, similarly held. *Cantele and Strumpishegh*. The manors, similarly held. He held no other lands etc. in the county (sic). Date of death as above. Heir as above, age not known because he was born in the county of Sussex. #225. *NORFOLK*. Inq. (indented) taken at Qwynenbergh, Friday after St. Matthias, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor in his demesne as of fee. *Qwynbergh*. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Bardolf. The extent includes 7 a. pasture called ‘le Parrok’, a park With deer, a custom called ‘filstene’, and a leet held before All Saints. Date of death and heir as last above. #226. *NORFOLK*. Inq. (indented) taken at Wyrmegeye, Wednesday after St. Matthias, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor in his demesne as of fee. *Wyrmegeye*. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief by the barony of Bardolf. The extent includes 52 a. pasture worth nothing because flooded by reason of a fulling-mill, which is worth nothing because in ruins, a coney-warren, marshes, two fisheries, one of which goes round the marshes as far as Sechithebrygg, and the other is behind a mill with a mill-pond called ‘le Laye’ and a stream to the mill, a custom called ‘filstene’, a turbarry, a leet held about the feast of St. Faith, the court of ‘le knyghtcurt’, and 20s. 8d. of rent in Tilneye. Date of death as above. Heir as above, age not known because he was born in the county of Sussex. #227. *SUFFOLK*. Inq. (indented) taken at Ilketelishale, Saturday the feast of St. Wynwald, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor in his demesne as of fee. *Ilketelishale*. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief, services not known. The extent includes part of a leet held in Whitsun week. Date of death and heir as last above. #228. Writ, 4 February, 9 Richard II. *LINCOLN*. Inq. taken at Cathorp, Wednesday, 28 February, 9 Richard II. (Thirteen jurors). He held the under-mentioned manors and fees in his demesne as of fee. *Cathorp*. The manor (extent given), with its members in Freston, Normanton, Sucbrok, Wilughby and Hambek, and a half of Ancastre, held of the king in chief by service of a fifth part of a knight’s fee. The extent includes toll of the market of Cathorp. Out of the rents of the manor 70s. yearly is paid for sherrif’s aid and 20l. yearly to Brian de Gray, brother of the order of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in pursuance of a grant made to him for life by the said William with the king’s licence. *Normanton, Wilughby, Suebrock, Thurlceby by Brune, Swaton and Bykvr*. 3 knight’s fees, a moieties of a fee and a sixth part of a fee. *Westburgh*. The manor (extent given), with its members in Doodyngton, Stokkynng, Stubton and Gladwynthorpe, held of the king in chief by service of a tenth part of a barony. Out of the rents of the manor 710s. yearly is paid for sherrif’s aid; and the manor is charged from of old with 20s. yearly to the prior of Chelford. Westburgh. A medity of the advowson of the church pertaining to the said manor, and 3 knight’s fees in Westburgh, Gladwynthorpe, Dodyngton, Stubton and Claypol. He held no other lands &c. in the county so far as the jurors can ascertain. Date of death as above. Thomas Bardolf, knight, his son, aged 17 years and more, is his heir. #229. *LINCOLN*. Inq. taken at Lincoln, Saturday before St. Gregory, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manors of Cathorp and Westburgh in his demesne as of fee. In 6 Richard II, with the king’s licence, he enfeoffed Thomas Bardolf, knight, his son, and Avice, the latter’s wife, in the under-mentioned manor of Reskyngton with its members, to hold to them and their heirs lawfully begotten. Long before his death he enfeoffed John de Grene, clerk, John de Clay, clerk, and William de Walco of the under-mentioned manor of Fyllyngham, and they demised it to John de Wyththornwick, clerk, for life. *Cathorp and Westburgh*. The manors, as in the last inquisition. *Reskyngton*. The manor, with its members in Dybyg, Duryngton, Amwyk, Lesyngham, Roxham, Donesby and Bruncweelle, held of the king in chief by service of a twelfth part of a barony. *Fyllyngham*. The manor, held of Thomas earl of Kent, as of the manor of Brotelesby. Heir as last above. #230. Writ of certiorari super vero valore feodorum &c., 28 June, 10 Richard II. *NOTTINGHAM*. Inq. taken at Notnygham, Saturday before the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, 10 Richard II. (Thirteen jurors). (Unspecified). 3 knight’s fees and a twentieth part of a fee. *Gedelyng of Kent*. As of the manor of Brotelesby. Heir as last above. #231. DERBY. Inq. taken at Derby, Friday before St. Denis, 10 Richard II. (Unspecified). 6 knight’s fees, half a quarter of a fee, and 9 bovates of land. He held no advowsons. #232. Writ of certiorari super vero valore feodorum &c., 28 June, 10 Richard II. *LINCOLN*. Inq. taken at Cathorp, Friday after St. Thomas the Apostle, 10 Richard II. *Thurleby*. One knight’s fee, held by the abbot of Peterborough (de Burgo). *Cathorp and Brandon*. One knight’s fee, held by John de Rouceby, clerk. *Normanton and Wilughby*. One knight’s fee, held by Thomas Prenregnest and Isabel de Normanton. Wilughby by Ancastre. One knight’s fee, held by John Story. *Suebrock*. A sixth part of a knight’s fee, held by John Tebaut. *Bykvr*. A ninth part of a knight’s fee, held by John de Nevyll, knight, lord of ‘Rabyl. *Helpringymb*. Two-thirds of a knight’s fee, held by the same John. *Cathorp*. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by John Inglish, John Hamondson and Thomas Cyuyker. *Freston*. A twenty-fourth part of a knight’s fee, held by Alice Russell and John Gibbesson. All the above fees are of the fee called Vesey and pertain to the manor of Cathorp. The following fees pertain to the manor of Westburgh:— *Wrauby, Glaunfordbrigge and Elsham*. Two knight’s fees, held by Ralph de Bracebrigge, knight. *Claypooll*. A moiety of a knight’s fee,
held by Nicholas Hebden, knight. Claypool and Fenton. An eighth part of a knight’s fee, formerly held by John Cressy, knight. Claypool and Stupton. An eighth part of a knight’s fee, held by William de Carleton. Claypool. An eighth part of a knight’s fee, held by Simon Simeon. Westburgh. An eighth part of a knight’s fee, held by Thomas Warde and his parcers; and a sixteenth part of a knight’s fee, held by John de Belesby. Stubton. A thirty-second part of a knight’s fee, held by John Lyoun and his parcers. Westburgh. A sixty-fourth part of a knight’s fee, held by William atte Lane and his parcers. William de Bardolf was also seised of:— Brynkell. The advowson of the church. Owenby by Spréỷngton. The advowson of the church. Westburgh. A moiety of the advowson of the church.

[pp. 172-20] [C. Ric. II File 48 (12)] #486. Roger de Scales, knight. Writ, 19 May, 10 Richard II. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Southlenn, 20 July, 11 Richard II. Midelton. Two-thirds of the manor, held of the king, as of the honor of Hagenet, service not known; a third part of the site of the manor, held of the heirs of William Bardolf, knight, by service of 6d. yearly; and 40 a. arable and 15s. rent, parcel of the manor, held of the duke of Brittany, as of the castle of Rysynng, by service of half a knight’s fee.

[pp. 241-9] [C. Ric. II File 53 (1); E. Inq. P.M. File 54 (9) (Lincoln)] #635. Simon Symeon. Writ, 21 December, 11 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Ancastre, 2 January, 11 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor for life, the reversion belonging to the right heirs of John Cressi, knight, whose next heir is Hugh his son, a minor aged 15 years and more. Claypole. The manor; whereof the site, 3 bovates of land of the demesnes, 67s.6d. rent of free tenants and 12½ bovates of land of bond tenants are held of Thomas de Bardolf, knight, a minor in the king’s wardship, of his manor of Westburgh, as of the barony of Schelford, by service of ¼ knight’s fee, and 12½ bovates of land of bond tenants are held of Nicholas Hebden, knight, of his manor of Claypole, by knight’s service and service of 20s. rent yearly. #637. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Claypole, 5 August, 13 Richard II. He held no lands &c. in the county on the day of his death other than those specified in the inquisition taken by virtue of a writ of diem clausum extreminum directed to John de Cotom, late escheator, namely:— Claypole. The manor, and 25 bovates of land there, whereof 12½ bovates are held of Nicholas Hebden, knight (who holds 4 bovates thereof of the Lord Bardolf, who holds them of the king in chief, and 8½ bovates of Reynold de Everyngham, knight, who holds them of the king in chief) and the other 12½ bovates are held of Reynold de Everyngham, knight, who holds them of the king in chief. Date of death and heir not known.

[pp. 249-63] [E. Inq. P.M. File 54 (11)] #652. Elizabeth de Stradsete. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Southlenn, 20 June, 11 Richard II. She held the under-mentioned knight’s fee. Stradsete. A knight’s fee, held of Thomas son and heir of William Bardolf, knight, a minor in the king’s wardship. She died on 28 March last. Alice and Margaret, aged 30 years and more, are her daughters and heirs, and ought to give the king 100s. for relief by reason of the wardship.

[pp. 277-91] [C. Ric. II File 56 (whole file); E. Inq. P.M. File 55 (1) (Bedford, Norfolk and Northampton); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 270 (4) (Cumberland); ” ” No. 270 (5) (Northumberland); ” ” No. 270 (11) (Newcastle upon Tyne)] #732. John de Nevill of Raby, knight. Writ, 23 October, 12 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Helpyngham, Monday the morrow of All Saints, 12 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor of Helpyngham of the right and inheritance of Elizabeth his wife, who is still living. He held the under-mentioned manor of Skrekyngton of the same right and inheritance, and in his lifetime demised it by charter to William Pylet for life, at a rent of 7l. yearly. So he died seised of the said rent. Helpyngham. The manor, held of the lord de Berdol, of the lord de Beaumont, of the earl of Northumberland, of the heir of the lord de Huntyngfeld, and of the fee called ‘Belotfe’, services not known. Skrekyngton. The manor, held of William Disney by knight’s service. Date of death and heir as first above.

[pp. 292-306] [C. Ric. II File 57 (12); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 271 (7) (Somerset)] #769. Thomas Tryvet, knight. Writ, 12 February, 12 Richard II. BEDFORD. Inq. taken at Luton, Tuesday after the Conception, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor as of the right of Isabel late his wife. Lymbury. The manor, held of the manor and lordship of Luton, which are in the hands of Robert Bardolf, knight, by service of rendering to the said lordship 40s. yearly and suit of court twice a year.

[pp. 306-20] [C. Ric. II File 58 (5)] #803. William Bardolph of Wyrnemeye, knight. Writ of mandamus, 25 October, 13 Richard II. ESSEX. Inq. taken at Bradewelle, 11 November, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned rents and advowson of the king in chief by knight’s service. Bradewelle by Tillyngham. 3s.6d. yearly rent from 2 cottages and 8 a. land held by Ralph atte Wode of Bradewell; 13d. yearly rent from 5 a. land held by William Borevare; 9d. yearly rent from a cottage and 3 a. land held by Ralph Jude; and the advowson of the church. He died on 31 January, 9 Richard II. Thomas his son, aged 20 years on 4 January last, is his heir. Ever since his death the said Ralph atte Wode, William Borevare and Ralph Jude have had possession of the said rents because nobody demanded them from them. #804. Similar writ, 25 October, 13 Richard II. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. taken at Wendore, Tuesday before St. Martin, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned rents and lands in his demesne. Bledelowe. 16s. rent of assise from a water-mill and 2s. rent of assise from a carucate of land, held of the king in chief, service not known. Huckote by Aylesbury. 6s. rent of assise from the manor, held as parcel of the manor of
Stowebardolf, which is held of the king in chief, service not known. Wendore. 10 a. arable in the field called ‘Irelandesstokkyng’ and 36s. 5d. rent of assise in the hands of divers tenants, held of the duke of York, as parcel of the manor of Wendore, by service of doing suit to the court of the said manor twice a year. He died on Monday before the Purgation, 9 Richard II. Thomas Bardolf, his son, aged 21 years and more, is his heir. Ever since his death Roger Skynnere of Wendore and other tenants have had possession of the said lands and rents, by what title the jurors know not. #805. Writ of certiorari super vero valorum feodorum &c., 12 April, 13 Richard II. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. taken at Wendoure, Tuesday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 13 Richard II. He held the following in his demesne as of fee. Wendoure. Half a knight’s fee, lately held by Matthew la Vache; half a knight’s fee, lately held by Roger Cook; a messuage and 3 virgates of land, held by John Vernyt, knight; 7 virgates of land, held by Thomas Hauftyve; a messuage, 80 a. land and 10 a. meadow, held by the priores of Merlawe; 8 a. land with a grove, held by the chaplain of St. Leonard; 10 a. land called ‘Stokkyng’, held by Roger Skynnere; 10 a. land and 6 a. wood, held jointly by Robert Pirk and Baldwin his brother; 2 a. wood called ‘Stonygrave’, held by William Sagar; a grove, held by Juliana Reyner; and lands and meadow called ‘Irlondeshul’, held by John de Yrland. Bledlowe. A messuage and a carucate of land, held by Reynold Hampden; and a messuage and a watermill, held by Edmund Hampden. Huccote. The manor, which William Graunt held. 806. Similar writ, 12 April, 13 Richard II. NORTHAMPTON. Inq. taken at Northampton, Saturday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 14 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned three-fourths of a fee. Midleton and Colvyngtrowgh. Three-fourths of a fee, now held by Robert le Veer as of the right of Amy his wife, daughter and heir of Thomas Malfores, knight. #807. Similar writ, 15 May, 13 Richard II. CAMBRIDGE. Inq. taken at Cambridge, Saturday after St. Andrew, 14 Richard II. He died seised of the under-mentioned fee and ¼ fee. Enhale. One knight’s fee, held of him by Eudo de Harleston, son and heir of Roger de Harleston. Neuton in the hundred of Wysebeche. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Edmund Gunvyll. #808. Similar writ, 12 April, 13 Richard II. ESSEX. Inq. taken at Brendewode, Thursday the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 14 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned fees and parts of fees in his demesne as of fee of the king in chief. Bradewell. One knight’s fee, held by the lord de Roos, who married the heir of Orby; a twentieth part of a knight’s fee, held by the heirs of John le Cook of Bradewell; and a twelfth part of a knight’s fee, held by the heirs of R … Borefare and the heirs of Thomas de la Mar’. Bradewell. The advowson of the church. HERTFORD. Inq. taken at Watton atte Stone, 9 October, 14 Richard II. He held no knight’s fees in the county on the day of his death; but he held the under-mentioned advowsons. Watton atte Stone. The advowson of a free chapel. Stapilford. The advowson of the church. #809. Similar writ, 12 April, 13 Richard II. SUSSEX. Inq. taken at Crawelee, Monday after Holy Trinity, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned fees on the day of his death. Porteslade. 10 knight’s fees, held by him, as of the manor of Porteslade, of Richard earl of Arundel and Surrey, and held of him by John de la Warr, knight, by the same service. #810. Similar writ, 12 May, 13 Richard II. LEICESTER. Inq. taken at Haloughton, Tuesday before Holy Trinity, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned knight’s fees and advowsons, which have been taken into the king’s hand on account of his death. Billesdon, Rolleston and Skellyngton. A fee and a moiety of a knight’s fee, held by John Skellyngton, Simon …, John Noverey and William Dalby. Kaythorp. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by William Gower, parson of the church of Haloughton, Robert Symkynnsson and Iddon de Kaythorp. Haloughton. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Henry earl of Derby. Haloughton and Gouteby. A moiety and a ninth part of a knight’s fee, held by John de Seyton, knight. Haloughton. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by William Dextister, William Mosse, Thomas Veyes, John Vyesy, John Bay, William Bothe and John Godefelow. Haloughton. The advowson of the chapel of St. Michael, held of the king in chief. #811. Similar writ, 12 April, 13 Richard II. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. taken at Shelford, Monday before the Invention of the Holy Cross, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned knight’s fees and advowsons of the king in chief. Neuton and Shelford. A sixteenth part of a knight’s fee, held by John de Loudeham, Byrton Jorce. A sixteenth part of a knight’s fee, held by John de Grey, lord of Codenore. Carleton, Gedelyng, Colwyk and Stoke. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by William de Russeby, Hugh de Annesley, Roger de Duffeld and Thomas de Whatton. Neuton. A sixth part of a knight’s fee, held by John de Burton and his parencers; and a sixteenth part of a knight’s fee, held by John de Babynighton. Shelford. A twelfth part of a knight’s fee, held by the prior of Shelford and his parencers; and a sixteenth part of a knight’s fee, held by Robert de Stanbrugg. Gedelyng and Stoke. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by William de Wymondeswold. Gedelyng and Carleton. Haloughton. The advowson of the priory. Gedelyng. The advowson of the priory. Gedelyng. A mediety of the advowson of the Church. DERBY. Inq. taken at Derby, Tuesday after St. Barnabas, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned knight’s fees and advowsons of the king in chief. Aylwaston and Alwaston. A twelfth part of a knight’s fee, held by the abbot of La Dale. Alwaston and Ambaston. One knight’s fee, held by John Daubrigecourt, knight. Thorleston and Aylwaston. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by the abbot of Derley. Aylwaston, Alwaston, Thurlaston, Ambaston and Boleton. 2 knight’s fees, held by Ralph Frechevyll, knight. Alwaston, Thurlaston and Aylwaston. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by John de Burton and his parencers; and a sixteenth part of a knight’s fee, held by John de Babynighton. Shelford. A twelfth part of a knight’s fee, held by Robert de Stanbrugg. Gedelyng and Stoke. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by John de Wy-mondeswold. Gedelyng and Carleton. A twelfth part of a knight’s fee, held by William de Wy-mondeswold. Gedelyng and Carleton. A twelfth part of a knight’s fee, held by William Clerk and William de Kyrketon. Carleton. A twelfth part of a knight’s fee, held by John de Borton, knight, and Hugh de Annesley. Shelford. The advowson of the priory. Gedelyng. A moiety of the advowson of the church. DERBY. Inq. taken at Derby, Tuesday after St. Barnabas, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned knight’s fees and advowsons of the king in chief. Aylwaston and Alwaston. A twelfth part of a knight’s fee, held by the abbot of La Dale. Alwaston and Ambaston. One knight’s fee, held by John Daubrigecourt, knight. Thorleston and Aylwaston. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by the abbot of Derley. Aylwaston, Alwaston, Thurlaston, Ambaston and Boleton. 2 knight’s fees, held by Ralph Frechevyll, knight. Alwaston, Thurlaston and Aylwaston. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by Adam Parker. Thurlaston. An eighth part of a knight’s fee, held by Thomas de Cheleston. Elton in le Peke. One knight’s fee, formerly held by Robert Tybtoft, knight. Ambaston. A sixteenth part of a knight’s fee, held by John Lorkyn. #812. Similar writ, 12 April, 13 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Calthorpe, Friday after St. Mark, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned knight’s fees and advowsons. Thurlaby. One knight’s fee, held by John son of William de Merston. Hekevington. Three parts of a knight’s fee, held by Elizabeth formerly the wife of John Nevyl of Raby, knight. Swaton, Helphryngham and Byker. One knight’s fee, two parts and a ninth part of a fee, held by the same Elizabeth. Calthorpe, Fryston, Normanton, Sudbrok, Ancastre and Brandon. 2½ knight’s fees, held by the heirs of William Bernak, knight. Normanton and Willughby by Ancastre. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by
Thomas Prendegest in right of Eustacia his wife; and a moiety of a knight’s fee, held by Isabel de Normanton. Willughby by Ancastre. One knight’s fee, held by John Slory. Sudbrok. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by John Tebaut. Bracebridge, Wrawent, Glaunfordbrigg and Elsham. 2 knight’s fees, held by Ralph de Bracebridge, knight. Brynkel. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by … Bruton. Claypole. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Nicholas Hebdon, knight; and a … part of a knight’s fee, held by the heirs of John Cressey and the heirs of Sancto Laudo. Stubton and Claypole. Half a quarter of a knight’s fee, held by William de Carleton. Westbrugh. Half a quarter of a knight’s fee, held by Thomas …; and a sixteenth part of a knight’s fee, held by John de Belesby. Dodyngton, Stubton and Westburgh. A twelfth part of a knight’s fee, held by William Berners, Hugh Boszon, clerk, Isabel atte Kirke, John Lyon, William atte Lane and John Trygy. Catthorp and Fryston. A tenth part of a knight’s fee, held by John Inglis, John Hamoundeson, John Gybbecon and Ralph Bardolf. Westburgh. A medity of the advowson of the church. Owenby. The advowson of the church. Brynkel. The advowson of the church. #813. Similar writ, 12 April, 13 Richard II. SUFFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Becthy, 20 April, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned knight’s fees in his demesne as of fee of the king in chief. Euston. One knight’s fee, held by John Rokwod. Southelmham, Wysete and Bunggey. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Nicholas Brampton and his parceners. Southelmham. ¼ knight’s fee, held by John Elmy and his parceners; ¼ knight’s fee, held by the heirs of William Rous; and a sixth part of a knight’s fee, held by the heirs of Edmund Rous. Ilketeshale. ¼ knight’s fee, held by the abbots of Derham. Mendham, Medefeld, Heywod and Mykelwod. One knight’s fee, held by the heir of Hugh de Hastyng. Ilketeshale. ¼ knight’s fee, held by the heirs of John de Norwico; and a moiety of a knight’s fees and advowsons in his demesne as of fee of the king in chief. Watlyngton, Totenhill, Sechith, Carbisethorpe(?) and Langham. One knight’s fee, held by John Bertholom, Laurence Trussebut and others. Wrenyngham, Thorp, Nelond, Hableton and Fundenale. One knight’s fee, held by Edmund de Thorp, knight. Foston and Gerveston. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Roger Davy and John de Fyncham. Watlyngton. ¼ knight’s fee, held by William Styward and his parceners. Great Sechith. ¼ knight’s fee, held by John de Medilton and his parceners. West Wynch. ¼ knight’s fee, held by John de Wilton, knight. Thorplond, Estwynch, Geiton and Walwyngham. One knight’s fee, held by Nicholas de Massyngham, Richard Gegg and their parceners. Stratesete, Watlyngton, Barsale, Riston, Fordham, Roxham, Saham and Sistern. 2 knight’s fees, held by the heirs of Elizabeth de Stratesete. Fyncham, Derham, Roxham and Fordham. One knight’s fee, held by Thomas de Fyncham and his parceners. Fyncham. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Oliver de Calthorph, knight. Berton, Boketon, Bichamwelle and Matessalebergh. One knight’s fee, held by Thomas of Lovel. (? Est Derham). ¼ knight’s fee, held by the abbot of Derham and John Batescroft. Thurston and Matessalle. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Roger … Geiton Thorp, Walton, Wykes and Bikeswelle. One knight’s fee, held by the prior of Fentey. Yaxham, Shipdham, Matessalle, Reymerston, Letton and Bradenham. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Thomas de Estoff and his parceners. #815. Estlexham, Licham, Kemeston, Great Dunham, Swafham, Great Sechith and Sech in Suthlenn. One knight’s fee, held by Osbert de Mundeford and his parceners. Great Elyngham. 2 knight’s fees, held by the heirs of Robert Mortymer, knight. Tudenham and North Tudenham. One knight’s fee, held by Robert Cokefeld, knight, and his parceners. Gryneston and Hillyngton. ¼ knight’s fee, held by the heirs of John Norman. Morlee, Wykelwode, Wymdmham, Depham, Hakford and Croughethorp. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by John atte Cros and his parceners. Tyrvngston. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by John Howard and Thomas atte Hith; ¼ knight’s fee, held by the same; ¼ knight’s fee, held by Robert Branch; and ¼ knight’s fee, held by John Mareschal. Tulneye. ¼ knight’s fee, held by … de Tulneye. Tylnye. Clenchwarton … ¼ and a ½ of a knight’s fee, held by Edmund Noon, knight, the abbot of Derham, the prior of Bernewelle, the prior of Westacre, and others. Narburgh … held by William de Narburgh and his parceners. … and Ketleston. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Thomas duke of Gloucester and Henry earl of Derby, of the inheritance of their wives, heirs of the earl of Hereford. Hempton, Waterden, Barsham, Wyssyngsete, Raherston, Great Dunham, Swafham, Great Sechith and Sech in Suthlenn. One knight’s fee, held by the heirs of John Cressy and the heirs of Sancto Laudo. Stubton and Claypole. One knight’s fee, held by the prior of Pentey. Yaxham, Shipdham, Matessalle, Reymerston, Letton and Bradenham. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Thomas de Estoff and his parceners. #815. Estlexham, Licham, Kemeston, Great Dunham, Swafham, Great Sechith and Sech in Suthlenn. One knight’s fee, held by Osbert de Mundeford and his parceners. Great Elyngham. 2 knight’s fees, held by the heirs of Robert Mortymer, knight. Tudenham and North Tudenham. One knight’s fee, held by Robert Cokefeld, knight, and his parceners. Gryneston and Hillyngton. ¼ knight’s fee, held by the heirs of John Norman. Morlee, Wykelwode, Wymdmham, Depham, Hakford and Croughethorp. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by John atte Cros and his parceners. Tyrvngston. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by John Howard and Thomas atte Hith; ¼ knight’s fee, held by the same; ¼ knight’s fee, held by Robert Branch; and ¼ knight’s fee, held by John Mareschal. Tulneye. ¼ knight’s fee, held by … de Tulneye. Tylnye. Clenchwarton … ¼ and a ½ of a knight’s fee, held by Edmund Noon, knight, the abbot of Derham, the prior of Bernewelle, the prior of Westacre, and others. Narburgh … held by William de Narburgh and his parceners. … and Ketleston. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Thomas duke of Gloucester and Henry earl of Derby, of the inheritance of their wives, heirs of the earl of Hereford. Hempton, Waterden, Barsham, Wyssyngsete, Pudding Norton, Toftes and Stanfeld. One knight’s fee, held by the prior of Hempton, Robert Bardolf, knight, and … Durant. Houghton, Suthcrey, North Barsham and Rokelond. One knight’s fee, held by the heirs of John …, knight, and their parceners. Lyrlvyng, Russeshworh, Shadewell and Foulson. ¼ knight’s fee, held by … Gonevyle. Tunstale, Feldaung, Estherlyng, Northcrey, Bruhnathorpe, Oldfenn, [Hale, Tytsale] and Bradenham. One knight’s fee, held by John Rokwode and others. #816. Caston, Rokelond, Toftes, Thorhithon, Griston(?)], Bekerton, Rudham, Shipedham and Old Bokenham. One knight’s fee, held by Katharine Dun of Caston. Rougham. A twelfth part of a knight’s fee, held by Henry Grace and others. Great Ryngestede, Felbriag, Cokehop, Holm and Hounstanston. One knight’s fee, held by Thomas de Secheford and others. Holkm. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Richard Smyth. Cokehop and Dallyng. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Vincent de Bale. Snyterle, Glenford, Wyveton, Irmynglond and Langham. One knight’s fee, held by Thomas Estlie, knight. Swanton. One knight’s fee, held by Oliver de Calthorph. Hyndryngham, Roughton and Felbriag. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Ralph de Shelton, knight. Hyndryngham. ¼ knight’s fee, held by Rose Nowers and others; and ¼ knight’s fee, held by William W …, Henry Permeter and others, North Birlingham, South Birlingham, Beighton, Bokenham, Frethorp and Tunstale. One knight’s fee, held by Stephen Rythwys, John de Calton and others. … Carleton and Hale Buskes. 2 knight’s fees, held by Robert de Ufforde, knight. Ravenyngham. One knight’s fee, held by the prior of St. Olaves. Pallng. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by the prior of Hykelyng. Great Snyrng and Thirsford. 1½ knight’s fee, held by Ralph de Shelton. Little Elyngham. One knight’s fee, held by the heirs of Baldwin Boturid. Kymbirle and Bedyngham. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by Stephen de Hales, knight. Swatheying. One knight’s fee, held by John … Letton and Cranworh. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by William de Feltham and others. Kymbirle and Cranworh. A moiety of a knight’s fee, held by the heirs of Nicholas de Castell and others. Suth

[pp. 366-77] [C. Ric. II File 64 (11)] #942. Edmund Vauncy, the younger. Writ of mandamus, 20 November, 14 Richard II. HERTFORD. Inq. (indented) taken at Hertford, 7 October, 15 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor and lands &c. on the day of his death. Watton. A toft and 30 a. land in the parish, held of the lord de Bardolf by service of 15d. yearly.

[C. Ric. II File 64 (18)] #949. Thomas son and heir of William Bardolf of Wyrmegay, knight. Writ to the escheator in co. Sussex to take proof of the age of the said Thomas, the lands &c. of whose inheritance are in the custody of Ralph de Cromwell, knight, and Robert Bardolf, knight, by the king’s commitment. He is said to have been born at Slaugham and baptized in the church there. 14 February, 13 Richard II. Endorsed: Certificate by the escheator that the said Ralph and Robert were warned to be present at the proof, but did not come. (Proof of age missing)

[pp. 390-407] [C. Ric. II File 66 (1); E. Inq. P.M. File 57 (8) (Berks and Kent)] #977. Nicholas Carreu. Writ, 17 August, 14 Richard II. KENT. Inq. taken at Rochester, Wednesday after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 14 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manors in his demesne as of fee on the day of his death. Stoke in the hundred of Hoq. The manor called ‘Malemeyns manoir’, held of the lord de Bardolf by knight’s service. It is worth by the year 6s.8d. only, because Nicholas, with the king’s licence, charged it with 24 marks to be paid yearly to two chaplains to celebrate for ever in the parish church of Stoke in Hoq.


[pp. 48-65] [C. Ric. II File 73 (6)] #118. SIMON SYMEON. Writ of mandamus, 16 February, 15 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Claypole, Thursday after the Annunciation, 15 Richard II. He held no lands etc. in Claypole in demesne or in service; but he held the under-mentioned manor and lands etc. for life, the reversion belonging to Hugh Cressy, son and heir of John Cressy, knight, a minor. Claypole. The manor, formerly of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, held of Thomas Bardolf, knight, son and heir of William Bardolf, knight, by knight’s service.

[pp. 131-47] [C. Ric. II File 80 (10); E. Inq. P.M. File 62 (5) (Buckingham and Suffolk); E. Enrolments etc. of Inq. No. 300 (Berks)] #309. JOHN CYFREWAST, knight. Writ, 28 January, 17 Richard II. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. taken at Chesham, Monday after St Valentine, 17 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned rent in his demesne as of fee. Chesham. 10s. yearly rent issuing from certain lands etc. held of him by knight’s service by Robert Bardolf, knight, and Anne his wife; which rent is held of the king in chief by knight’s service.

[pp. 147-64] [C. Ric. II File 81 (3); E. Inq. P.M. File 63 (8) (Norfolk and Dorset)] #356. WILLIAM GAMBON. Similar writ, 22 January, 17 Richard II. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Brandon by Bernham, 28 March, 17 Richard II. Matishale. A messuage, 44a. land, 27a. meadow and pasture, 7a. alder-grove and 27s.8d. yearly rent from free tenants and bond tenants in Matishale, Bergh by Matishale, Yaxham, Northotdenham, Hokeryng and Welburne, held of Thomas de Morlee, knight, Thomas Bardolf, knight, and Ralph Bygot, knight, severally, services not known.

[pp. 183-96] [C. Ric. II File 83 (6)] #451. ROBERT BARDOLF, knight. Writ, 28 May, 18 Richard II. HERTFORD. Inq. (indented) taken at Pokceryh, Tuesday the feast of SS Peter and Paul, 19 Richard II. William Bardolf, lord of Wyrmyngeye, deceased, was seised in his demesne as of fee of the under-mentioned manor and married Agnes daughter of Michael lord de Ponymes, now the wife of Thomas de Mortymer, knight. Long after his marriage the said William gave the manor, it is understood with the king’s licence, by his charter to the said Robert for life, with reversion to the said William and his heirs. Watton atte Stone. The manor, held of the king in chief by petty serjeanty, by services of 13s.4d. yearly to the king by the hands of the sheriff, 2s. yearly at the two sheriff’s tourns in the hundred of Bradewater, and suit to the county of Hertford every month and to the said hundred every three weeks. He died on 20 May last. Thomas Bardolf, aged 24 years and more, is the said William’s son and heir; who is the said Robert’s heir the jurors know not. #452. Writ, 26 May, 18 Richard II. OXFORD. Inq. taken at Watleyngton, Saturday before St Lawrence, 19 Richard II. He gave the under-mentioned manors of Mapulderham Gurney and Stoklile to George Felbruge, knight, Roger Marchall, John Lynde and John Cook of Wykham, who gave them to the said Robert and Amice his wife, who is still living, for life, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist. John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegaye, being seised of the under-mentioned manor of Hallughton in his demesne as of fee, granted it to Nicholas Dammori for life with reversion to the said John, his heirs and assigns. The said John died and the reversion descended to William Bardolf as his son and heir, who granted it to the said Robert for life after the death of the said Nicholas Dammery, with reversion to the said William lord de Bardolf, his heirs and assigns. Mapulderham Gurney. The manor, held of the earl of Arundell, services unknown. Stokelyke. The manor, held of the earl Marchall, services unknown. Halluhlton. The manor, held of the king as of the honor of Walyngford, services unknown. He died on Ascension Day last. Heir unknown.

[pp. 196-209] [C. Ric. II File 84 (13); E. Inq. P.M. File 63 (16) (Derby, Leicester, Norfolk, Suffolk)] #518. MARY WIFE OF JOHN ROOS of Hamelake, knight. Writ, Hereford, 30 August, 18 Richard II. ESSEX. Inq. taken at Maldon, Wednesday the
morrow of the Conception, 18 Richard II. She held the under-mentioned manors and lands in her demesne as of fee. 

Bradewell. The manor, held of the lord de Bardolff by knight’s service. Long before her death she granted by her writing to Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, Thomas de Percy, his brother, John de Leuesham, William de Roudon, William de Askby, clerks, and Hugh de Arderne of Dryfield a yearly rent of 40s. from the said manor. Pylton. The manor, held of the lord de Bardolff, service unknown. She granted a yearly rent of 10l. from the said manor to the aforesaid William de Roudon for life, with remainder as above.

[pp. 299-313] [C. Ric. II File 93 (2); E. Enrolments etc. of No. 329 (2)] #850 WILLIAM INGELTON. Writ, 1 May, 20 Richard II. STAFFORD. Inq. taken at Penkerych. Tuesday after St John before the Latin Gate, 20 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor of Otherton in his demesne as of fee as of the right of Amice his wife, who is still living. He held the other under-mentioned manors, lands etc. in his demesne as of fee. Otherton. The manor (extent given), held of Amice Bardulf as of the manor of Rodbaston, service unknown. Penkerych. A messuage, held of Amice de Bardulf as of the manor of Penkerich by service of 28s., and a burgage, held of the same Amice as of the manor of Penkerich by service of 2s. yearly.

[pp. 324-44] [C. Ric. II File 95 (3); E. Inq. P.M. File 66 (9)] #878. OSBERT DE MUNDEFORD. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken ex officio at Wilton, Tuesday before St Matthew, 20 Richard II. He died seised of the under-mentioned homage and lands. Estlexham. Lands and tenements held of lord de Bardolf, as of the honor of Wyrmegaye, service unknown.

[C. Ric. II File 95 (20); E. Inq. P.M. File 66 (1) (Buckingham, Hertford, Lincoln, Suffolk, Northampton)] #936. ROBERT DE WILUGHBY, knight. Writ, 15 August, 20 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Parteney, Wednesday before the Nativity of St Mary, 20 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manors for life by the law of England of the right of Elizabeth Latimer, deceased, daughter and heir of William Latimer, late his wife. He died seised of the other under-mentioned lands etc. in his demesne as of fee. Helpyngham. The manor, held of Sir John de Bello Monte, Henry earl of Northumberland. Thomas lord Bardolf and Sir William de Wilughby (son of Robert), by knight’s service.

[pp. 495-508] [C. Ric. II File 108 (1)] #1289. GILBERT TALBOT, knight. Writ, 26 February, 22 Richard II. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Wyondham, Friday before the Annunciation, 22 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manors of Grishagh and Babynge in the right of Margaret his wife, who outlives, by the gift and feoffment, the king’s licence having been obtained, of Thomas Bardolf, knight, John Howard, knight, George Fylbrig’, knight, James de Belingford, Richard Gegg and Roger Raulyn to the said Margaret and Constantine Cliffone late her husband and the heirs of the said Constantine.

[C. Ric. II File 108 (7)] #1311. JOHN LE WARRE, knight. Writ, 5 August, 22 Richard II. SUSSEX. Inq. taken at Lewes, 12 August, 22 Richard II. Porteslade. The manor (extent given) held of lord Bardulf as of his manor of Plumpton by knight’s service.

value nil. She died on 12 June. Thomas Bardolf, knight, the son and heir, is aged 30 years and more. #790. Writ 15 June 1403. LINCOLN, Inquisition. Caythorpe. 30 June. She held in dower of the king in chief, service unknown, a third part of the manor of Ruskington of the inheritance of Thomas Bardolf, knight, son and heir of William, annual value £6 13s.4d. Date of death and heir as above. #791. Writ 15 June 1403. HERTFORD, Inquisition. Hertford. 28 June. William Bardolph held the manor of Crowbury in his demesne as of fee and granted it by charter to John Cleye, clerk, John Grene, clerk, Robert Alisaundre, Nicholas Horseth and their heirs and assigns, and the tenants attorned to them. William died and Agnes recovered one third by writ of dower, and the tenants attorned to her. The reversion is to John Cleye and the other feufoffees. The third is worth 30s.4d. annually and is held of Edward de Benstede, knight, service unknown. He also held the manor of Bardolphs in Watton at Stone with the advowson of the free chapel of St. Mary there, and by his charter by licence of Edward III granted it to Robert Bardolf, knight, for life with reversion to himself and his heirs. William and Robert died. It was taken into the king’s hands. The chancery assigned a third part to Agnes in dower with reversion to Thomas Bardolf, knight, the son, and also in dower the next presentation to the chapel. The third part is worth 66s.8d. yearly, the presentation nil. The whole is held of the king in chief as a quarter of a knight’s fee. Date of death and heir as above. #792. Writ 15 June 1403. SUSSEX, Inquisition. Lewes. 7 July. William Bardolf, knight, held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Birling and £12 assize rent in Berwick. By his charter dated at Birling on 12 June 1377 he granted them by royal licence [CPR 1374–7, p.404] to Nicholas de Carreau, Robert Bardolf, Adam Wigmore and Robert son of William Alisaundre for the life of Agnes, with reversion to himself and his heirs. All the tenants attorned to them. William Bardolf and Adam Wigmore died. The others by charter dated 20 March 1389 granted them to Agnes for life, and again all the tenants attorned to her. They are held of the king in chief of the crown as one knight’s fee, annual value £16 8s.10d. He also held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Barcombe with its appurtenances in Barcombe, Flechting and Lewes, and granted it by his charter to John Cleye and John Grene, clerks, William Walcote and Nicholas Horseth. After his death, Agnes recovered a third part in dower. John Cleye and the others granted the manor with reversion of the third part to John Wigenhalle, his heirs and assigns. He by his charter conveyed it to John le Leek, clerk, Albin de Enderby, Ellis de Middleton, Ralph Adderle, John Grene, clerk, Nicholas Horseth, John Antrouse, Richard Gege, Thomas Somerheld, and John Garnoun, and Agnes attorned to them. The third part is held of the earl of Arundel, service unknown, annual value £4.8d. Date of death and heir as above. #793. Writ 15 June 1403. NORFOLK, Inquisition. Shouldham. 4 July. She held in dower the manors of Wormegay, Stow Bardolph, Fareswell in Fincham, Cantley and Strumpshaw, of the inheritance of Thomas Bardolf, knight, son and heir of William Bardolf, knight, and with reversion to him, by assignment in the chancery of Richard II. William Bardolf held the manor of North Runcton in his demesne as of fee, and by his charter dated 12 June 1377 granted it with royal licence [CPR 1374–7, p.404] to Nicholas de Careu, Robert Bardolf, Adam Wygmore and Robert son of William Alisaundre, for the life of Agnes, with reversion to himself and his heirs. William Bardolf and Adam Wygmore died. The others by their charter dated 20 March 1389 granted it to Agnes for life, and the tenants attorned to her. William also held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Caister in Fleggburgh by Yarmouth and enfeoffed William Bardolf, knight, his son, and his heirs. William the father died and the son assigned a third part to Agnes in dower for life with reversion to himself. She also held the following knight’s fees, assigned in dower in the chancery of Richard II, with reversion to Thomas Bardolf, knight, her son and heir, extending at the amounts shown: Watlington, Tottenhill, Setchey, Shouldham Thorpe and Langham, 1 fee held by Lawrence Trussebute and others, 60s. Wreningham, Ashwellthorpe, Nevland, Hatton and Fundenhall, 1 fee held by Edmund de Thorp, knight, 60s. Foston and Shouldham Thorpe, ¼ fee held by John de Fyncham and others, 10s. Watlington, ¼ fee held by Lawrence Trussebute and others, 10s. Thorland, East Winch, Gayton, and Wallington, 1 fee held by William Hute and others, 60s. Stradsett, Watlington, Basil, Ryston, Fordham, Roxham, Saham Toney and Syderstone, 2 fees held by the heirs of Elizabeth Stratesete, 100s. Fincham, West Dreham, Roxham and Fordham, 1 fee held by John de Fyncham and others, 30s. Barton Bendish, Eastmoor, Bacton, Beachamwell and Mattishall Burgh, 1 fee held by Thomas Lovell, £4. Yaxham, Shipdham, Mattishall, Reymerston, Letton and Bradenham, ¼ fee held by Thomas de Estoft, 100s. East Lesham, Litcham, Kempstone, Great Dunham, Swaffham, Great Setchey and Little Setchey in South Lynn, 1 fee held by Osbert de Mundeoforth and others, 150s. Great Ellingham, 2 fees held by the heirs of Robert Mortimer, 100s. East Tuddenham and North Tuddenham, 1 fee held by Robert Kokefeld, knight, and others, 60s. Grimston, Wootton and Hillington, ¼ fee held by the heirs of John Norman, 20s. Morley, Wicklewood, Wymondham, Deopham, Hackford and Crowndthorpe, ½ fee held by John atte Crosse and others, 100s. Terrington, ½ fee and ¼ fee held by John Howard, knight, and others, 10s.; ¼ fee held by John Howard, 20s.; 1/8 fee held by Robert Braunche, 13s.4d.; and 1/8 fee held by John Marschall, 13s.4d. Tilney, ¼ fee held by Philip de Tylney, 20s. Tilney, Clenchwarton, and Wiggenhall St. Mary the Virgin, ¼ fee and one half of ¼ fee held by Edmund Noon, knight, and others, 100s. Narborough, 2 fees held by William de Narburgh and others, 6s.13s.4d. Hempton, Waterden, Barham, Whissouton, Pudding Norton, Toftrees and Stanfield, 1 fee held by the prior of Hempton and others, 60s. Larling, Rushford, Shadwell and Foulden, ¼ fee held by Edmund Gonvill, 40s. Caston, Rockland, Toftrees, Thompson, Briston, Beckerton, Roudham, Shipdham and Buckenham, 1 fee held by Katherine lady of Caston, 40s. Holkham, ¼ fee held by Richard Smyth, 3s.4d. Cockthorpe and Field Dalling, ¼ fee held by Vincent de Ball’, 13s.4d. Blakeney, Glandford, Wiveton, Irvingland and Langham, 1 fee held by Thomas Estlee, knight, 30s. Hindringham, Roughton and Felbrig, ¼ fee held by Edward de Shelston, knight, 20s. Hindringham, ¼ fee held by William Wyllleby and others, 20s. North Burlingham, South Burlingham, Beighton, Buckenham, Moultoun, Freethorpe and Tunstall, 1 fee held by Stephen Ragghwyse and others, 30s. Raveningham, 1 fee held by the prior of St. Olave, 40s. Hindringham, ¼ fee held by Rose Nowers and others, 13s.4d. Wiggenhall St. Germans and Islington, 1 fee held by Edmund
de Raynham, 66s.8d. She also held for life in dower all the rents, services and other fees of William Bardolf and all the suits of court owed by his manors, the honour of Wormegay or the other manors which she held for life, and also the advowsons of: Wormegay priory, extending at 6s.8d.; Westbrigg, 3s.4d.; Winherber, 5s.; Garvestone, 6s.; Cantley, 10s.; North Runcton, the first presentation, 6s.8d. The manors of Wormegay, Stow Bardolph, Fareswell in Fincham, and North Runcton, with the fees and advowsons of Wormegay, Westbrigg, Winherber, Garvestone and North Runcton, are held of the king in chief by the service of one third of the barony of Wormegay. The manors of Cantley, Strumpshaw, and Caister in Fleggburgh, with the advowson of Cantley, are held of the king in chief as one fee of the barony of Gurnay. Annual values: Wormegay manor £10; Stow Bardolph £13; Fareswell £6 13s.4d.; Strumpshaw 60s.; Cantley £10; North Runcton £8; Caister 100s. Date of death and heir as above. #794. SUFFOLK. Inquisition. Otley. 28 June 1403. William Bardolf, knight, lord of Wormegay, by his charter [licence CPR 1381–5, p.376] granted the manor of King's Hall in Clpton to John Cleye, clerk, for life with reversion to himself and his heirs, and Cleye assigned half the manor to dower to Agnes. The tenure is such that widows should have half in dower by custom time out of mind. The reversion belongs to Thomas Bardolf, knight, son and heir of William Bardolf, because John Cleye died in the lifetime of Agnes. The half is held of the king in chief as an eighth part of a knight’s fee, annual value 66s.8d. Date of death and heir as above.

[p. 308-24] [C 137/43, no. 28; E 149/82, no. 8] #949. ELIZABETH WIFE OF ROBERT DE WYLUGHBY, KNIGHT. Writ 20 Dec. 1403. LINCOLN. Inquisition. Swaton. 28 Dec. She held the manor of Helpingham called Thorpe Latimer with Bicker hamlet in her demesne as of fee of Henry Lord Beaumont, the heir of the lord of Kyme, Thomas Lord Bardolf and William Lord Willoughby, service unknown, annual value £27.

[p. 360-76] [C 137/47, no. 19; E 149/85, no. 4; E 152/401, no. 3] #1057. JOHN DAUNTESEY, KNIGHT. Writ 6 Feb. 1405. WILTSHIRE. Inquisition. Marlborough. 10 March. He held the manor of Marden in his demesne as of fee of the king in chief by the rent of a rose, annual value 13 marks. He had also held in his demesne as of fee the manors of Dauntyse and Brennan with the advowsons, the manors of Smithcot and Wilsford, the advowson of the chapel of Smithcot, two parts of the manor of Winterbourne Dauntyse with the reversion of the third part which Thomas Blount and Joan held in the dower of Joan, and two parts of certain lands and tenements in Marden, formerly of Nicholas Botiller, with the reversion of the third part also held by Thomas and Joan Blount in the dower of Joan. These on 6 March 1395 he granted to Philip Dauntesey, John Wekelescote, vicar of Seagry, John Frye of Little Somerford and William Blyllyn of Christopher Malford. The first three died and on 1 July 1402 William Blyllyn granted them to Amice wife of Robert Bardolf, knight, Richard Mawardyn, Roger Lynde, William Lynde, Walter Whyte, vicar of Hilmarton, John Thornbury, parson of Crudwell, and their heirs; and so they held them. #1059. Writ 6 Feb. 1405. LONDON. Inquisition. 10 March. Long before his death he held in free burgage, as is all London, various messuages and shops by the courtesy of England after the death of Elizabeth his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of John Beverle, esquire, with reversion to Walter their son: 1 messuage in the parishes of St. Michael le Querne and St. Faith in Paternoster Row, annual value 20s.; 2 shops with solar above in St. Alban, Wood Street, 20s.; 1 messuage in St. Michael le Querne, 20s.; and half a messuage with 6 shops in St. Alban, Wood Street, 40s. By his charter dated 1 June 1402 he granted them all to Amice wife of Robert Bardolf, knight, Edmund Dauntesey and William Lynde for the term of his own life.

Norfolk Records: Being an Index to Four Series of Norfolk Inquisitions, ... Vol. II. Walter Rye (Norwich: Agas H. Goose, 1892)

[p. 7] Inquisitions: 18 Edward I, #29 William Bardulf; Tower S., [1, p. 102a]
23 Edward I, #129 Juliana de Bardolf; Tower S., [1, p. 127a]
32 Edward I, #64 Hugh Bardolf; Tower S., [1, p. 191b]
33 Edward I, #21 Robert Bardolf; Tower S.,
17 Edward II, #39 Isabelle, wife of Hugh Bardolf; Tower S., [1, p. 308a]
3 Edward III, #66 (1st Nos.) Thomas Bardolf and wife Agnes; Tower S., [2, p. 308a]
45 Edward III, #7 (1st Nos.) John Bardolf; Tower S., [2, p. 368a]
9 Richard II, #11 William de Bardolf; Tower S., [3, p. 112a]
13 Richard II, #6 William de Bardolf; Tower S., [3, p. 112a]

William Brown (1906)

[p. 68] [m. 12] [32 Edward I #64] HUGH BARDOLF/BARDULF. No writ. Monday the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle 32 Edward I (21 Sep 1304) inquisition at Herthille. Nothing held in chief in the West Riding, but seised in his demesne as of fee in the said bailiwick he held of John Newmarch (de Novo mercato) for homage and the service of the fourth part of a knight's fee. Thomas, his son is next heir and was age 21 on St. Francis day last (4 Oct) A capital messuage with garden in village of Herthille worth 2s annually (fruit & herbage), 46 acres of arable land in demesne (3d.), 5 acres of meadow (18d.), rent of tenants (listed). Footnote: “The jurors for Nottinghamshire (m. 2) and for Hertfordshire (m. 4) concur in this, but those for Hampshire state the heir was 22 on the day of the Blessed Francis [p. 69] after Michaelmas in the 32nd Edward I. (4 Oct., 1304), and they were certain about it, because, when he was born at Watton, in Hertfordshire, in the 10th year, there was a great deal of talking about it. The Sussex inquisition agrees about his age. From this last inquisition it appears that the name of
Hugh Bardolf’s father was William, and that he married Isabel, daughter and heiress of Robert Aquillon, with whom he got the manor of Percinge, in Sussex. 14 Dec., 1304. Thornton-on-Humber. Order to the southern escheator to restore it to Thomas, son and heir of Hugh Bardolf, his father’s lands (Rotuli Finium, 33 Edw. I., m. 20.).

Cemeteries

Norfolk

The Church Heraldry of Norfolk: A Description of all coats of Arms... now to be Found in the County. Vol. I Edmund Farrer (Norwich: Agas H. Goose & Co., 1887)
[pp. 233] 1400's
[p. 249] Taverham Hundred, Frettenham #1 3 cinquefoils (Bardolf, Or, 3 cinquefoils azure) The Bardolfs held the manor here from Edward II to Henry IV.

The Church Heraldry of Norfolk: A Description of all coats of Arms... now to be Found in the County. Vol. III Edmund Farrer (Norwich: Agas H. Goose, 1893)
[p. 202] St. Nicholas, Great Yarmouth #140 Sir Thomas Morley (died 1416), member Parliament 5 Richard II, was the son of William de Morley, Baron Morley, by wife Cecily, daughter of Thomas Lord Bardolf
#141 Robert, Lord Scales (died 1402), member Parliament 20 Richard II, married Elizabeth, daughter of William, Lord Bardolf
[p. 204] Gurney/Gournay family held manor of Caister next Yarmouth from William the Conqueror until it passed by marriage to Bardolf family.

Antient Funeral Monuments, of Great-Britain, Ireland, and the Islands Adjacent. With the Dissolved Monasteries Therein Contains;... John Weever (London: W. Tooke, 1767)
[pp. 536-7] Diocese of Norwich, Stratton: “On the north side of this church there lieth one buried in the wall under a marble, upon which is the resemblance of a man cross-legged, all in male armor, [p. 537] his belt by his side, and other accoutrements of great antiquity; some guess him to have been one of the BARDOLFES....”

Assessment & Census Record

England

Inquisitions and Assessments Relating to Feudal Aids; With Other Analogous Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office. A.D. 1284-1431. ... Vol. I. A. S. Maskelyne, et al. (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen’s Most Excellent Majesty, 1899)
[p. 2] 1284-6 Bedford, Maunesheved Hundred & dimidium Stanbrigge Hundred. “Milisenta de Monte Alto et Henricus de Wevile tenent manerium de HOUTON de Willelmo Bardolf, qui filiam et heredem Hugonis de Gurnay duxit in uxorem, pro un. f. m. sicut idem Hugo defendere consuevit, et idem Willelmus de rege.”
[p. 81] 1284-6 Buckingham, Lamuhe Hundred. “Robertus Bardolf tenet in HADESTOKE di. f. m. per servitium di. f. de Rogero Buzun, ... et est de honore Peverelli.” [p. 86] “Willelmus le Graunte tenet HUCCOTE de Willelmo Bardolf pro iiij. carucatis terre, et est de Honore de Wyrmegeye. Isabella de Fenes tenet manerium de WENDOVER de Willelmo de Fenes, et idem Willelmus de rege i. c. pro iij. f. de quibus Willelmus Bardolf tenet un f. de predicta Isabella.”
[p. 141] 1302-3 Cambridge, Wysebeche. “Matillis de Lyrlinge tenet in NEUTONE quartum partem f. j. m. de baronia de Wyrmegeye, que pertinet ad Hugonem Bardolf, et idem Hugo de comite Warenne, et idem comes de domino rege i. c.”

unam quarterium et dimidium f. m. de heredibus Mathei de Gunten in SCROUTEBY, et predicti et episcopus de domino rege.” [p. 398] Clacke Close Hundred. “Dominus Hugo Bardolf tenet honorem de WIRMGEYE de domino rege i.c. per baroniam.” [p. 399] [5 tenents of the barony follow WATLYNGTON, FOSTON, THORPLOND, BERTON, BUKETON, BICHAMWELLE & MATISHALE are named manors or settlements] “Dominus Hugo Bardolf tenet in FINCHEAM duas partes j. f. m. nomine escate de domino rege pertinentes ad baronium suam. Johannes Curpel, miles, tenet in FINCHEAM, DERHAM et FORDHAM mediatem j. f. m. de domino Hugone Bardolf, et Hugo de domino rege. ... Nicholaus de Stradese tenet in STRADESETE, FORDHAM, RISTO et WATLINGTON j. f. de Wirmgeyse, sublicet de Hugone Bardolf et idem Hugo de domino rege, et est in custodia Hugonis Bardolf. ... [p. 400] Hawysia de Themeworthen tenet in DERHAM quartem partem j. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf et idem Hugo de domino rege. ... Hugo Bardolf, miles, et Thomas de Rode tenent in CRYMPELEHAM octavam partem j. f. m. de comite Gloucestersie, et comes de domino rege. ... Thomas de Rode et dominus Robertus Bardolf tenet in WIRHAM quartam partem j. f. m. de comite Gloucestersie et comes de domino rege. ... [p. 401] ... Robertus Cat et Margeria soror sua tenent in BEKESWELLE terciam partem f. m. de Hugone Bardolf et idem Hugo de domino rege.” Holt Hundred. “Simon de Noers tenet in SWANTON di. f. m. de Waltero de Calthorp, et idem de Hugone Bardolf, et idem de episcopo, et episcopos de rege i.c.” [p. 405] Gahel[owe] Hundred. Robertus et percenarii suite tenent in BRUNHAM di. f. m. de heredibus de Virly et idem heredes de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de Johanne Warrennia, comite Surree, et idem comes de rege. ... Dominus Rogerus de Sancto Martino tenet in WATERDENE di. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, unde prior Sancti Stephani de Fakenhen tenet dimidium quarterium.” [p. 406] after one listed as a “feodo de Wirmgeye” & others not his tenants “Et ad idem manerium de Fulmerston tenetur in CLIPESTON di. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de comite Warrennie.” [p. 407] Fretbrigghe Hundred. “[Willelmus] Howard. Willelmus Bataille, Ida uxor ejus. ... tenent terciam partem j. f. m. in [TIRINGTON] de domino Hugone Bardolf. Petrus filius Johannis de Spalding et tenentes suite tenent quartam partem f. m. in TIRINGTON de Hugone Bardolf.” [2 more tenents there follow, then “Dominus [Hugo Bardolf] et tenentes suite videntel ... tenent ij. f. m. in TILNEYE et WYGENHAL ... tenent de W. ... Bardolf. ... Dominus [Thomas Bardolf] et dominus Jacobus] de Balmato tenent j.f.m. [in] WESTWEINZ et SUTHLENN.” [p. 408] “Nicholaus Norman de Grymes ton et tenentes suite tenent quartem partem f. m. in GRYMONSTON de domino Hugone Bardolf.” [p. 416] Laundyz Hundred. “Alanus de Rus tenentes et percenarii suite tenent di. f. m. in EST LEXHAM et DUNHAM de Hugone Bardolf et idem rege i.c. Robertus de Walthington tenet quartem partem j. f. m. in LONGHAM de Hugone Bardolf, et idem de rege i.c.” [p. 418] Blofeld Hundred. Dominus Hugo Bardolf tenet manerium de STRUMPSEWA de feodo de Domartin de domino rege i.c. faciendo domino regi pro dicto manerio et tenentibus suis, qui de dicto manerio tenent, servicij f. m. Idem dominus Hugo tenet manerium de CAUNTELE de baronia de Gurney de domino rege i.c. per servicij f. m. ... Gregorius de Felixmyng et percenarii suite tenent tenenum in SUTHBIRLINGHAM de domino Hugone Bardolf per servicij di. f. m. et idem de episcopo Norwyci, et episcopos de rege.” [p. 419] Northgrenehowe Hundred. “Thomas Bakon tenet in HOLKHAM et COKETHORP et tenentes suite di. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de episcopo Norwyci, et episcopos de domino rege i.c. ... Thomas Bakoun tenet in DALLYNG unum quarterium j. f. m. de Roberto le Virly, et idem de Hugone Bardolf, et idem de Johanne de Warrennia, et idem de rege i.c. Willelmus de Noers et tenentes suite tenent in HYDRINGHAM unum quarterium f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem de episcopo Norwyci, et episcopos de domino rege i.e. [p. 421] Thomas Bakun tenet in COKETHORP unum quarterium f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et Hugo de episcopo, et episcopos de rege i.e. Petrus de Leryngsete tenent j.f.m. [in] WESTWELL de comite Gloucestrie, et comes de domino rege.” [p. 422] Schropham Hundred. Alexander de Elyngton tenet in ELYNGHAM i.e. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et Hugo de domino rege. ... Matillis de Lirringg tenet in LIRLINGG terciam partem f. m. de domino Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de domini Warrennia, et idem comes de domino rege.” [p. 424] ... tenent in RUDHAM terciam partem j. f. m. de Roberto de Caston, et idem Robertus de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de comite Warrennia, et comes de rege. ... [p. 425] ... tenent in ESTUDENHAM unum quarterium f. m. de Johanne de Virluy et idem heredes de Hugone Bardolf. ... di. m. de Hugone Bardolf et se harizados de domine rege.” [p. 426] ... tenent in BEKESWELLE di. m. de domino Hugone Bardolf. ... tenent in BEKESWELLE di. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de domino rege.” [p. 427] Galehowe Hundred. “Dominus Hugo Bardolf tenet manerium de STRUMPSAWE de domino Hugone Bardolf, unde prior Sancti Stephani de Fakenhen tenet dimidium quarterium.” [p. 428] Hawysia de Themeworthe tenet in DERHAM et FORDHAM medietatem j. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de domino rege.” [p. 429] Adam de Hakeford tenet in eadem [di. quarterium j. f. de Ada de [Moreland] et idem Adam de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de
comite Warrennie, et comes de rege. ... [p. 442] ... Matilda de Gunevile tenet in RUSEWORTH unam quarterium f. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de rege. “[p. 443] Humyllyard Hundred. “Dominus Johannes de Thorp tenet in WRENYNGHAM j. f. de domino Hugone Bardolf, et dictus Hugo de domino rege.” “[p. 446] Suthgrenewhowe Hundred, Nerburg. “Willelmus de Nerburg tenet in eadem j. f. et duas partes j. f. m. in dominico et servicio de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de Rogerio Bigot, comite Norfolkie, et dictus comes de rege. ... Agnes de Livermere tenet in NERBURG terciam partem j. f. m. in dominico et servicio ad terminum vitæ suo de Pagano Tiptetot, et idem P. de Hugone Bardolf, et dictus H. de predicto comite Norfolkie, et comes de rege. ... Prior de Wyrmegeye tenet in NARBURG j. m. de Hugone Bardolf in liberam, puram et perpetuam eleemosynam, et dictitur.”


[p. 502] Lodnede Hundred. “Abbas de Langele tenet in LANGELE j. f. et tria quarteria feodi de Roberto de Benhale et Eva uxore ejus, et ipsi de domino Johanne Bardolf, et ipsi de episcopo Norwici, et ipse de domino rege...” [p. 503] Knaveringg Hundred. “Thomas de Agis tenet unum quarterium f. m. in RAVENIGHAM quod Jacobus de Agys quondam tenuist, de Johanne Bardolf, et idem Johannes de rege re...” “... in HALES et LODNE tenent dimidium quarterium f. m. de Roberto de Benhale et Eva uxore ejus, et idem Robertus et Eva de Johanne Bardolf, et idem Johannes de episcopo Norwici, et episcopus de rege, quod Robertus Veroum quondam tenuist...” [p. 505] Happynegg Hundred. “Thomas de Agis tenet unum quarterium f. m. in PALLINGG de herede Hugonis de Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Jacobus de Agis quondam tenuist...” Estflegg Hundred. “Dominus Johannes Bardolf tenet manerium de CASTRE, quod est parcella manerii de Cantele, et dictus dominus Johannes tenet predicta maneria de CASTRE et CANTELE de dominio rege i.e. per servicium j. f. m. ut de dimidia baronia de Gurnay, quod feodum oneratur in hundredo de Blofeld.” [p. 506] “Johannes Bardolf tenet in SCROUBEY unum quarterium et di. f. m. de Thoma de Huntyngfeld, et idem de episcopo Norwici et idem de rege, quod Hugo Bardolf et heredes Willelmi de Stalham quondam tenuerunt...” [p. 507] Clakelose Hundred. “Dominus Johannes Bardolf tenet de honore de WIRMMEGEYE de domino rege i.c. per baroniam cum aliis parcellis infra hundredum de Claklose.” [p. 508] “... tenent tria quarteria j. f. m. in WATLYNGTON de Johanne Bardolf, quod Robertus de Watlyngton quondam tenuist... tenet in eadem quartem partem j. f. m. de honore Wyrmegeye cum percenariis suis de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Thomas de Watlyngton quondam tenuist ... tenet quartem partem j. f. m. in FOSTON de honore de Wyrmegeye, et Johannes Bardolf de rege, quod Benedictus Russel quondam tenuist... tenet in THORPLOND mediatemat j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Sarra de Eston quondam tenuist... tenet in BERTON, BOKETON, BICHAMWELL et MATESHALE de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Johannes Lovel quondam tenuist... Dominus Johannes Bardolf tenet in FYNCHAM duas partes j. f. m. de domino rege, et pertinet ad baronia suam, quod dictus (sic) Hugo Bardolf quondam tenuist nomine escate et prior de Wyrmegeye tenen t in FYNCHAM, FORDHAM et DERHAM mediatemat j. f. m. de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem Johannes de rege, quod Johannes Crupel de Watlyngton quondam tenuist... tenet in STRADESETH, FORDHAM, RYSTON et WATLYNGTON j. f. m. de honore de Wyrmegeye, et fuit in custodia domini Johannis Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Nicholaus de Stradesete quondam tenuist...” [p. 509] “[... tenent unum quarterium f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod] Hawysia de Thymeworth quondam [tenuist... Robertus Bardolf et Thomas de Rode tenent in CRYMPLESHAM octavam partem j. f. m. de comitie Gloucestrie et comites de rege, quam Robertus Bardolf et Thomas de Rode quondam tenuerunt” [p. 510] “Thomas de Rode et dominus Robertus Bardolf tenent in WYRZHAM quartam partem j. f. m. de comite Gloucestrie, et comites de rege, quam Thomas de Rode et Robertus Bardolf quondam tenuerunt... tenent in BEKEWELL terciam partem j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Robertus Cat quondam tenuist. ...” [p. 516] Brothercros Hundred. “Johannes Bardolf de Mapulderham et heredes Thome de Milham tenent in TOFTES et HEMPTON unum quarterium f. m. de honore de Wyrmegeye, quod Rogerus de Sancto Martino quondam tenuist...” [p. 518] Galhowe Hundred.
... tenent in WATERDEN di. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, unde prior Sancti Stephani de Fakenham tenet dimidium quartum, quod dominus Rogerus de Sancto Martino quondam tenuit... Johannes Bardolf de Mapulderham tenet in EST BARSAM unum quarterium f. m. de honore de Wyrmegeye, quod dominus Rogerus de Sancto Martino quondam tenuit... tenet in BRYSTON in hundredo de Holt di. f. m. ut ad dictum manerium de Fulmondeston teneturin CLIPESTON pro di. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem de comite Warenne et comes de rege..." [p. 519] "...tenet manerium de FULLONDESTON in CLIPESTON pro di. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem de comite Warenne, et comes de rege" [p. 520] Frethbrigg Hundred. "... tenent terciam partem j. f. m. in TYRINGTON de Johanne Bardolf de Wyrmegeye, quod Willelum Howard et percenarii sui quondam tenuerunt... tenent quartam partem j. f. m. in TYRINGTON de eodem Johanne Bardolf, quod Petrus filius Johannis de Spaldyngey quondam tenuit... tenent xii\textsuperscript{ii} partem f. m. in TYRINGTON de Johanne Bardolf, quod Johannes de Fytton et Philippus de Fenne quondam tenuerunt... tenent xii\textsuperscript{ii} partem j. f. m. in TYRINGTON de Johanne Bardolf, quod Willelum filius Johannis Monachii et tenentes sui quondam tenuerunt... Johannes Bardolf de Wyrmegeye, abbas de Derham et heredes Johannis Noon tenent jf. m. in TYLNEYE et WYGENHALE de domino rege, rege Hugo Bardolf et tenentes sui quondam tenuerunt (unde porcio abbatis j. f. et viij\textsuperscript{ii} pars j. f.)..." [p. 521] "... Thomas Bardolf de Spikesworth et heredes domini Jacobi de Bellofage et tenentes sui tenent jf. m. in W[EST] WYCH et SOUTH LENN de Ricardo filio Simonis, quod Thomas Bardolf et dominus Jacobus de Balnato quondam tenuerunt... Prior de Pentene eye tenet di. f. m. in GEYTHORP de Johanne Bardolf, quod Johannes de Thorp et Alicia uxor ejus et tenentes eorum quondam tenuerunt..." [p. 522] "... tenet quattuor partem f. m. in GRIMSTON de Johanne Bardolf, et tenenchi Nicholau Norman quondam tenuit..." [p. 524] Smethond Hundred. Johannes Bardolf de Mapuldurham et tenentes sui tenent di. f. m. in MAGNA RINGESTEDE de (sic) HOLM de Hamone le Straunge, et idem de Isabella regina Anglie, et eadem de rege, quod Willelum Bataillia quondam tenuit..." [p. 530] Gildecrors Hundred. "... tenet in EST HERLINGG di. f. m. de Johanne Boylound, et idem de herede Philippi Vyrly, et idem de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Warenne, et comes de rege, quod Johannes Fauconer quondam tenuit... Johannes de Seeford tenet in eadem dimidium quartum f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Willelum de Hafkford tenuit..." [p. 531] "... tenet manerium de RUSSEWORTH pro uno quarterio f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Matillis Goeveyle quondam tenuit..." [p. 532] "Rogerus de Strange et Johanna uxor ejus tenent in WRENINGHAM j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Johannes de Thorp quondam tenuit..." [p. 535] Fourhowe Hundred. "... tenet in DEPHAM unum quarterium f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Willelum de Cungarthorpe tenet dimidium quartium f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Warenne, et idem de rege... tenent in KYMBERLEE di. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege." [p. 540] Laundich Hundred. "... tenent in EST LEXHAM et DUNHAM di. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf de Wyrmegeye, et idem de rege... tenent quattuor partem j. f. m. in LONGHAM de Johanne Bardolf de Wyrmegeye, et idem de rege, quod Robertus de Watlington quondam tenuit..." [p. 541] South Grenhow Hundred. "... tenent in NARBURGH j. f. et Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Norfolkie, et comes de rege, quod Willelum de NARBURGH quondam tenuit... tenet in NARBURGH tercium partem j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de Johanne Segrave, ut dejure uxoris sue, et idem de comite Norfolkie, et idem de rege, quod Agnes de Byvermere (sic) quondam tenuit..." [p. 542] "... Prior de Wyrmegeye tenet in NARBURGH j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf in puram et perpetuum eleemosinam..." [p. 545] Blefeld Hundred. "... Johannes Bardolf tenet manerium suum de STRUMPESHAGH de domino rege i.c. per servicium j. f. m. quod Hugo Bardolf tenuit... Idem Johannes tenet manerium suum de CANTELE cum tenemento in CASTRE de baronia Gurneye de rege i.c. per servicium j. f. m. quod idem Hugo quondam tenuit... tenent tenementa sua in SOUTH BIRLINGHAM, BOKENHAM, HASINGHAM et BEGHTON de Johanne Bardolf per servicium di. f. m. et idem Johannes de episcopo, et episcopos de rege, quod Gregorius deFelmingham tenuit..." [p. 546] Taverham Hundred. "... Heredes Thome de Bardolf de Spikesworth tenet j. f. m. in FRETHENHAM de comite Lancastrie, et idem de rege, quod Thomas Bardolf quondam tenuit xii s. idem heredes tenet in SPYKESWORTH di. f. m. de manerio de Tunstede, et idem de comite Lancastrie, et comes de rege, quod Thomas Bardolf quondam tenuit. (Quod quidem di. f. solutum est in hundredo de Tunstede per Johannem Strak)" [p. 547] North Grenchowe Hundred. Willelum Wake tenet in HOLCHAM di. f. m. de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem de episcopo Norvici, et episcopos de rege i.c. quod Thomas Bacouc quondam tenuit... tenet in DALLYNGG unum quarterium f. m. de herede Roberto le Vyrly, et idem de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Warenne, et idem de rege, quod Thomas Bacouc quondam tenuit..." [p. 548] tenet in HYNDRINGHAM unum quarterium f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de episcopo Norvici, et episcopos de rege, quod Willelum de Nouers quondam tenuit... Thomas Bacouc tenet in COKEOTHORP unum quarterium f. m. de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem de episcopo, et episcopos de rege i.c. ... tenet in COKEOTHORP unum quarterium f. m. de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem de episcopo, et episcopos de rege i.c. quod Petrus de Leveringsete quondam tenuit..." [p. 549] "... tenet xii\textsuperscript{ii} partem j. f. m. in DALLINGG de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem de episcopo Norvici, et ipse de rege..." Sroham Hundred. "... tenet in eadem (i.e. in ELYNGHAM) ij. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Warenne, et idem de rege, quod Alexander de Elyngham quondam tenuit..." [p. 550] "... tenet in LYRLINGG tercium partem j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem Johannes de comite Warenne, et comes de rege, quod Matilda de Lyrlingg quondam tenuit... tenet in LYRLINGG unum quarterium f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Warenne, et comes de rege, quod Adam de Methelonde quondam tenuit..." [p. 551] "... tenent in ROUDHAM terciam partem j. f. m. de Johanne de Castone, et idem de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Warenne, et comes de rege, quod Willelum de Cungarthorpe et percenarii sui quondam tenuerunt..." [p. 566] A.D. 1428 [p. 568] [p. 570] [p. 571] [p. 578] [p. 581] [p. 588] [p. 590] [p. 591] [p. 598] [p. 599] [p. 600] [p. 601] [p. 613] A.D. 1401-2. [p. 614] [p. 619] [p. 620] [p. 621] [p. 622] [p. 623] [p. 624] [p. 625] [p. 626] [p. 628] [p. 629] [p. 631]
Inquisitions and Assessments Relating to Feudal Aids; With Other Analogous Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office. A.D. 1284-1431. Vol. IV. Northampton—Somerset. J. V. Lyle, et al. (London: Mackie and Co., Ltd., 1906) [p. 5] 1284 Northampton, Wymerse Hundred, Middletong & Colintre. “Willemus Malefens tenet...j. f. m. de Willemo Bardeluf, et idem Willemus de reg i.e.” [p. 42] 1428 Northampton, Wymerse Hundred. “De hereditibus Johannis Perewyche pro j. f. in MIDDELTON et COLMER, quod Thomas Josep et Philippus Malesoueres tenuerunt pro de feodo Willemli Bardolf...” [p. 91] 1284/5 Sussex, Bingham Wappentake. “Willemus Bardolf et Robertus de Everingham tenent manerium de SUTHELFORD per baronium Hauelyn.” [p. 96] 1302/3 Nottinghamshire, Thorngerton et Lith Wapentakes. “Hugo Bardolf tenet in STOK, GEDLING et CARLETON quartem partem j. f. de domino rege i.e.:” [p. 101] Byngham Wapentake. “Robertus Bardolf et Johannes Bozon tenet viij. partem j. f. in SCREVETON.” [p. 102] “Hugo Bardolf et Adam de Everingham habent in SHELFDORF di. f. m. [p. 104] 1316 Nottinghamshire, Byngham Wapentake, “SHELFDORF, NEUTON, RADCLIF et LAMBEY respondent pro villa integra. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . ..
... vij.s. viij.d.
[p. 185] 1316 Leicester, Gertre Hundred, Halaton, Billisdon, Rollisdon, Goutesby & Keythorp. Johannes Bardolf & 4 others

Inquisitions and Assessments Relating to Feudal Aids; With Other Analogous Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office. A.D. 1284-1431. ... Vol. VI. York and Additions. J. V. Lyle (London: His Majesty’s Stationary Office, 1920)

[p. 60] 1284/5 York, Bulemer Wapentake, Hoton Bardolf.
[p. 390] 1402 Surrey, Walyngton Hundred. Guido Mone, episcopus Menevensis, tenet j. f. m. in manerio de ADINGTON de domino rege i. c., quondam Isabelle Bardolf.”
[p. 479] 1412 Lincolnshire, Kestevan. “Avisia de Bardolfe habet etc. in RISKYNGTON, DERYNGTON, et DIGBY, qui valent etc. xx.li.”
[p. 525] 1412 Sussex. “Willelmus Bardolf habet maneria etc. que valent etc. xl.li. videlicet manerium de PLUMPTON xxv.li., manerium de BERCOMP xv.li. Et que terras etc.”
[p. 552] 1303 Norfolk, Tunstede Hundred. Johannes Grele tenet maneria de TUNSTED, SPYKESWORTH, et HUUTION de honorie Lancastrie pro j. f. m. de quo f. Thomas Bardolf tenet in SPYKESWORTH tenemtenta sua pro di. f. et heredes Johannes de Houeton tenent de eodem f. x. partem j. f. m. et comes de Lancastre tenet predictum honorem de rege i. c.”
[p. 571] [believed 1330] Norfolk, Honor Lancastrie. “Thomas Bardolf j. f. in FRETENHAM.”

Kent

[Suffolk]
The Rising in East Anglia in 1381 With an Appendix Containing the Suffolk Poll Tax Lists for that Year. Edgar Powell
(Cambridge: the University Press, 1896)

[Surrey]

[Sussex]

[Sussex Record Society. Vol. X.: The Three Earliest Subsidies for the County of Sussex in the Years 1296, 1327, 1332. ... Rev. William Hudson (London: Mitchell Hughes and Clarke, Printers, 1910)

[p. 21] 1296 Rape of Pevenese, Wyllyndon Hundred, Villata de Berlyng Dna de Berlyng Bardulf £3.4.10½.
[p. 38] Lockesfeld Hundred, Villata de Stammere & Wodetone Ricard’ Bardolf 6s.7¼d.
[p. 103] 1296, after 3 rapes totaled list headed Villani Hugonis Bardulf First name is Hugone Bardulf £7.13s.7¾d.
[p. 142] 1327 Rape of Arundel, Rutherbrugg Hundred, Villat’ de Garinge Rico Bardolf 6d.

Villat’ de Ecclesdon Robto Bardolf 6d.
[p. 181] Villat’ de Hothleigh Thoma Bardolf 1s.9d.
[p. 182] Bercompe Hundred, Villat’ de Middelborgh Thom’ Bardolf 9s.
[p. 189] Rape of Pevenese, Wyllyndon Hundred, Villat’ de Estdene, Thom’ Bardolf £1.0s.¼d.
[p. 196] Lockesfeld Hundred, Villat’ de Stanmere Rico Bardolf 4s.½d.
[p. 264] Villat’ de Garving Rico Bardolf 8d.
[p. 267] Villat’ de Wapham Ad’ Bardolf 3s.4d.
[p. 293] Rape of Lewes, Strete Hundred, Villat’ de Strete Johe Bardolf £.4s.5½d.
Deeds

England

[SC 8/335/15807B] Hugh Bard' (Bardolf) witnessed Confirmation by Richard I to bishop-elect of Ely of various liberties. Places mentioned: Ely, [Cambridgeshire]; Wicklaw, [Suffolk]; Winston, [Suffolk]; Mitford hundred, [Norfolk]; Hadstock, [Essex]; Norwich, [Norfolk]; Westminster; Almain; Rupes Andeliaci (Chateau Gaillard), [Normandy, France]; Wallingford, [Berkshire]. Note: This copy probably dates to 1302, as does the petition to which it belongs. Related material: For the petition to which this belongs see SC 8/335/15807A

[KL/C50/552] 20 Nov 1292 Quitclaim by Katerine, daughter of Richard de Brandon and his wife Agnes, to Herlewine, son of Paul, of All Saints, Lynn Harrold ref (Bd 88) Land called Grenehyllis in the parish of All Saints purchased from Richard and Agnes de Brandon and others in breadth between land of Robert de Rungeton, Reginald Gos and John Godesweyn on the west part and land of Richard de Brandon held in farm by William de Gunnestorp and land of Ralph de Brunham on the east part, the north head abutting on the fleet sometime of Sir William Bardolf and on the fleet of Sir John de Wygehale and the south head on land of Nicholas Brekerop and Roger Gase


[p. viii] Charter resealed by Richard I [after return from Middle East, due to his seal being lost in shipwreck] 2 Dec 1189 issued at Canterbury to Hugh Bardolf, confirmed 15 Jun 1198 at Chateau Gaillard [Carta Antiqua EE. 10]


[p. 3] #4. 24 Apr 1189 (35 Henry II) at Westminster. Hug Bard was justice

[p. 5] #7. 24 Jan 1191 (2 Richard I) at Northampton. Hug Bard was a justice

[p. 13] #13. 22 Nov 1192 (4 Richard I) at York. Hug Bard was a justice

[p. 16] #17. 27 Nov 1193 (5 Richard I) at Westminster. Hug Bard was a justice

[p. 17] #18. 29 Oct 1194 (6 Richard I) at Westminster. H. Bard was a justice

[p. 130] #144. 15 May 1196 (7 Richard I) at Westminster. H. Bardl was a justice.


[p. 191] #223. [document damaged] die veneris . . . 7 Richard I at Westminster. H. Bardl was a justice.


[p. 28] #37. 22 Nov 1196 (7 Richard I) at Westminster. Hug Bard was Justice.

[p. 145] #185. 12 Aug 1197 (8 Richard I) at Westminster. Hug Bardolf was a judge. #186. 13 Aug 1197 (8 Richard I) at Westminster. Hugone Bard was a judge.


[p. 6] #9 21 Sep 1197 Bedford Int Gerardu de Sco Mich petete & Rob Bardulf tenente de duabz v i gat terre & de uno masag cu ptin in Magna B’kehille, Un pl fuit int eos in pfat cur . scil quod qda dim v’gat terre de pdeis 2 virgates terre remanet pdco Rob. scil illa dim virgates q’ Will le Dic tenuit c pdco messuage. Et 1 virgate terre & dim remanz pdco Gerard . scil illa virgate terre & dim que iacet in Cockeshide. Et t’s messuage remanet pdco Gerardo in excamb pdci capital messuage scil messuage illd q fuit Rad Gule & messuage q fuit Will de Folebrc & messuage q fuit Rob Kanc . tenend de pdco Rob reddend in annuati dim libr pipis & una libr cimini & 12 den p oi servie salvo forinseco suie. Et sciend; quod de ill 12 den debet solvi 6 den ad Anunciacione Saint Mary & 6 ad the feast of St. Michael & pip & cimini ad Natal Dni.

[p. 44] #64. 23 Oct 1197 at Westminster. Hugone Bard is a justice “in Curia dni Reg”.


[p. 52] #75. 28 Oct 1197 at Westminster. H. Bard is a justice.

The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume XXIV. Feet of Fines of the Tenth Year of the Reign of King Richard I. A.D. 1198 to A.D. 1199. ... (London: Love & Wyman, Lim., 1908)


[p. 7] [m. 31, 4 Feb 1227] 26 Nov 1 Richard I at Canterbury, Hugone Bardolf witnessed a charter from King Richard to the Bishop of Bath.

[p. 50] [m. 7] 6 Jul 1227 “Grant to the prioress and nuns of Lillechurch of the following lands:—.... Lamberhurst: of the gift of Robert Bardolf twenty acres in Ho:....”

[p. 54] [m. 6] 22 Jul 1227 “Grant to Hubert de Burgo, earl of Kent, justiciar, of quittance of the sum of 684l.6s.8d. demanded from him by summons of the Exchequer on account of the fine, which Beatrice de Warenna late his wife, by whom he had children, made with King John to have the lands late of William de Warenna her father and to marry and have her dower of the lands of Dodo Bardolf, formerly his husband, the said sum to be recovered from the heir of the said Beatrice, when he shall obtain her lands after the said Hubert.” [Hubert is already remarried]

[p. 88] [m. 13] 27 Jan 1229 “Grant to the church of St. Mary, Berlinges, and the canons there, of all the lands,.... of the following:... of the gift of Nicholao de Haya, the park of Berlinges with a meadow and the service of one knight from the land of Scothorn, which Robert Bardolf held of her:.... [p. 89]... of the gift of Robert Bardolf, two bovates in Carleton by Lincoln, part of the marriage-portion of Isabella his mother, which Adam de Hurterwyth held of him, six acres of meadow, the advowson of the church of Kyrketon by Grimeston, a bovate of land in Little Karleton, and a toft there late of Jordan on the east side of the church, with its close:....

[p. 108] [m. 2] 4 Jan 1230 “Grant to H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, and Margaret his wife, for their lives, remainder to their heirs,.... of the homage and service of the following tenants of the honour of Peverel of London viz.:—....; of William Bardolf and Roger de Akeny for land in Brakenell:....”

[p. 139] [m. 4] 25 Aug 1231 “Grant to William son of William Bardolf of the gift made to him by William Bardolf, his father, of the manors of Biskington and Fillingham.”

[p. 145] [m. 17, 4 Jan 1232] 20 Jun 9 Richard I at Oissel. Hugh Bardolph witnessed a charter from King Richard to the church of St. Mary, Cyrenestre.

[p. 150] [m. 14, 4 Feb 1232] “Grant to Robert de Lexinton, his heirs and assigns, of the following, gifts, grants and quit-claims:—.... of the gift of Hugh Bardolf, all his land of Hemeley and Hornigton, with the services of the free men and bondmen, which land the said Hugh formerly demised to the said Robert for the term of eight years.”

[p. 184] [m. 3, 3 Jul 1233] 1 Jul 9 Richard I at Rupem. Hugone Bardulf witnessed a charter from King Richard to the church of St. Etheldreda the virgin.

[p. 235] [m. 3] Jul 1238 [original document damaged or unreadable] “.... William Bardulf has the like charter of a weekly market at....”

[p. 280] [m. 1] 12 Aug 1244 “Grant to William Bardulf, and his heirs, of a weekly market on Monday at his manor of Wirmegeye, and of a yearly fair at his manor of Stowe...., day and the morrow of Holy Trinity. Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Norfolk.”

[p. 309] [m. 14] 10 Nov 1246 “Grant to the church of Holy Trinity, Caen, and the abbess and nuns there of the following
[p. 411] [m. 19, 29 Nov 1252] 6 Dec 1 Richard I at Dover. Hugone Bardolf witnessed a charter from King Richard to the citizens of Colchester.


[p. 3] [m. 5] 18 Jan 1258 “Grant to William Bardolf, and his heirs, of two yearly fairs at his manor of Wermeggheye, co. Norfolk, one on the vigil and the feast of the Invention of the Cross and the six days following; and of the other of the vigil and the feast of the Exaltation of the Cross and the six days following; and of a weekly market on Monday at his manor of Sech prevented, and of two yearly fairs there, one on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of the Chair of St. Peter, and the other of the vigil, the feast and the morrow of SS. Peter and Paul; and of a yearly fair at his manor of Gerolveston on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of St. Margaret; and of a yearly fair at his manor of Stowe on the vigil and the feast of the Holy Trinity and the six days following.”

[p. 54] [m. 4] 14 Apr 1265 “Grant to William Bardulf, the younger, and his heirs of a weekly market on Saturday at his manor of Reskington, co. Lincoln, and of two yearly fairs there, one on the vigil and feast of Whitsuntide and the three days following, the other on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of All Saints.”

[p. 74] [m. 6] 28 Mar 1267 “Grant to William Bardolf, the younger, and his heirs, of a weekly market on Friday at his manor of Resketon, co. Lincoln, and of two yearly fairs there, one on Whit Monday and the two days following, and the other on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of All Saints; and of a weekly market on Tuesday at his manor of Berlyng, co. Sussex, and of a yearly fair there on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of SS. Simon and Jude.”

[p. 101] [m. 5, 12 Jul 1268] 25 Apr 10 Richard I at Portsmouth. Hugone Bardolfo witnessed a charter from King Richard.

[p. 109] [m. 3] 16 Aug 1268 Ralph Bardolf witnessed an undated charter of Hugh de Caz to the church of Heyninges land in Tunstall

[p. 138] [m. 10, 2 Mar 1270] quarto Dec (1 Richard I) at Canterbury, Hugone Bardolfo witnessed a charter form King Richard to Henrico de Cornhell & Alicia & heir of Robert de Hasting

[p. 159] [m. 11, 10 Dec 1270] [undated, but A.D. 1174-9] at Wintoniam, Richard (archbishop of Canterbury, papal legat) [1174-1183/4], Richard Wyntonesi [1173-1188], Gaufrido of Ely [1173-1189], Gilbert bishop of London [1163-1187/8], Joscellino Saresberienci bishop [1142-1184], Bartholomew bishop of Exeter [1161-1184], Roger bishop of Worcester [1164-1179 in France], Robert of Hereford, John of Norwich, Thoma Bard’ witnessed charter from King Henry to the church of Mary & St. Melori de Ambresbiri.

[p. 163] [m. 8, 22 Feb 1271] [undated] at Westminster, Hugone Bardulf witnessed charter (at the petition of Matilda, countess of Warwick & daughter of William de Percy; mentions William, earl of Warwick) from King Henry to the abbey & monastery of St. Mary in Sallay and hospital in Tatecastre [confirmed by a charter of King Richard, who mentions his father]

[p. 273] [m. 5] 29 May 1284 at Carnorvon. “Grant to William Bardolf, and his heirs, of a weekly market on Thursday at his manor of Halluton, co. Leicester, and of two yearly fairs there on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist and the two days following, and on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of SS. Simon and Jude and the two days following; of a yearly fair at the manor of Tynleye, co. Norfolk, on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of St. Laurence and the two days following; of a weekly market on Wednesday at his manor of Wynebergh, co. Norfolk, and of a yearly fair there on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of St. Laurence and the two days following; and of a yearly fair at his manor of Cauntele, co. Norfolk, on the vigil, feast and the morrow of St. Margaret and the two days following.”

[p. 293] [m. 25, 7 Jun 1285] 31 Aug 1 John at the castle of Rupe Andeliaci. Charter to the church of the Blessed Mary of Lilleshulle included: “Ex dono Roberti Bardulf, unam libaram salinam in Which Mauban;...”

[p. 355] [m. 14, 10 Jun 1290] 8 Dec 1 Richard I at Dover, H. Bardulf witnessed a charter from King Richard.

[p. 380] [m. 18, 23 Nov 1290] [undated] John Bartholf of Cotes witnessed a charter granting land in Skeftinton called “Ex dono Hugonis Bardulfi senioris et ex concessione Hudonis Bardulfi heredes sui, ecclesiam Sancte Trinitatis de Bungeye cum omnibus pertinentiis suis....”

[p. 390] [m. 10, 12 Jun 1291] [undated] at Clipston. Charter by King Henry to the church & abbey of St. Edward of Barlinges included “Ex dono Hugonis Bardulfi senioris et ex concessione H. filii sui unam caracatum terre in campis de Risum et pasturam quingentarum ovium in eisdem campis et quicquid juris habebant in molendino apud Langwath. .... Ex dono Hamelini Bardulfi et ex concessione Hudonis Bardulfi heredes sui, ecclesiam Sancte Trinitatis de Bungeye cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. ...”

[p. 391] ... Hiis testibus, H. Dunelmensii [1153-1194/5],... Hugone Bardulphi, dapifer,....” [a charter by King John confirms the grant by his father]

[p. 440] [m. 9, 16 Jun 1294] [date unstated, 1186-8; note Jul 1188 Henry went to France, where he would die] at Winchester charter by King Henry II to the hospital of St. Peter at York witnessed by H. Bishop of Durham [1153-94/5], J. Bishop of Norwich [1175-1200], W. Bishop of Worcester [1186-90], H. Dean of York [1186-94], et al. & Hugh Bardulph, dapifer


[p. 8] [m. 8, 25 Feb 1301] 23 Apr quinto Richard I at Wintoniam. Hugone Bardolf witnessed charter from King Richard to citizens of Lincoln.
[p. 22] [m. 1] 4 Oct 1301 “Grant to John Bardolf, and his heirs, of free warren in all his demesne lands in Haltedon, co. Leicester.”

[p. 43] [m. 3] 6 Jul 1304 “Grant to Hugh Bardolf, and his heirs, of a weekly market on Monday at their manor of Herdwyck, co. Norfolk, and of two yearly fairs there, one on the vigil, feast and the morrow of the nativity of the Virgin, and the other on the vigil, feast and the morrow of the Annunciation.” [m. 2] 13 Dec 1303 “Grant to Hugh Bardolf, and his heirs, of a weekly market on Wednesday at their manor of Fillingham, co. Lincoln, and of two yearly fairs there, one on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of St. Botolph, and the other on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of All Saints.” 12 Jul 1304 “Grant to John Bardolf, and his heirs, of a yearly fair at their manor of Haligton, co. Leicester, on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of the Ascension; grant also of the free warren in all their demesne lands in Mapeldemmer, co. Oxford.” [note: all these were made in Scotland, those in Jul at Sterling. That does not mean that the Bardolf’s were there, but certainly suggests that they were, for the king to show them favor]

[p. 48] [m. 12] 28 Nov 1304 “Whereas by the death of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, the manors of Watton, co. Hertford, Adyngton, co. Surrey, and Emlerswith, co. Hants, which the said Hugh held of the inheritance of Isabel, his wife, of the king in chief, were taken into the king’s hands with the other lands of the said Hugh; and whereas the king has taken the hommage of the said Isabel for the said lands; and whereas the said Isabel by a writing has quit-claimed to the king all her right in the said manors; the king, of special grace to the said Isabel and William her son, has granted the said manors to her for life with remainder to the said Isabel to be held by him and the lawful heirs of his body by the services due therefrom, with reversion to the right heirs of the said Isabel to be held as aforesaid. By K. on the information of W. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.”

[p. 51] [m. 10, 20 Mar 1305] 18 Jan 1200 in Normandy; 1201 Louth, Linc; 1202 at Chinon in Touraine; 1203 in Normandy; 1204 at Reading in Berkshire; 1205 at Westminster; 1206 at Devizes, Wiltshire; 1207 left Clarendon, Wiltshire for Dorsetshire; 1208 at Woodstock in Oxfordshire; 1209 at Witney in Oxfordshire; 1210m at Newton in Dorsetshire; 1211 at Brampton in Huntingdonshire; 1212 near Nottinghamshire, last known at Windsor in Berkshire; 1213 at Scarborough in Yorkshire; 1214 at Portsmouth in Hampshire; 1215 at Guildford in Surrey; 1216 at Berwick

[p. 82] [m. 17] [date not given] at Nottingham, Thoma Bardulf witnessed a charter from King Henry II to the church of St. Mary in Carlisle.

[p. 114] [m. 3, 2 Jun 1308] [undated] charter from King Richard to the abbot and convent of St. Mary’s in York includes a subscription from “Bardulf [this is a name, but is probably the given name, not a surname], ecclesiam de Patricbruntun et j caracatam terre, et ecclesiam de Raveneswad et j caracatam terre.”

[p. 175] [m. 4, 4 Feb 1311] [undated] charter to St. Nicholas (of Helmskhol) in Drax granting lands in Rokesbi: “one acre on Neudal lying between the land of Hugh Bardolf and the land of the church of the same town” [an acre at Sandys is also mentioned]

[p. 228] [m. 11, 27 Nov 1313] Friday before the feast of St. Dunstan 1287 at Twynham confirmation of charters to Christchurch Twynham including one from Simon de Monte Acuto (confirming a day of St. James 28 Henry III charter of his own father) which mentions “the town of Pideleton, with the hundred... the wood of Blakemore... except the homages and services of... Ralph Bardolf and their heirs,... [p. 229]... provided also that the said prior and convent shall have power to restrain the said... Robert Bardolf and their heirs to pay the rents due from them, to wit,... from the said Ralph and his heirs... witnesses, sheriff of Dorset... Ralph Bardolf” [p. 231] [m. 9, 27 Nov 1313] the feast of the Purification A.D. 1272 at Caresbroke on the Isle of Wight. Charter from Isabel de Fortibus, countess of Aumale and Devon, to Christchurch Twynham mentions “excepting only the grantor’s rent of Dorcestre and the service of Drew (Drugonis) Bardolf, with the chace of Pideleton...”; another charter [quizzane of Michaelmas 1274 at London] by the same to the same mentions: “all the land and meadow which they have of the gift of Ralph Bardolf in Mukeseshull and La Thrope in Christescherch, with the bondmen (villanis) and all that goes with them, rents, services and other appurtenances...”

[p. 261] [m. 11] 18 Feb 1314 “Grant and confirmation of the following gifts to the abbots and monks of Louth Park:— the gift of Robert Bardolf of five acres of land measured with the perch of sixteen feet on the West head of his reed-bed (arundineti), which is called Karletton Gayre;” [p. 268] “... the gift of Robert Bardolf, clerk, son of Richard son of Jollan de Riston of a half bovate in Riston with free access, and two selions of land on the west side of that town...”

[p. 333] [m. 13, 7 Mar 1317] 2 Dec 1 Richard I at Canturbury, Hugh Bardonulf witnessed a charter from King Richard to the church of St. Mary, Thame.

[p. 339] [m. 11, 20 Apr 1317] 18 Sep 1 Richard I at Warwick, Hugone Bardulf witnessed a charter from King Richard I to the church of St. Denis at Southampton.

[p. 342] [m. 9, 15 Jun 1317] [Henry II?] at Gloucester, Thoma Bardulf witnessed charter by King Henry to the church of St. Thomas the Martyr in Westwud at Liesenes [p. 344] 3 Jul 1 Richard I, Hugone Bardulf witnessed King Richard’s confirmation of the preceding charter by his father
Elizabeth and quit-claimed by the said John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife; with further grant that the third part

by the said service in exchange for the manors of Kenyngton and Faukeshalle, co. Surrey, which Elizabeth de Burgo holds for

the heir of the said Roger, and the heirs of Elizabeth the wife of John Bardolf, to hold, as to the said two parts, from the king

service of ¼ knight's fee, with remainder to John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of the said Roger and Elizabeth, as

of the manor of Ilketeshale, co. Suffolk, late of John, late earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, ... with all appurtenances by the

[8 Aug 1337] "Gift to the king's kinswoman, Elizabeth de Burgo, late the wife of Roger Damory, of two parts

410

" ... the grant of Thomas Bardolf of all that part of the church of Dirington which is of his fee;...

[36x159]... the grant of Thomas Bardolf of all that Ralph Hauselin and Ralph his son gave to the convent in the town of Riskyngton and without it; ..."

[p. 474] [m. 6, 11 Nov 1324] 26 Nov 1 Richard I at Canterbury, Hugone Bardolf witnessed 2 charters of King Richard to the

Bishop of Bath and Wells


(London: Mackie and Co. Ld., 19)

[p. 26] [m. 25, 23 Jun 1327] [1174-9] at York. Th. Bardolf witnessed charter from King Henry to the church and nuns of St.

Clement, York.

[p. 64] [m. 1, 27 Jan 1327] 11 Jun 1199 at Westminster, Hugone Bardolf witnessed charter from King John to the nuns of

Wrocheshale

[p. 111] [m. 22, 15 Feb 1329] 20 Apr [1190] at Winchester, Hugone Bardulf witnessed charter from King Richard to the

Bishop of Lincoln

[p. 146] [m. 4, 15 Feb 1329] 25 Jan 1 Richard at Westminster. Hugone Bardulf witnessed charter from King Richard to

Bishop of Lincoln

[p. 165] [m. 37, 16 Feb 1330] 13 Nov 1 Richard at Westminster, H. Bardulf witnessed charter from King Richard to prior &

convent of Spaldynges

[p. 179] [m. 25, 8 Jun 1330] 27 Sep 1 Richard at Broud, Hugone Bardulf witnessed charter from King Richard to Robert, son

of Maurice de Berkelai

[p. 235] [m. 10, 8 Oct 1331] [A.D. 1181-1232 based on when he held title] at Lincoln, Hugone Bard[olf] witnessed charter from R.,

earl of Chester & constabliario, to the monastery & church of St. Mary Magdalene at Herteholme [R. born 1170; loyal ally of King John; 1218-20 on crusade in Middle East; 1230-1 in Poitou]

[p. 277] [m. 14, 20 Sep 1332] quinta Dec 1 Richard at Canterbury, King Richard granted the Abbot of Peterborough the

following tenements: "... feodum unius militis in Cranefford et Eston quod Henricus de Oilli tenet,..." witnesses: H. Bardulf

[p. 365] [m. 17, 7 Jun 1336] Inspeiximus and confirmation, in favour of ... prior, and the canons of Kirkham and their

successors, of the following:— ... Confirmation also of the following:— "... the gift of Ralph Bardolf of the church of Hoton

Bardolf, with two bovates and a toft and with all the increase which he added beside the said toft; also his grant that his men

of the said town should pay annually on the feast of St. Michael the offerings (oblationes) which they were wont to render;..."

[p. 366] "... the gift of Hugh Bardolf of all his right in half a carucate of land in Bardolf Hoton which the aforesaid William

Hond held of him and of the homage, service, ward, relief and escheat of the said William and his heirs in respect of the said

half carucate; the gift of the said Hugh of 14 selions of land in the country of Hoton Bardolf; the gift of the same of two

perches breadth of land in the country aforesaid in the tillage called Hansterdaile, extending in length from the end (exitu)

of the town of Hildynglay next to the boundary between his land and that of Robert Maimvilain; the gift of the same of a toft in

Hoton Bardolf;..."

[p. 372] [m. 14, 29 May 1336] 7 Oct 1 Richard at Westminster, Hugone Bardwolf witnessed a charter from King Richard to the

church of St. John the Baptist of Haliwell

[p. 378] [m. 9, 24 May 1336] [date not given] at Lincoln, Hugh Bardo witnessed a charter from Ranulp, late earl of Chester,

to St. Mary, St. James and St. Benedict. [see Monasticon, Vol. VI, p. 1024]

[p. 406] [m. 21, 12 Mar 1337] "Inspeiximus and confirmation in favour of ... prior, and the convent of Haverholm and the

brethren and nuns there, of the following charters:— ... with further confirmation of the following:..." "... the grant of Thomas

Bardolf of all that Ralph Hauselin and Ralph his son gave to the convent in the town of Ryskyngton and without it; ..." [p.

410] "... the grant of Thomas Bardolf of all that part of the church of Dirington which is of his fee;...

[p. 426] [m. 10] 8 Aug 1337 "Gift to the king’s kinswoman, Elizabeth de Burgo, late the wife of Roger Damory, of two parts

of the manor of Ilketeshale, co. Suffolk, late of John, late earl of Cornwall, the king’s brother; ... with all appurtenances by the

service of ¼ knight’s fee, with remainder to John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of the said Roger and Elizabeth, as

the heir of the said Roger, and the heirs of Elizabeth the wife of John Bardolf, to hold, as to the said two parts, from the king

by the said service in exchange for the manors of Kenyngton and Faukeshalle, co. Surrey, which Elizabeth de Burgo holds for

life with remainder to Elizabeth wife of the said John Bardolf and her heirs, and which are now to be given to the king by

Elizabeth and quit-claimed by the said John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife; [p. 427] with further grant that the third part of
the manor of Ilketleshale, which Eleanor late the wife of Guy Ferre holds for life in dower or otherwise with reversion to the
king and his heirs, shall after the death of the said Eleanor remain to the said Elizabeth de Burgo for life, if she survive, and to
the said John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs after the deaths of Elizabeth de Burgo and Eleanor; and that the
manor of Clopton after the death of John de Sekford shall remain in like manner; to be held with all appurtenances by the
foresaid service in exchange for the manors of Kenyngton and Faukeshall."

Calendar of Charter Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. V. ... 15 Edward III– 5 Henry V. A.D. 1341—1417. C.
[p. 180] [m. 7, 11 Dec 1363] 27 Nov 1 Richard I at Canterbury, Hugone Bardolf witnessed charter of King Richard to Dean
and chapter of Wells.

[p. 189] [m. ] Hugh index wrong
[p. 287] [m. 21, 5 Jul 1383] 27 May 9 Richard I at Lyons in France, Hugone Bardolf witnessed charter from King Richard to the

[p. 357] [m. 3, 3 Jan 1396] 12 Nov 1 Richard I at Westminster, Hugone Bardolf witnessed a charter from King Richard to the
citizens of Bedford

[p. 400] [m. 47, 25 May 1400] 17 Jun 1 John at Sorham in France, Hugone Bardolf witnessed a charter from King John to the
citizens of London; [p. 401] 17 Jun 1 John at Sorham, Hugone Bardolf witnessed another charter to citizens of London
[p. 445] [m. 8, 18 Dec 1411] 21 Apr 5 Richard I at Wintoniam, Hugone Bardulf witnessed a charter from King Richard I to the
abbot and convent of Furness Fells

A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds: Volume 1 (1890). URL:

Earl Warenne, and to Joan, Earl Robert's eldest daughter, of the manor of Medenham and land in Cestresham, and to the
heirs of the said William by her, with remainders. Witnesses:—Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, William de
Valence, Lord Pembroke, Roger Bigod, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, Sirs William Bardolf, Reginald de
Argenteyn, Anselm de Gyse, Richardde Suthcherch, Richard de la Valeche, John de Beuchaump, Saer de Hontingfeud, Henry
de Lacy, and others (named).

clerk, rector of the church of Castor in Flegg, and John de Repynghale, of the wardship of the mansions of Wyrmegay,
Rungeton, Stowe, Fyncham, Wynbergh, Strumpesawe, Cantele, and Clopton, in Norfolk and Suffolk, and the manors of
Bercompe, with the rents of Berwyk, Barlyng, and Flechlyng in Sussex, and the mansions of the rents of Berwyk, Barlyng, and
Flechlyng in Sussex, and the manors of Ardguy, and others (named). Portion of seal.

A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds: Volume 2 (1894). URL:

[p. 38-50] [John.] A. 2125. Release by Hugh Bardulf to Geoffrey son of Stephen of a yearly service of gloves for carrying
the hawk, due for certain land in London that was Ingulf's in the parish of St. James on the hythe (super Ripam), of the fee of
John de Limesia; all his right to which land Geoffrey has given up to him, together with John de Limesia's grant thereof, and
the hawk, due for certain land in London that was Ingulf's in the parish of St. James on the hythe (super Ripam), of the fee of
the said John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs after the deaths of Elizabeth de Burgo and Eleanor; and that the
manor of Clopton after the death of John de Sekford shall remain in like manner; to be held with all appurtenances by the
foresaid service in exchange for the manors of Kenyngton and Faukeshall."

[p. 111-122] [Norf.] A. 2735. Grant by Elviva Bardolf, of Taverham, to Richard de Taverham, chaplain, son of John de
Collegat' de Norwic', of a piece of land called 'Godwinescroft' in Taverham, in the field called 'Westcroft.'
Witnesses:—Sir John de Hestrun, Geoffrey Ridel, and others (named).

[p. 122-32] [Norf.] A. 2827. Grant by Alice, relict of Peter le Neuman, of Pheletorp, to Roger her son, for 17s., of land in
Pheletorp, to be held of St. Margaret's church, Pheletorp, by a service of 4d. yearly. Witnesses:—Simon de Taverham,
John Bardolf, and others (named). Portion of seal.

11 April, 7 Edward II. [Norf.] A. 2832. Grant by Richard de Gloce, of Westone, chaplain, to the prior and canons of
Mountjoy in Heveringlon of the tenement they held by feoffment of Nicholas Bardolf in Taverham, paying him 6d. yearly.
Witnesses:—Baldry de Taverham, John le Hestru, of the same, and others (named). Seal.

[p. 123] [Norf.] A. 2836. Grant by Simon son of Adam Attechyrche, of Gymingham, and Joan his wife, to Thomas de
Qwytwelle, rector of Pheletorp, for 20 marcs, of land called 'Miklecroft' in Pheletorp, paying 3s. yearly. Witnesses:—Sir
Godfrey de Bellomonte, Sir Thomas Bardolf, and others (named).
Richard, and Nicholas, the King's chaplains, Hugh de Morewich and Hugh Bardulf, dappers (dapiferis) the King's enemies, but which it has wholly resigned to him. Witnesses:—Sir William de Gyney, Robert Bardolph, rector of Botley, Robert Batalye, and others (named). Seal.


[Norf.] A. 2899. Grant by Simon son of Adam atte Chyrche of Gymingham, and Joan his wife to Thomas de Qwytwewelie, rector of Felthorp, for 20 marcs, of land called 'Meelecrof' in Felthorp. Witnesses:—Sir Godfrey de Bellonmonte, Sir Thomas Bardolf, Simon de Taverham, and others (named).

[pp. 132-44] [Norf.] A. 2999. Confirmation by Nicholas Bardolf of Thaverham, and Beatrice daughter of John de Gloc of Westune, to the prior and canons of St. Laurence's, Heveringlond, of the land, messuage with buildings and meadow in Thaverham parish that Richard de Thaverham, chaplain, son of John de Colgate in Norwich, gave them. Witnesses:—Sir John de Hestru, John Launce, and others (named).


[pp. 492-504] Monday after Whit Sunday, 26 Edward III. [Heref.] C. 2252. Letter of attorney by Adam Esgar, clerk, authorising Thomas Bardolf to deliver seisin to Constance, late the wife of Richard le Spicer, and to William her son, of two messuages in Hereford, one in the high street, the other in the street called 'Sadelewthrystre,' and of a toft in the suburb of Hereford in the street called 'Byhyndecote.' Fragment of seal.


[pp. 238-51] 10 Aug 10 Edward IV. Norf. A. 5998. Demise by Alice Bardolff, widow, late the wife of Edward Bardolff, to Thomas Aslak, esquire, and Isabella his wife, daughter and heiress of Alana, late the wife of John Suthwell, esquire, for eighty years, of two messuages, a water mill, land, with meadow and marsh, and land in an alder grove, rent and faldage, in Tudenham, Honyngham, Thorp and Claxton. Fragments of seal.

[pp. 441-451] 3 Richard I.] [Hants.] D. 378. Grant by William Griwerr', to the canons of St. Denis near Suthamton, in frank almoine, for the souls of king Richard and king Henry, his father, and for the grantor's soul, and those of his wife and children &c. of 20s. rent which Edmund de Marisco used to pay to the grantor. Witnesses:—John, abbot of Hyde, Hugh Bardolff, John de Rabez, sheriff of Southampton, and others (named).

[pp. 451-65] vigil of St. James the apostle, 25 Henry VI at Bunttyngford. [Herts.] D. 465. Release by Philip Botelere, esquire, Ralph Grey, Edmund Bardolff, and Thomas Cook, to John Fray, chief baron of the kings Exchequer, of all their right in the manor of Great Munden, with the advowsons of the priory of Rowney and of the church of Great Munden, and in all other lands &c. which they, with the grantee and Thomas Howard, esquire, deceased, lately had of the demise of Richard Arnecliff and John Tymook, clerks, in Munden aforesaid, and elsewhere in the same county. Seal. Endorsed: Enrolled on the Memoranda Roll of the King's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, of Easter term, 26 Henry VI. Seal. Endorsed: Enrolled on the Memoranda Roll of the King's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, of Easter term, 26 Henry VI.

[15.2.17] 2 February 1273 at Carisbrooke in the Isle of Wight. Grant by Isabella de Fortibus, Countess of Albemarle and Devon, and Lady of the Isle [Lady of the Isle of Wight], daughter of Baldewyn de Reduers [Baldwin de Redvers], sister and heir of Baldewyn, son of Baldewyn, formerly Earl of Devon and Lord of the Isle, in widowhood, for the souls of her lord, William de Fortibus, formerly Earl of Albemarle, and her sons, Thomas and William, to Christchurc of Twynham and the canons there, in alms, liberties, lands etc. ... Likewise the whole manor of Pydeleton, in alms, which they had of the gift of William de Vernun, Earl, her ancestor, with his body, excepting and retaining to her and her heirs her rent of Dorcestre' and the service of Drugo Bardolf, with the chace of Pydeleton. ... Note: Calendared in C. CH. R., III, pp. 230-231, from inspeximus of 27 November 1313.

[CP 25/1/284/20, number 33.] County: Kent. Sussex. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from St Michael, 3 Edward I [13 October 1275]. Parties: Alan, the prior of the Blessed Mary of Suwerk', querent, and William Bardolf' the elder, deforciant, by William Spaynel, put in his place. Property: 2 pence of rent in Fotescreye and the advowson of the church of the same vill. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: William has acknowledged the rent and the advowson of the church to be the right of the prior and his church to the right of the prior and his church of the Blessed Mary of Suthwerk', as those which William gave and granted to the prior and his church, so that the prior and his successors and their church shall receive the rent by the hands of Robert de Nauesby and his heirs from 1 acre of land in the same vill, or by the hands of all others who afterwards will hold the land, at Easter, to hold to the prior and his successors and their church, of William and his heirs in pure and perpetual alms, free and quit of all secular service and exaction, for ever. Warranty: Warranty, acquittance and defence by William and his heirs. For this: The prior has received William and his heirs into all the benefits and prayers which shall henceforth be made in his church for ever. And he has granted to William the advowson of the church of Plumpton' in the county of Sussex, and has remised and quitclaimed it from himself and his successors and their church and his heirs for ever. Note: This agreement was made in the presence of Robert, and he acknowledged that he owed the rent.

[CP 25/1/284/20, number 34.] County: Leicestershire. Yorkshire. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from St Michael, 3 Edward I [13 October 1275]. Parties: William Bardulf' the elder, querent, by William Spaynel, put in his place, and John de Welh[a]m and Joan, his wife, deforciants. Property: The manor of Halhton'. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: John and Joan have acknowledged the manor, without any reservation, to be the right of William, and have remised and quitclaimed it from themselves and the heirs of Joan to him and his heirs for ever. For this, William has granted to John and Joan the manor of Hertulle in the county of York, as in demesnes, villeinages with the villeins holding those villeinages and all their families, woods, meadows, pastures, liberties and all other things pertaining to the manor, saving to William and his heirs the homages and all the services of the free tenants of the manor in respect of all the tenement which they held in the manor of William on the day the agreement was made, and similarly saving to William and his heirs all the orchards, great oaks and maple trees growing in the park of the same manor, to hold to John and Joan, of William and his heirs for the lives of John and Joan, rendering yearly 20 shillings at 2 terms, to wit, a moiety at the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary and the other moiety at the Nativity of St John the Baptist. And besides William granted for himself and his heirs that John and Joan shall have for the lives of John and Joan their reasonable estovers for husbote and haybote, for burning and fencing, in the foreign woods of the manor, and that they shall be able to make their profit at their will from the underwood in the park without objection or impediment of William and his heirs or their bailiffs. And after the decease of John and Joan the manor of Herthull' shall revert to William and his heirs, quit of the heirs of John and Joan, for ever. And it is to be known that John and Joan will not be allowed in their lifetimes to make waste, destruction or ruin of the houses, woods, gardens and villeins of the manor of Herthull', so that the manor after the decease of John and Joan shall not revert wholly to William and his heirs quietly as aforesaid. Warranty, acquittance and defence by William and his heirs. Note: [Endorsed: And Theobald de Neuil' puts in his claim.]

[CP 25/1/284/21, number 99.] County: Buckinghamshire. Leicestershire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St Hilary, 9 Edward I [20 January 1281]. Parties: Robert Bardolf and Lora, his wife, querents, by John de Skirington', put in the place of Lora, and Roger, son of Ralph Bozun, deforciant. Property: A third part of the manor of Addestoke in the county of Buckingham and 7 bovates of land in Claxton' and Howes in the county of Leicester. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Roger has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Robert, as those which Robert and Lora have of his gift, to hold to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert, of Roger and his heirs for ever, rendering yearly 1 rose at the Nativity of St John the...
Baptist, and doing to the chief lords all other services. And besides Roger granted for himself and his heirs that the third part of the manor - which [John de la Chaumbre and Regi]na, his wife, held in dower of Regina of Roger of the inheritance of Roger on the day the agreement was made, and which third part after the decease of Regina ought to revert to Roger and his heirs - after the decease of Regina shall remain to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert, to hold together with the aforesaid tenements of Roger and his heirs by the aforesaid services for ever. And similarly Roger granted for himself and his heirs that all the tenements which Robert and Lora held in dower of Lora of Roger of the inheritance of Roger in the aforesaid vills on the aforesaid day - and which tenements after the decease of Lora ought to revert to Roger and his heirs - shall henceforth remain to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert, to hold together with the aforesaid tenements [omitted: of Roger and his heirs] by the aforesaid services for ever. Warranty for this: Robert and Lora have given him 1 sore sparrowhawk. Note: This agreement was made in the presence of John de la Chaumbre and Regina, and they acknowledged that they claimed nothing of right in the third part which they hold as aforesaid, except in the name of dower. Note: [Endorsed: And Richard, son of John, puts in his claim.]

[CP 25/1/284/22, number 113.] County: Buckinghamshire, Bedfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: Three weeks from St Michael, 9 Edward I [20 October 1281]. Parties: Roger de Stowe Markat, querent, by William Bardolf, put in his place, and Hugh Wake and Isabel, his wife, deforciants. Property: 1 messuage, 2 carucates of land, 6 marks, 5 shillings, 9 pence and 1 halfpenny of rent in Clifton', Weston', Turveye, Stacheden', Newenton' and Emberton'. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Roger has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Isabel. For this, Hugh and Isabel have granted to Roger the tenements, to hold to Roger, of Hugh and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel for the life of Roger, rendering yearly at the house of Hugh at Stoke in the county of Northampton 10 pounds sterling at 3 terms, to wit, within the octave of St Martin 5 marks, within 8 days after the middle of Lent 5 marks and within the octave of the Nativity of St John the Baptist 5 marks, and doing to the chief lords all other services. Hugh and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel shall have the right to distrain. And after the decease of Roger the tenements shall revert to Hugh and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel, quit of the heirs of Roger, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty by Hugh and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel.

[CP 25/1/285/24, number 221.] County: Nottinghamshire, Leicestershire, Buckinghamshire, Lincolnshire. Place: Westminster. Date: The day after St John the Baptist, 23 Edward I [25 June 1295]. Parties: John Spigurnel and Alice, his wife, demandants, and Robert Bardolf and Lora, his wife, tenants. Property: A third part of 30 pounds of rent in Skyrington', Kerkolston', Skereuoton', Kneuoton', Ashlacton', Thoru[r]ton', Staunton', Dalington', Kyrketon' and Floubergh in the county of Nottingham and a third part of 2 messuages, of 1 carucate of land, of 10 acres of meadow, of 10 acres of pasture and of 10 pounds of rent in Claxton' in the county of Leicester and a third part of 1 messuage, of 1 carucate of land, of 10 acres of meadow, of 20 acres of pasture, of 1 mill and of 10 marks of rent in Haddestok' in the county of Buckingham, which John and Alice claimed to be the reasonable dower of Alice which appertained to her from the free tenement which was of Roger Bozun, formerly her husband, in the aforesaid vills. Action: Plea. Agreement: John and Alice have remised and quitclaimed from themselves to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert all right and claim which they had in the third parts for ever. And besides John and Alice remised and quitclaimed from themselves to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert all right and claim which they had in a third part of 1 messuage, of 2 carucates of land, of 5 acres of meadow, of 10 acres of pasture and of 10 pounds of rent in Rothewell' in the county of Lincoln, which appertained to them in the name of dower of Alice from the free tenement which was formerly of the aforesaid Roger, her husband, in the aforesaid vill, for ever.

[CP 25/1/285/26, number 339.] County: Leicestershire, Lincolnshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One month from Easter, 35 Edward I [23 April 1307]. Parties: Lora, who was the wife of Robert Bardolf', querent, and John Buzun and Idonie, his wife, deforciants. Property: The manor of Claxton' in the county of Leicester and 1 messuage, 1 bovate of land and 30 acres of wood in Roppesleye in the county of Lincoln. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Lora has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of John, as those which John and Idonie have of her gift. For this, John and Idonie have granted to Lora the tenements and have rendered them to her in the court, to hold to Lora, of John and Idonie and the heirs of John for the life of Lora, rendering yearly 1 rose at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, and doing to the chief lords all other services. And after the decease of Lora the tenements shall revert to John and Idonie and the heirs of John, quit of the heirs of Lora, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty by John and Idonie and the heirs of John.

[C 143/98/14] 7 EDWARD II. Thomas Bardolf to settle the manors of Whinbergh, Cautley, and Caistor on himself, Agnes his wife, and his heirs, retaining the manors of Wormegay, Runcton, Fincham, and Stow (Norfolk), Stoke Bardolf (Notts), Ockbrooke (Derby), Westborough (Lincoln), and Barlings (Sussex). Norfolk. Notts. Derby. Lincoln. Sussex.

[CP 25/1/285/29, number 93.] County: Leicestershire, Rutland. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from Easter, 7 Edward II [21 April 1314]. Parties: Reynold de Warle and Alice, his wife, querents, by Henry de Burton', the guardian of Alice, and Theobald de Neuill', deforciants. Property: 3 messuages, 3 carucates and 2 virgates of land, 8 acres of meadow, 4 acres of wood, 8 miles, 16 shillings, 7 pence of rent and a rent of 4 hens in Haloughton' and Carleton' Curly in the county of Leicester and the manors of Legh' and of Brundeston' in the county of Rutland. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Reynold has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Theobald. For this, Theobald has granted to Reynold and Alice the tenements and has rendered them to them in the court, to hold to Reynold and Alice and the heirs begotten by Reynold on the body of Alice, of Theobald and his heirs for ever, rendering yearly 1 rose at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, and doing to the chief lords all other services. In default of such heirs, the tenements shall revert to Theobald and his heirs, quit of the other heirs of Reynold and Alice, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty by Theobald and his heirs. Note: [Endorsed:
Edward ought to revert to Thomas and his heirs - after the decease of Edward shall remain to John, Adam, Richard Goscelyn, heirs that the third parts of the manors and of the advowson - which William, Aubrey, Richard Story, Arnold, Lewis, Richard acknowledged the third parts of the manors and of the advowson to be the right of Adam, and has granted for himself and his Reynold de Eccles hold for the life of Edward de Berkelee, knight. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Thomas has Richard Story, knight, Arnold Sauage, knight, Lewis de Clyfford', knight, Richard de Ylneye, knight, Hugh Fastolf' and Hykelyngge in the county of Norfolk, which William Latymer of Danneby, knight, Aubrey (Albredus) de Veer, knight, Richard, John Styward' and Robert, and Thomas Bardolf' of Spikesword', deforciant. Property: A third part of the manor of Robert Peronel and Geoffrey de Som[er]ton', querents. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: John de Pyeshale, Adam, Parties: John de Pyeshale, clerk, Adam de Stokeneylond', clerk, Richard Goscelin, clerk, John Styward', clerk, John de Eccles, Robert Peronel and Geoffrey de Som[er]ton', querents, by the aforesaid Geoffrey, put in the place of John de Pyeshale, Adam, Master James has granted to Isabel the tenements and has rendered them to her in the court, to hold to Isabel, of the lord king and his heirs for the life of Isabel. And after the decease of Isabel the manors shall remain to Thomas Bardolf' and his heirs, to hold of the lord king and his heirs for ever. Note: This agreement was made by the command of the lord king.

[CP 25/1/285/30, number 134.] County: Yorkshire, Lincolnshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St Martin, 10 Edward II [18 November 1316]. Parties: John de Adderle, querent, and Ralph de Adderle and Maud, his wife, deforciants. Property: 1 messuage, 3 and a half carucates of land, 30 acres of meadow and 20 shillings of rent in Herthill' and Wodehalle in the county of York and 8 bovates of land and 20 acres of meadow in Westrasen and Toft neuton' in the county of Lincoln. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Ralph and Maud have acknowledged the tenements to be the right of John, as those which he has of their gift. For this: John has granted to Ralph and Maud the tenements and has rendered them to them in the court, to hold to Ralph and Maud and the heirs of Maud, of the chief lords for ever. Note: [Endorsed: Thomas, son of Hugh Bardolf', puts in his claim.]

[CP 25/1/286/31, number 165.] County: Hertfordshire, Surrey. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St John the Baptist, 11 Edward II [1 July 1318]. Parties: Isabel, who was the wife of Hugh Bardolf', querent, and Master James de Moun, deforciant. Property: The manor of Watton' in the county of Hertford and the manor of Adynton' in the county of Surrey. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Isabel has acknowledged the manors to be the right of Master James, as those which he has of her gift. For this: Master James has granted to Isabel the manors and has rendered them to her in the court, to hold to Isabel, of the lord king and his heirs for the life of Isabel. And after the decease of Isabel the manors shall remain to Thomas Bardolf' and his heirs, to hold of the lord king and his heirs for ever. Note: This agreement was made by the command of the lord king.

[CP 25/1/286/31, number 166.] County: Hampshire, Norfolk, Middlesex, Hertfordshire, Sussex. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St John the Baptist, 11 Edward II [1 July 1318]. Parties: Isabel, who was the wife of Hugh Bardolf', querent, and Master James de Moun, deforciant. Property: The manor of Greatham and the advowson of the church of Greatham in the county of Southampton and the manor of Scrouteby in the county of Norfolk and 16 acres of meadow and 10 shillings of rent in Edelmeton' in the county of Middlesex and the advowson of the church of Stapelford' in the county of Hertford and 12 pounds of rent in Wengeton' and Berwyk' in the county of Sussex. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Isabel has acknowledged the tenements and advowsons to be the right of Master James, as those which he has of her gift. For this: Master James has granted to Isabel the tenements and advowsons and has rendered them to her in the court, to hold to Isabel, of the chief lords for the life of Isabel. And after the decease of Isabel the tenements and advowsons shall remain to Thomas Bardolf' and his heirs, to hold of the chief lords, for ever. Note: This agreement was made by the command of the lord king.

[CP 25/1/288/50, number 766.] County: Suffolk, Norfolk. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St John the Baptist, 11 Edward II [1 July 1318]. Parties: Isabel, who was the wife of Hugh Bardolf', querent, and Master James de Moun, deforciant. Property: The manors of Strompshagh' and Scrouteby in the county of Norfolk and the manor of Plumpton' in the county of Sussex. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Thomas has acknowledged the manors to be the right of Simon, as those which Simon and Gilbert have of his gift. For this: Simon and Gilbert have granted to Thomas the manors and have rendered them to them in the court, to hold to Thomas and John and Elizabeth the heirs of Thomas, to wit, the manor of Strompshagh' of the lord king and his heirs and the other manors of the chief lords, for ever. Note: This agreement was made by the command of the lord king.
John, John, Robert and Geoffrey and the heirs of Adam, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: John, Adam, Richard Gosceley, John, John, Robert and Geoffrey have given him 100 marks of silver.

[B] [CP 25/1/290/59, number 7.] County: Lincolnshire. Norfolk. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from Easter, 1 Henry IV [2 May 1400]. Parties: Thomas de Bardolf' of Wormynagay, knight, Richard Gray of Codmore, knight, Robert de Scales of Noisylles, knight, John Copuldyk', knight, Thomas Dymnok', knight, William de Waltham, clerk, Simon de Burton', clerk, Simon Barette, Richard Genge, Thomas de Enderby and Hugh de Goudeby, querents, and Maud, who was the wife of Ralph de Cromwell', knight, deforciant. Property: The manor of Candelsby and 1 message called le Grenegarth' and 44 acres of land, 10 pounds and 17 shillings and 7 pence of rent and 2 parts of 1 message called Ledenhalle in the vill of Sc'o Bot'ho in the county of Lincoln and a third part of the manor of Wymondham and a fourth part of the manor of Bokenham Vet[er]i and 48 acres of pasture and 47 acres of wood in Bokenham in the county of Norfolk. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Maud has acknowledged the manor, tenements, third part and fourth part to be the right of Simon de Burton', as those which the same Simon, Thomas, Richard, Robert, John, Thomas, William, Simon Barette, Richard, Thomas and Hugh have of her gift, and has remised and quitclaimed them from herself and her heirs to Thomas, Richard, Robert, John, Thomas, William, Simon, Richard, Thomas and Hugh and the heirs of Simon de Burton' for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Thomas, Richard, Robert, John, Thomas, William, Simon, Richard, Thomas and Hugh have given her 500 marks of silver.

Berkshire


Buckinghamshire

From: 'Deeds: C.3801 - C.3900', A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds: Volume 6 (1915), pp. 5-17. URL: http://www.british-history.ac.uk/report.aspx?compid=64468&amp;strquery=Bardulf Date accessed: 18 May 2013. C. 3874. Quitclaim by William Tor to Ralph de Helme of the claims of Roger Tor his uncle and Nicholas Tor his father on the land of Helme, Berkshire, whereof a final concord was made at Niwebir' before Hugh Bardulf, William Briwer, Alan de Furneus, and Thomas de Husseburn, justices in eyre [1187–9], for which concord Ralph paid them 6l. Witnesses:—Peter de Suckemond and others (named).

[C 146/3874] [1187-1189] Quitclaim by William Tor to Ralph de Helme of the claims of Roger Tor his uncle and Nicholas Tor his father on the land of Helme, Berkshire, whereof a final concord was made at Niwebir' before Hugh Bardulf, William Briwer, Alan de Furneus, and Thomas de Husseburn, justices in eyre [1187–9], for which concord Ralph paid them 6l. Witnesses:—Peter de Suckemond and others (named).

[SC 8/60/2978] 13 April 1194 at Woodstock Hugh Bard (Bardolf) witnessed a charter of confirmation of Richard I to William son of Robert Fitz Martyn of all the land of his great-grandfather with many liberties in Wallingford, [Berkshire]; Watham [unidentified, but maybe Wootton in Oxfordshire or Wytham in Berkshire].

Yorkshire


[CP 25/1/21/109, number 7.] County: Buckinghamshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One month from St Michael, 17 Richard II [27 October 1393]. Parties: Robert Bardolf', knight, and Amice, his wife, querents, and William Esenden' and Alice, his wife, deforciants. Property: The manor of Blakewellehalle in Chesham. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: William and Alice have acknowledged the manor to be the right of Robert, and have rendered it to Robert and Amice in the court, to hold to Robert and Amice and the heirs of Robert, of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty by William and Alice for themselves and the heirs of Alice. For this: Robert and Amice have given them 100 pounds sterling.

Dorset

[C 143/261/22] 16 EDWARD III. Drew Bardolf and Alice his wife to grant a messuage, mill, and land in Puddletrenthide to
the abbot and convent of Hyde by Winchester, retaining a messuage and land in Weymouth. Dorset.

Essex


[p. 115] Easter 1356. #1122 Roger Hachedy, plaintiff, and Robert Bardolf & wife Cecily, deforcians. 1 messuage and 14 acres of land in Great Totham and Little Totham. Plaintiff & his heirs to hold of the chief lords. 20 marks paid.

Hertfordshire

[CP 25/1/88/69, number 16.] County: Hertfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from Holy Trinity, 17 Edward II [17 June 1324]. And afterwards one week from Holy Trinity, 1 Edward III [14 June 1327]. Parties: Henry Loutegarsale and John de Curtiniaco, querents, and Gilbert de Wyggeton', clerk, deforciant. Property: 1 messuage, 2 carucates of land, 12 acres of pasture, 17 acres of wood, 10 pounds and 16 shillings and 8 pence of rent in Watton', Aston' and Dachesworth', which Beatrice de Grauale holds for life. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Gilbert has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Henry, and has granted for himself and his heirs that the tenements - which Beatrice held for life of the demise of Gilbert in the aforesaid vills on the day the agreement was made, and which after the decease of Beatrice ought to revert to Gilbert and his heirs - after the decease of Beatrice shall remain to Henry and John and the heirs of Henry, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Henry and John have given him 100 pounds sterling. Note: This agreement was made in the presence of Beatrice, and she did fealty to Henry and John in the same court. Note: [Endorsed: Thomas, son of Hugh Bardolf', put in his claim.]

[CP 25/1/88/70, number 44.] County: Hertfordshire. Place: York and Westminster. Date: At York, one month from St Michael, 2 Edward III [27 October 1328]. And afterwards, at Westminster, two weeks from St John the Baptist, 3 Edward III [8 July 1329]. Parties: Thomas Bardolf, querent, and Robert de Hawe, put in his place, and John de Curtiniaco and Master William de Luttegarshale, the parson of the church of Wykham, deforcians. Property: 1 messuage, 1 mill, 2 carucates of land, 12 acres of pasture, 17 acres of wood and 10 pounds, 16 shillings and 8 pence of rent in Watton', Aston' and Dachesworth', which Beatrice, who was the wife of Robert de Grauale, holds for life. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: John and Master William have acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Thomas, and have granted for themselves and the heirs of Master William that the tenements - which Beatrice held for life of the inheritance of Master William in the aforesaid vills on the day the agreement was made, and which after the decease of Beatrice ought to revert to John and Master William and the heirs of Master William - after the decease of Beatrice shall remain to Thomas and his heirs, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Thomas has given them 200 marks of silver. Note: This agreement was made in the presence of Beatrice, and she did fealty to Thomas in the same court.

[CP 25/1/88/70, number 31.] County: Hertfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St Michael, 3 Edward III [6 October 1329]. Parties: Thomas Bardolf', querent, and Beatrice, who was the wife of Robert de Grauale, deforciant. Property: 2 messuages, 90 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow in Watton', Aston' and Dachesworth'. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Beatrice has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Thomas, as those which he has of her gift, to hold to Thomas and his heirs, of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty by Beatrice for herself and her heirs. For this: Thomas has given her 100 marks of silver.

[C 143/270/22] 18 EDWARD III. John Bardolf of Wormegay to grant wood in Watton to Roger Hotoff, Nicholas Hotoft, John atte Newehall, and Henry atte Newehalle, for their lives, retaining the manor of Watton. Herts.

[C 143/277/6] 19 EDWARD III. John Bardolf of Wormegay to grant wood in Watton to Nicholas Hotot, William de Hoo, Roger Bedel, and John atte Newehalle, to be felled, retaining the rest of the manor. Herts.

[CP 25/1/89/91, number 553.] County: Hertfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: The day after Ascension, 39 Edward III [23 May 1365]. And afterwards one week from St Michael, 40 Edward III [6 October 1366]. Parties: Richard de Ikelyngford', querent, and Walter de Aslake[by?] and Joan, his wife, deforcians. Property: 1 messuage, 140 acres of land, 26 acres of wood, 38 shillings of rent and a rent of 2 capons and 1 pair of gloves in Watton' atte Stone, and John atte Mere, a villein (natiuss) of Walter and Joan, with all his family (sequela). Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Walter and Joan have acknowledged the tenements, rent and villein to be the right of Richard, and have remised and quitclaimed them from themselves and the heirs of Joan to him and his heirs for ever. And they have granted to Richard the rent, together with the homages and all services of Edmund Bardolf, knight, John de Benstede, William de Quenhawe, William atte Hacche, Henry Cart'e, John Reefhang' [sic], Henry Baldok, smith, Maud Fox, Thomas Flesshmong'e and Katherine Lety and their heirs, in respect of all the tenements which they held before of Walter and Joan in the aforesaid vill, and have rendered the villein, with all his family, to Richard in the same court, to hold to Richard and his heirs, of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Richard has given them 100 marks of silver.
Kent

[CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/349] 22 May 1198 Confirmation From: Richard I, king of England To: Canterbury Cathedral Priory Made to God, St Thomas and the priory. A payment of £15 in Barkesores (‘Berchesores’), ‘Hokes’, ‘Aisse’ and Rushendren (‘Rissendona’, in Minster in Sheppey), and also a payment of £25 in Leysdown (‘Lesdona’), as granted by his father, Henry II. To be held as Henry II held them. Given by the hand of Eustace, bishop of Ely, chancellor. Given at Château Gaillard (‘Bellum Castrum’) in la Roche de Andely (‘Rupe Andel’) [Eure, France]. Witnesses: Walter of Coutances, archbishop of Rouen; Geoffrey, archbishop of York; John Cumin, archbishop of Dublin; Philip of Poitiers, bishop of Durham; Herbert Poore, bishop of Salisbury; John, count of Mortain (later John I, king of England); William the marshall; Geoffrey son of Peter; Hugh Bardolf; Robert de Turnham; William Lungeespee, earl of Salisbury; Geoffrey Cell; John de Prattell; Peter de Prattell; Walter de Ely Endorsed with contemporary descriptions. Related material: Another version: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/348

Contemporary copy: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/318 Charter of Henry II: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/337 and CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/350

Charter of Henry, son of Henry II: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/336 Registered versions: CCA-DCc-Register/A, ffl82v and 146v-147r, Register E, f51v and Register I, ff77r-77v (royal charter sections) Enrolled version (transcription): L Landon, The Cartae Antiquae rolls 1-10 (Pipe Roll Society, ns vol 17, 1939) p93, no 186

[CCA-DCc-ChAnt/I/88] 25 Mar 1232 x 24 Mar 1233 Grant From: Roger of Lee [in Ickham], son of John To: the prior and convent of Canterbury Cathedral Priory An annual payment of 5s. of his free rent (‘liber redditus’) in Ickham (‘Yecham’). Payable by Solomon poddere, Etard of Seaton (‘Setene’), Thomas of Cherville (‘Cherlefeld’) and William, Thomas’ brother, and Roger himself. Payable as specified for Solomon’s messuage where he lives (‘ubi manet’) in Ickham, lying with the land of Stephen de la Helle to south and the land of Alfred (‘Aluredus’) de la mare to north near the courtyard (‘curia’) [of the manor] of Ickham, 1 acre of land in a field called ‘Shortfere’, lying with the land of Gilbert the clerk which he bought of Theobald of Lee [in Ickham], Roger’s brother, to east, the land of Osbert bellard to west, Roger’s land south to and the demesne of the manor of Ickham to north, ½ an acre of land where Etard bought of Roger in ‘feruthe’, lying with the land of which Etard bought of Theobald, Roger’s brother, to west, and the land of John formerly the reeve (‘prepositus’) of Ickham to east, ½ an acre of land in ‘cotmannefeld’, lying with the land of the cottars (‘cottarii’) to east and the land of Ivo de molend and John of Cliffsen (‘Clivesende’) which they hold of the inheritance (‘hereditas’) of their wives to west, and 4 acres of Roger’s land between the way (‘vicum’) which goes from Roger’s house to the meadow, lying with the land of the heirs of Theobald, Roger’s brother, to north and the land of Thomas, Roger’s brother, to south. Which land, with the whole of his messuage, Roger charges with the payment. For an annual payment of 2d, payable as specified by Solomon poddere. For this the priory has also paid 40s as a gersum fine. Dated 1232, no month; also dated 6 Hen [III]sic on plica. Witnesses: John son of Terricus; John of Well [in Ickham]; Maurice of Lee [in Ickham]; Thomas the clerk; Simon the fair (‘blundus’); Gilbert the clerk; Richard Bardulf; Richard de Clervaus; John de Hoddinge; James de stabulo; William the steward (‘senescallus’); William son of Baldwin; Robert the porter (‘Portarius’) Endorsed with description and note of registration in late 13th cent. hands. Related material: Registered versions: CCA-DCc-Register/C, f111v, and CCA-DCc-Register/E, f174v

Lancashire

The Record Society for ... Lancashire and Chesire. Vol. XXXIX. Final Concords of the County of Lancaster from the Original Chirographs, or Feet of Fines... Part I.— 7 Richard I. To 35 Edward I. A.D. 1196 to A.D. 1307. William Farrer (1899) [p. 9] 26 Oct 1202 (the morrow of the octave of St. Luke the Evangelist 4 John.) at Lancaster Hugh Bardulf was a justice at Eyre

Leicestershire

[CP 25/1/123/33, number 70.] County: Leicestershire. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from St John the Baptist, 9 Edward I [8 July 1281]. Parties: Robert Bardolf and Lora, his wife, querents, and Richard, son of Richard de Trowell of Stanford' sup[er] Sore, deforciant. Property: 17 shillings of rent in Claxton' and Houwes. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Richard has acknowledged the rent to be the right of Robert, and has rendered it to them [sic] in the court, to hold to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert, of the chief lords for ever. For this: Robert and Lora have given him 4 marks of silver.

[CP 25/1/123/38, number 191.] County: Leicestershire. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from St Martin, 19 Edward I [25 November 1290]. Parties: Robert Bardolf, querent, and Hugh de Foleuile of Claxton', deforciant. Property: 10 bovates of land in Claxton', which John de Cortlyngstok' and Alesia, his wife, hold in dower of Alesia of the inheritance of Hugh. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Hugh has acknowledged the land to be the right of Robert, and has rendered it to them [sic] in the court, to hold to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert, of the chief lords for ever. For this: Robert has given him 1 sone sparrowhawk. Note: This agreement was made in the presence of John and Alesia, and they did fealty to Robert in the court. Note: [Endorsed: Alan, son of Roald, and Maud, his wife, put in their claim.]

[CP 25/1/123/43, number 319.] County: Leicestershire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from Holy Trinity, 33 Edward I [20 June 1305]. Parties: Lora, who was the wife of Robert Bardolf', querent, and John Bozun and Idonie, his wife, deforciant. Property: The manor of Claxton' and 1 messuage, 1 bovate of land and 50 acres of wood in Roppesleye. Action: Plea of...
covenant. Agreement: Lora has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of John, as those which John and Idonie have of her gift, to hold to John and Idonie and the heirs of John, of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty by Lora for herself and her heirs. For this: John and Idonie have given her 100 pounds sterling. Note: [Endorsed: And Ingram Belet [interlined: and Avice, his wife.] put in their claim etc.]

Lincolnshire


[pp. 74] #56. 25 Jun (Morrow of St. John the Baptist) 1207 “Between Robert de Roppesley and Amabilia his wife, plaintiff, and Robert Bardolf, tenant of the reasonable dower of the said Amabilia which she claimed of the free tenement which was of Hugh Bardolf, formerly her husband, in Karleton, the other Karleton, Wandinton, Winterington, Brancebi, Grimeston, and Buketon. Robert Bardolf granted to Robert de Roppesley and Amabilia his whole land of Scotstorn, Risun, Ylketlesai, and Bungeye, and, besides, 100s. of land in Karleton by Lincoln. To hold for the life of the said Amabilia in the name of dower. And for this grant Robert de Roppesley and Amabilia quitclaimed to Robert Bardolf and his heirs the whole right which Amabilia had in the residue of all the land which was of Hugh Bardolf.”

[p. 177] #67. 22 Sep (the Quindene of the Nativity of the blessed May) 1226 (10 Henry III). “Between Henry son of Geoffray, plaintiff, and William Bardulf, tenant, by Alexander de Lafford put in his place, of half a carucate of land in Dodinton and Westburg. Henry quitclaimed all right to William and his heirs, and for this William gave him 5 marks.

[p. 207] #169. 22 Sep 1226 William Bardolf held a toft of land in Amecotes, which Robert Fitz Walter conveyed to Gilbert Fitz Warin

[p. 326] #96. 30 Apr (the Quindene of Easter) 1240 (24 Henry III). “Between William Bardulph, plaintiff, by John de Westfend put in his place, and Roger de Rowell, tenant of a toft in Leuesingham. [p. 327] Roger acknowledged the said toft to be the right of William, and for this William granted it to Roger. To have and to hold to him, and to his heirs, of the said William for ever. Rendering 12d. by the year formerly he used to render 6d.”

[p. 348] #18 27 Jan (the Quindene of St. Hilary) 1221/2 (6 Henry III). “Between Hugh Bardolf, plaintiff, and Robert the Chamberlain (Camerarius), tenant of 6½ carucates of land in Wikingeby, Westlakeby, Riston, Ludford, and Carleton [co. Lincoln]. And between the same Robert, plaintiff, and the same Hugh, tenant of half a knight’s fee in Hornegot [co. York] and Hornley [co. Oxford]. Hugh quitclaimed to Robert and his heirs forever all right which he had in the same half of the knight’s fee. And, moreover, Robert, granted to Hugh that whatsoever he or his heirs hereafter shall acquire of the inheritance which was of Osbert the Sheriff, ancestor of the said Robert and Hugh, they shall divide between them, so that Robert and his heirs shall have a moiety thereof quietly, and Hugh and his heirs shall have the other moiety and shall hold it of Robert and his heirs by the service which pertains to that moiety.”

[p. 352] #82. 5 Aug (Tuesday next after the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula) 1231 (15 Henry III). “Between Theobald de Stikeswaud, plaintiff, and Hugh Bardulf, tenant of 15 bovates of land in Hoton Bardulf [co. York]. Theobald quitclaimed all right to Hugh and his heirs, and for this Hugh granted to Theobald a bovate of land and a toft in Wintrington, co. Lincoln, which William de Mandevill held, and a bovate of land in the same vill which William son of Staingrim and Alan Iarwace held, with the toft which was of Stephen Justice in the same vill, and half a bovate of land in the same vill which Alan son of Staingrim held, and half a bovate of land in the same vill of the demesne of the said Hugh, to wit, 1 acre in Mikelhill, 3 perches in Twathorn, half an acre in Colebhill, 3 perches in Stinkesdail, 3 perches in Rihill, 1 perch in Holmeswell, 1 perch in Brakendale, 3 perches in the Scraues, 3 perches in Reniterwelledale, half an acre in the Holm, and 3 perches in Duwell. To have and to hold to the same Theobald and his heirs, of the said Hugh and his heirs for ever. Rendering a pair of gilt spurs or 6d. annually for all service, saving foreign service.”

[DL 25/3216] 1188 Jan-1232 Oct 26 Robert Bardolf son of Hugh Bardolf to Ralph, Earl of Chester, son of Earl Hugh: Surrender of the charter of Ralph, Earl of Chester, grandfather of the grantee, granting to the said Hugh the manor of Waddington, and quitclaim of a moiety of the manor fort. Seal(s) described at item level. Note: Date derived from catalogue description for attached seal(s)


shall be quit of all tolls, customs and demands in the market for ever; and that it shall not be lawful for the bishop or his
one moiety of the receipts and issues shall remain to the bishop and his successors, and the other moiety to William and his
William and his heirs at Ryskynton, if they both wish to be present, the reeve and officers shall twice in the year, to wit, on
(bishop and William and their successors and heirs; and that in the presence of the constable and in the presence of the bailiff
( experimentum), together with the bailiffs of William and his heirs, that justice is exercised without lesion and damage to the
William and his heirs, attend every day of the market and portmote and in the time of the fairs, to see and secure
officers (ministri) who shall hereafter be deputed to watch over the market shall, in the presence of the bailiffs of the bishop
William Bardolf and his heirs at the aforesaid market in Ryskynton without let or gainsaying of the bishop or his successors, for ever. And William has granted for himself and his heirs that the bishop and his successors shall henceforth have the moiety of all the profits arising from the
their market in Ryskynton without let or gainsaying of the bishop or his successors, for ever. And William has granted for
bishops market of Sleford. ¶Plea. The bishop has granted for himself and his successors that William and his heirs shall have
Bardolf the younger, touching this, that William established (levavit) a certain market in Riskynton to the damage of the
Richard bishop of Lincoln, querent, by Nicholas de Sancto Ivone put in his place, and William Bardolf, impedient, of the manor of
William Bardolf, impeded, of the manor of Fillingham and the moiety of the manor of Ruskenton. ¶Plea of warranty of charter. William Bardolf has acknowledged the promises to be the right of William Bardolf, as which those which he has of his gift. For this William son of William Bardolf has granted the promises to William Bardolf: to hold to William Bardolf for his whole life of the chief lords of that fee by the services which to the premises belong. And after the death of William Bardolf the premises shall revert wholly to William son of William Bardolf and his heir begotten of his body, quit of the heirs of William Bardolf: to hold of the heirs of William Bardolf by the services which to those tenements belong, for ever. And if, by chance, it happen that William son of William Burdorf die without an heir begotten of his body the premises shall remain to the heirs of William Bardolf: to hold of the chief lords of those fees, according as is aforesaid, for ever.
[p. 39] No. 17. At Warwick; from Easter in three weeks, 31 Henry III, [20 April, 1247]. Between Richard bishop of Lincoln, querent, by Nicholas de Sancto Ivone put in his place, and William Bardolf the younger, touching this, that William established (levavit) a certain market in Riskynton to the damage of the bishop's market of Sleford. ¶Plea. The bishop has granted for himself and his successors that William and his heirs shall have their market in Ryskynton without let or gainsaying of the bishop or his successors, for ever. And William has granted for himself and his heirs that the bishop and his successors shall henceforth have the moiety of all the profits arising from the market of Riskynton as in tolls and stallages and rents of stalls (seldarum), as well levied as to be levied, by reason of the market, attachments, pleas, complaints of any assizes broken, and all other matters, profits and issues touching strangers (hominibus forinsecis) who shall come to the market, which can hereafter accrue by reason of the market every day from year to year; saving only to William and his heirs all fines in respect of their own men of the manor for assize of bread and ale broken, and other liberties which William received and used before he acquired the market. So that the reeve and all the other officers (ministri) who shall hereafter be deputed to watch over the market shall, in the presence of the bailiffs of the bishop and William and their successors and heirs, be sworn faithfully to watch over the market and to answer concerning its issues to the bishop and William and their successors and heirs. And, moreover, William has granted for himself and his heirs that the bishop's constable (constabularius) at Lafford for the time being shall, when he will, freely and without gainsaying of William and his heirs, attend every day of the market and portmote and in the time of the fairs, to see and secure
(manutenendum), together with the bailiffs of William and his heirs, that justice is exercised without lesion and damage to the
bishop and William and their successors and heirs; and that in the presence of the constable and in the presence of the bailiff of William and his heirs at Ryskynton, if they both wish to be present, the reeve and officers shall twice in the year, to wit, on the next market-day after the feast of St. Michael and on the next market-day after Easter, render there every year a faithful account between the bishop and William and their successors and heirs of all the receipts and issues of the market; so that the one moiety of the receipts and issues shall remain to the bishop and his successors, and the other moiety to William and his heirs, for ever. And be it known that all the men of the bishop and his successors who shall henceforth come to the market, shall be quit of all tolls, customs and demands in the market for ever; and that it shall not be lawful for the bishop or his
successors or their bailiffs to obstruct any men, whosoever they be, from coming freely with their merchandize to the market and fairs of Ruskinton, and from returning without hindrance, for ever.

[p. 311] CYRO GRAPHA De Edlingtona. ¶This is the concord made between Thomas Bardolf and the monks of Bardenay, at Lincoln, on Friday, the first feast of St. Gregory after the lord Henry II first received the allegiance of the Scots at York, [12 March, 1175–6]; of land in Edlington, concerning which there was a plea between them; that Thomas and Roeis his wife have remised from themselves and their heirs all the claim which they had against the monks in respect of the land; and have quitclaimed the land to them; and have promised that they will be their aid against all men who shall molest the monks in respect of the land. Hec est concordia facta inter Thomam Bardolf et monachos de Bard[enay], apud Lincolniam, die ueneris festo sancti Gregorii primo postquam dominus Henricus secundus primo cepti ligentias Scottorum apud Eboracum, [12 March, 1175–6]; coram Hugone de Gundelude et Willelmo filio Radulfi et Willelmo Basset, justiciis (fn. 7), de terra de Edlington, de qua placitum erat inter eos in curia domini Regis. Thomas Bardolf et Roeis uxor eius remiserunt totam calumpniam quam habebant uersus predictos monachos de predicta terra de ipsis et hereditibus suis, et eis predictum terram quietam clamauerunt, et auxilium eorum uersus omnes homines prefatos monachos de supradicta terra infestantes se prestituros promiserunt. [Bardney Cartulary (as above), f. 45d.]

[p. 312-3] Folkingham Hundemanby. ¶This is the final concord, made on the Lord's day next after the Conversion of St. Paul the apostle, 2 Richard, [27 January, 1190–1]; between Henry de Gant put in the place of Robert de Gant to win or to lose, and Richard de Bardenay put in the place of Bardenay, touching five shillings in respect of two bovates of land in Folkingham, and touching one toft in Hundemanby' on the west side of the vill, which was of the cultivated land of Walter de Gant. Whereupon there was a plea between them; to wit, that Henry has quitclaimed the premises to Richard to the use of the abbot and monks of Bardenay in frank almoign. And for this fine and concord Richard has given H. de Gant 5 marks of silver.] ¶Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis, apud Norhantoniam, die Dominica proxima post conversionem beati Pauli apostoli, secundo regno Regis Ricardi, [27 January, 1190–1]; coram comite de Arundel' et Willelmo Marescall' et Willelmone de Briwerre et Hugone Bardolf et G[alfrido] filio Petri et Roberto de Witefeld et Simone de Pat[es] hill et aliiis baronibus et fidelibus domini Regis, ibidem tunc presentibus; inter Henricum de Gant, postumum loco Roberti de Gant ad lucrandum uel perduendum, et Ricardum de Bard[enay], postumum loco abbatis de Bard[enay], de v solidis de duabus bouatis terre in Folkingham', et de uno tofto in Hundemanb' ex occidentalibus parte uille quod fuit de cultura Walteri de Gant. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in curia domini Regis, scilicet, quod predictus Henricus de Gant clamauit predicta quieta, scilicet, et v solidos de duabus bouatis terre in Folkingham', et unum toftum quod fuit de cultura Walteri de Gant in Hundemanby, prenominato Ricardo ad opus abbatis et monachorum de Bard[enay] in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et pro hoc fine et concordia predictus Ricardus de Bard[enay] dedit prenominato H. de Gant quinque marcas argenti. [Bardney Cartulary (as above), f. 49]

[p. 313] Hanewrd' ¶This is the final concord made at Lincoln, 3 Richard, on the Lord's day in eight days of St. Michael, [6 October, 1191]; between the abbot of Bardenay and William de Ainecurt, of a plea of rent in respect of the marsh of Hanewrd’. Whereupon there was a plea between them; to wit, that William has given, granted and confirmed to the abbot and monks of Bardenay and their successors, in frank almoign, the digging of 6 men for 15 whole days, where they will, in the marsh, and the mowing of two men for eight days. And he has quitclaimed from himself and his heirs to them and their successors the rent which they were wont to render to him. For this liberty and for this grant and for this fine and concord the abbot and monks have given William 3 marks of silver. Touching the liberty of Bardney in Hanworth.] ¶Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis, apud Norhantoniam, anno regni Regis Ricardi tertio, die beati Pauli apostoli, 2 Richard, [6 October, 1191]; coram Hugone Bardulf et Willelmo de Stuteuill' et Hugone Pipard' et aliis fidelibus domini Regis, inter abbatem de Bard[enay] et Willelum de Ainecurt de placito redditus de marisco de Hanewrd'. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in curia domini Regis, scilicet, quod predictus Willelmus dedit et concessit et carta sua confirmauit prefato abbati et monachis de Bard[enay] in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et pro hoc fine et concordia predictus Ricardus de Bard[enay] dedit prenominato H. de Gant quinque marcas argenti. [Bardney Cartulary (as above), f. 12]

[p. 332] The final concord made, at Lincoln, in the court of the lord the king, on the feast of St. Martin in the 10th year of the reign of King Richard, [11 November, 1198]: between Hugh Winterhard, plaintiff, and the prior and convent of Hauerholm, tenants, of two bovates of land with the appurtenances, and one toft in Dirington, etc. Hugh has quitclaimed his whole right in the land, etc. Finalis concordia facta apud Lincolniam in curia domini Regis in festo sancti Martini anno 10°. regni regis Ricardi Coram domino Hugone Bardolf', maestro Rogero Arundell'. Gaufroido Haget. Philippo filio Roberti. Jollano de Neuill. justiciis domini Regis etc. inter Hugonem Winterhard petentem et priorem et conventum de Hauerholm tenentes de duabus bouatis terre cum pertinenciis et uno tofto in Dirington etc. Hugo quietum clamauit totum jus suum in terra prefata etc. [Muniment Room of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln, Dij, 81/2, no. 34]
those which he has of her gift, to hold to Roger and the heirs of his body, of Joan and her heirs for ever, rendering yearly 1
rose at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist. In default of such heirs, remainder to Denise, sister of the same Roger,
and [her] heirs. Warranty: Warranty, acquittance and defence by Joan and her heirs. For this: Roger has given her 1 sore
sparrowhawk. Note: [Endorsed: Robert Bardolf and Lora, his wife, and Roger, son of Ralph Bozon, and Joan, who was
the wife of Roger Bozon, put in their claim.]
[CP 25/1/133/59, number 29.] County: Lincolnshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from Holy Trinity, 14 Edward I [16
Ouneby and the advowson of the church of the same vill. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: William de Parys has
acknowledged the land and advowson to be the right of William Bardolf', as those which William Bardolf' has of his gift, to
hold to William Bardolf' and his heirs, of William de Parys and his heirs for ever, rendering yearly 1 penny at Easter.
Warranty, acquittance and defence by William de Parys and his heirs. For this: William Bardolf' has given him 1 sore
sparrowhawk. Note: [Endorsed: And John, son of Thomas de Paris of Ouneby, puts in his claim.]
[CP 25/1/133/59, number 35.] County: Lincolnshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St Michael, 14 Edward I [6
October 1286]. Parties: William Bardolf' and Agnes, his daughter, querents, and Gilbert Olef' (or Gilbert Clef') and Alice, his
wife, deforciants. Property: The manor of Blitheburgh'. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Gilbert and Alice have
acknowledged the manor to be the right of Agnes, and have remised and quitclaimed it from themselves and the heirs of Alice
to William and Agnes and the heirs of Agnes for ever. For this: William and Agnes have given them 1 sore sparrowhawk.
[C 143/220/1] 6 EDWARD III. William son of Robert Bate to retain land in Digby acquired by his father from William
Bardolf the younger. Lincoln. Lena, late wife of John Aylmer of Digby to retain a messuage and land in Digby, acquired
by her for her land from Thomas Bardolf, who retains the rest of the manor of Ruskington. Lincoln.
[C 143/224/14] 7 EDWARD III. Lecia daughter of John Knolle of Ruskington and Alice her sister to retain a messuage and
land in Ruskington acquired from William Bardolf' by Walter Knolle their grandfather to him and the heirs of his body, with
reversion to the said William. Linc.
[DDTO K 5/31] 1346 Grant: Adam de Eueringham of Rockeleye to Agnes Bardolf, lady of Filyngham for her life; land in F.
(Seal, chipped). Places named: FILINGHAM LINC

London & Middlex

[CCA-DCc-ChAnt/S/231] 4 May 1198 Final concord Plaintiff: William of Southchurch ('petens') Deforciant: the prior and
convent of Canterbury Cathedral Priory ('tenentes') In the king's court at Westminster before Hubert Walter, archbishop of
Canterbury, the king's justiciar, Earl Roger Bigot, William Briwer, Hugh Bardolf', Richard Barre, archdeacon of Ely, Mgr
Thomas Husseburn, William de Warrene, Richard de Heriet, Osbert son of Hervey, Simon de Pateshull and John de Gestling
justices, and others. Ralph of Orpington, I, and John of Dover, I, monks of Canterbury Cathedral Priory, are acting as the
priory's proctors in a case between it and William of Southchurch who claims the vill ('villa') of Southchurch. The priory,
with the archbishop's consent, grants William the vill of Southchurch to be held of it by inheritance at fee farm, for an annual
payment of £20, payable as specified. If the payment is in arrears, William shall be in mercy to the priory and shall give it the
100s which he should have given for the rent? William may not sell, give or waste the wood of the vill, except for a
reasonable allowance for fuel and repairing his houses and fences. William cannot unjustly oppress or tax the men of the vill
or take anything from them except the reasonable services and customs which they owe for their tenements. [Document
damaged. Small areas of text illegible.] Endorsed with descriptions in 15th cent hands. Related material: Registered version: CCA-DCc-Register/B, f57r-57v

[CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/348] 22 May 1198 at Château Gaillard ('Bellum Castrum') in la Roche de Andely ('Rupe Andel'') [Eure,
France]. Hugh Bardolf witnessed Confirmation From: Richard I, king of England To: Canterbury Cathedral Priory Made to
God, St Thomas and the priory. A payment of £5 in Barksore ('Berchesores'), 'Hokes', 'Aisse' and Rushenden ('Rissendona',
in Minster in Sheppey), and also a payment of £25 in Leysdown ('Lesdona'), as granted by his father, Henry II. To be held as
priory's proctors in a case between it and William of Southchurch who claims the vill ('villa') of Southchurch. The priory,
with the archbishop's consent, grants William the vill of Southchurch to be held of it by inheritance at fee farm, for an annual
payment of £20, payable as specified. If the payment is in arrears, William shall be in mercy to the priory and shall give it the
100s which he should have given for the rent? William may not sell, give or waste the wood of the vill, except for a
reasonable allowance for fuel and repairing his houses and fences. William cannot unjustly oppress or tax the men of the vill
or take anything from them except the reasonable services and customs which they owe for their tenements. [Document
damaged. Small areas of text illegible.] Endorsed with descriptions in 15th cent hands. Related material: Registered version: CCA-DCc-Register/B, f57r-57v

[CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/337 and CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/350] Charter of Henry II: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/318 Charter of Henry II held them. Related material: Another version: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/349 Contemporary copy:

[p. 222] 11 Edward II. #166 Isabella, widow of Hugh Bardolf v. Master James de Moun. Manor & advowson of Greatham, in Southamptonshire, Scouteby manor in Norfolk, premises in Edelmeton in Middlesex, the advowson of the church at

Page 138 of 144
Stapelford in Hertfordshire, and rent in Weneton & Berwyk in Sussex.

Norfolk
[E 40/2735] [1100-1603] Grant by Elviva Bardolf, of Taverham, to Richard de Taverham, chaplain, son of John de Collega't de Norwic', of a piece of her land called 'Godwinescroft' in Taverham, in the field called 'Westcroft'. Witnesses:- Sir John de Hestrus, Geoffroy Ridel, and others (named): [Norf.].
[E 40/2798] [1100-1603] Grant by Simon of Adam Attechyrche, of Gymingham, and Joan his wife to Thomas de Qwytewelle, rector of Pheletorp, for 20 marcs, of their land called 'Miklecroft' in Pheletorp parish, paying 3s. yearly. Witnesses:- Sir Godfrey de Bellomonte, Sir Thomas Bardolf, and others (named). [Norf.].

[E 40/2827] [1100-1603] Grant by Alice, relict of Peter le Neuman, of Pheletorp, to Roger, her son, for 17s. of land in Pheletorp, to be held of St. Margaret's church, Pheletorp, by a service of 4d. yearly. Witnesses:- Simon de Taverham, John Bardolf, and others (named): [Norf.].

[p. 33] 3 Henry III. #26 Peter Bardolf, by his son Thomas v. Roger Palmar, in Spicheswurthe.
[p. 36] 4 Henry III. #96 Thomas Bardolf v. Roger, prior of Ikeling, of advowson of the church at Horseye.
[p. 69] 26 Henry III. #860 Magister William de Clare, Archid' Sub'ir, by Walter de Stanham, v. (John) le Mareschal (mother was Alyva), by Hugh Bardulf, of half manor of Folesham and the advowsons of the churches at Folesham and Bynetre.

[Eynesford Hundred mentioned]


(Mag’r Richard de Stanes app. Clam.)


[Hare 130 185 x 2] 29 Hen III 1245. Copies of Convention between Ranulph Abbot of Ramsey and Lord Thomas de Ingeldisthorp and Isabella his wife. Relating to liberties within Hundred of Clackclose 2) 1245-1272 (Temp Hen III). Quit Claim from William Bardolf to Ranulph Abbot of Ramsey of marshland within the dike Pokedy
[Hare 3555 206 x 6] Michaelmas term 35 Henry III 1250. Copy Composition by Final Concord. Between William Bardolf, and Hugh, Bishop of Ely, Ralph Abbot of Ramsey, William Prior of Lewes, Augustin Abbot of Derham, Edmund Abbot of St. Edmund's, Thomas Ingaldesthorp, William of Schuldhamb and others, def3. 340 acres of marsh with appurtenances in Stowe, Downham and Wymbotesham i.e. the marsh called West Fen to Bishop of Ely etc. in return for recognition of which William Bardolf to have the Pokedych and marshland in Tyrrington. Copy Quitclaim: William Bardolf to the Abbot of Ramesey etc
[BCM/D/5/95/1] 1272-1307 Nicholas de Sancto Paulo and Stephen de Segrave. n.d. [temp. Edw. I] Nicholas has granted to Stephen the homage and service of Robert son of Edmund de Aneston for 3 bovates of land in Aneston (viz. 7s. a year), of Cecilia de Sancto Paulo for 1 bovate (28d. a year) and of Alan Catheliers for 1 bovate (28d. a year). Witnesses: William le
[Hare, 1190 x 1] [c. 1300] Charter - Quitclaim Thomas of Tymewrth to Lord William Bardolf. Homage and service of Robert of Prikintune (?) for a certain tenement with all lands and tenements, messuages, rents, services of villeins and free tenants, meadows, pastures, feedings, waters, roads, ways, wardships, reliefs, escheats, advowson of the church of St. Martin of Fincham and all other appurtenances of the said lands and tenements which he held of him (Thomas) in the town of Fincham of the fee of William Bardolf


[C 143/71/20] 2 EDWARD II. Thomas Bardolf to grant Caistor manor to John de Weyland for life, with remainder to the grantor and his heirs, containing the manors of Wormegay, Stow Bardolph, Faverswell, Whinburgh, and Cantley. Norfolk.

[CP 25/1/184/22, number 131.] County: Nottinghamshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One month from Easter, 10 Edward II [5 June 1317]. Parties: Thomas Bardolf', knight, and Margery, his wife, querents, and John Rosen of Daylesford' and John Loueday, deforciant. Property: The manor of Mapelderham Gorney. Action: Quo warranto. Agreement: John Bardolf' has acknowledged the manor to be the right of John Rosen, as that which the same John and John Loueday have of his gift. For this: John Rosen and John Loueday have granted to John Bardolf' and Margery the manor and have rendered it to them in the court, to hold to John Bardolf' and Margery and the heirs of John, of the chief lords for ever.

[CP 25/1/190/19, number 42.] County: Oxfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One month from Easter, 18 Edward III [2 May 1344]. Parties: John Bardolf', knight, and Margery, his wife, querents, and John Rosen of Daylesford' and John Loueday, deforciant. Property: The manor of Mapelderham Gorney. Action: Quo warranto. Agreement: John Bardolf' has acknowledged the manor to be the right of John Rosen, as that which the same John and John Loueday have of his gift. For this: John Rosen and John Loueday have granted to John Bardolf' and Margery the manor and have rendered it to them in the court, to hold to John Bardolf' and Margery and the heirs of John, of the chief lords for ever.

[CP 25/1/191/24, number 46.] County: Oxfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One month from Easter, 19 Richard II [30 April 1396]. Parties: Amice, who was the wife of Robert Bardolf', knight, Roger Marchall', John Cooke of Wykeham and John Lynde, querents, and Nicholas Chansy and Margaret, his wife, deforciant. Property: The manor of Mapelderham Gournay. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Nicholas and Margaret have acknowledged the manor to be the right of John Lynde, and have remised and quitclaimed it from themselves and the heirs of Margaret to Amice, Roger, John and John and
the heirs of John Lynde for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Amice, Roger, John and John have given them 100 marks of silver.

[CP 25/1/190/18, number 52.] County: Oxfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from Easter, 14 Edward III [30 April 1340]. And afterwards one week from Holy Trinity in the same year [18 June 1340]. Parties: Nicholas Dammory, querent, and John Bardolf' and Elisabeth, his wife, deforciants. Property: The manor of Haulthton', which Elizabeth de Burgo holds for life. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: John and Elizabeth, his wife, have granted for themselves and the heirs of Elizabeth that the manor - which Elizabeth de Burgo held for life of the inheritance of Elizabeth, the wife of John, on the day the agreement was made, and which after the decease of Elizabeth de Burgo ought to revert to John and Elizabeth, his wife, and the heirs of Elizabeth - after the decease of Elizabeth de Burgo shall remain to Nicholas, to hold of John and Elizabeth, his wife, and the heirs of Elizabeth for the life of Nicholas, rendering yearly 1 rose at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, and doing to the chief lords all other services. And after the decease of Nicholas the manor shall revert to John and Elizabeth, his wife, and the heirs of Elizabeth, quit of the heirs of Nicholas, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Nicholas has given them 100 marks of silver.

[CP 25/1/191/23, number 9.] County: Oxfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: The day after the Purification of the Blessed Mary, 2 Richard [II] [3 February 1379]. Parties: Robert Bardolf', querent, and John Cope and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants. Property: A third part of the manor of Mapuldurham. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: John and Elizabeth have granted to Robert the third part and have rendered it to him in the court, to hold to Robert and his heirs, of the chief lords for the life of Elizabeth. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Robert has given them 100 marks of silver.

Southamptonshire

A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds: Volume 3 (1900). URL:

[pp. 441-51] D. 378. Grant by William Gruwer', to the canons of St. Denis near Suthamton, Hants, in frank almoin, for the souls of king Richard and king Henry, his father, and for the grantor's soul, and those of his wife and children &c. of 20s. rent which Edmund de Marisco used to pay to the grantor. Witnesses:—John, abbot of Hyde, Hugh Bardolf', John de Rabez, sheriff of Southampton, and others (named). [3 Richard I.]

[CP 25/1/206/24, number 23.] County: Hampshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from the Purification of the Blessed Mary, 16 Edward III [9 February 1342]. And afterwards two weeks from Easter in the same year [14 April 1342]. Parties: Nicholas le Deuenyssh' of Wyntou', querent, and John Bardolf' of Wyrmegeye, deforciant. Property: The manors of Empnesworth' and Greatham and the advowson of the church of the manor of Greatham. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: John has acknowledged the manors and advowson to be the right of Nicholas, and has rendered them to him in the same court, excepting 43 shillings of rent in the manor of Empnesworth' and also 25 shillings of rent in the manor of Greatham. And John has granted to Nicholas the rent, together with the homages and all services of the prior of Cauce and his successors, John de Monte Gomery and Rose, his wife, Gilbert le Wodeward' and Nicholas le Wodeward' and their heirs, in respect of all the tenements which they held before of John Bardolf' in the aforesaid manors, to hold to Nicholas le Deuenyssh' and his heirs, of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty by John Bardolf' and his heirs, in respect of the manors and rent. For this: Nicholas le Deuenyssh' has given him 200 marks of silver. Note: [Endorsed: William Cole put in his claim.]

Suffolk

A Calendar of the Feet of Fines for Suffolk. Walter Rye (Ipswich: W. E. Harrison, 1900)
[p. 116] 2 Edward II. #2 John son of Thomas de bassyngburne v. Isabella daughter of Robert Agulun, the manor of Bures (Thomas son of Hugh Bardolf and Thomas de Grey appon clam)

Surrey

Pedes Finium; or, Fines Relating to the County of Surrey, Levied in the King's Court. From the Seventh Year of Richard I. To the End of the Reign of Henry VII. Frank B. Lewis (Guildford: for the Surrey Archaeological Society, 1894)
[p. 217] 11/12 Edward II. #165 Isabella, widow of Hugh Bardolf v. Master James de Moun, in Adyngton

Sussex

An Abstract of Feet of Fines For the County of Sussex: Vol. 1, 1190-1248, ed. L F Salzmann (Lewes, 1903)
Bardolf, William, 200, 383.
[pp. 44-55] #200. Inter Hubertum de Burgo quer' et Willm. Bardolf imped':—De toto maniero de Porteslade: unde placitum warrantie carte sum' fuit inter eos:—Wills. recognovit manerium esse jus Huberti ut illud quod habet ex dono suo in dominicis in villenagis in serviciis liberorum hominum et in advocacionibus ecclesiarum et in omnibus aliius rebus, tenendum faciendo


[BAT/1022] 29 April 1301 Title: Confirmation By Joan wife of William the clerk of Edburton to Sir Hugh Bardolf, kt., and Isabel his wife. 1a. of land at 1a Hedgesonde in Edburton between the land of Sir Hugh Bardolf on the S. and of Simon de Prestwode on the N. Witnesses: John de Rademelde, John de Benetfeld, William de Perchings, William de Pavethorne, Robert atte Breche, Philip atte Breche, Simon de Prestwode, Reginald Northetune, William Duceamur.

Sussex Record Society, Vol. XXIII. : An Abstract of Feet of Fines Relating to the County of Sussex. From 1 Edward II. To 24
Yorkshire


[p. xi] Hugh Bardulf was a justice of the eyre that met in York beginning at Doncaster from 29 Jun - 13 Jul 1202 (quinzaine of SS. Peter and Paul) to 30 Jul when it was moved to York. Fines were levied then up to 4 Dec.

[p. xx] Hugh Bardulf was sheriff of Yorkshire in the 4th, 5th and first half of the 6th year of the reign of Richard I. [note this was during Prince John’s attempt to seize the throne]

[p. 34] #82 Eisdem loco et die [12 Aug 1202], Inter Radulfum Bard’, pet., et Priorum de Kirkeham, ten., de advocacione Ecclesia de Hoton’ [High Hutton, near Malton] Unde placitum fuit etc., scil. quod predictus Prior recognovit, de predicte ecclesia esse de donatione et patronatu predicti Radulphi Bard’. Et pro hac recognitio etc. predictus Radulphus concessit predictam ecclesiam predicto Priori et Conventui de Kirkeham. Tenendum sibi et succe. suis de prefato de Radulfo et her. suis in perp. et in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Et predictus Prior et Conventus de Kirkeham invenient in perp. idoneum capellanum residentem in predicta villa de Hoton’ Bardulfi, omnia divina officia in predicta ecclesia cotidie celebrantem et plenarie compelemtem, sicut decet fieri matrici ecclesiae [Ibid. [Yorkshire] No. 99]."

[p. 64] #164 “Eisdem loco et die [23 Nov 1202], Inter Radulphum Bard’ pet., et Gilbertum de Aton’ ten., de dim. car. terra cum pert. in Neuton’ [Newton, Pickering Par.]. Unde placitum fuit etc., scil. quod predictus Gilbertus remisit et quietum clamavit de se et her. suis in perp. servitium duarum bov. terrae de predicta terra, illarum videlicet quas Willelmus de Bolebec tenet. Et idem Radulphus concessit predicto Gilberto alias duas bov. terrae de predicta terra, illas scil. quas Ricardus filius Fran’ tenet. Tenendas ei et her. suis de se et her. suis de perp., faciendo inde forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad duas bov. terrae, unde septem carr. terrae faciunt feudum unius milites. Et pro hac suita clamantia etc. predictus Radulphus dedit predicto Gilberto tres marcas argenti [Ibid. No. 182].

and a fourth part of 2 mills in Eskryk, for John & Elizabeth and the heirs of her body. 100 marks paid.
[p. 148] Quindene of Hileary 15 Edward III (1341) at Westminster. Avice, widow of Robert Conestable of Halsham, querent, John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye & wife Elizabeth, deforciants, of one fourth part of Kirkeby under Knolle manor to hold to Avice & her heirs. She paid £20. Warranty by deforciants for themselves and the heirs of Elizabeth.